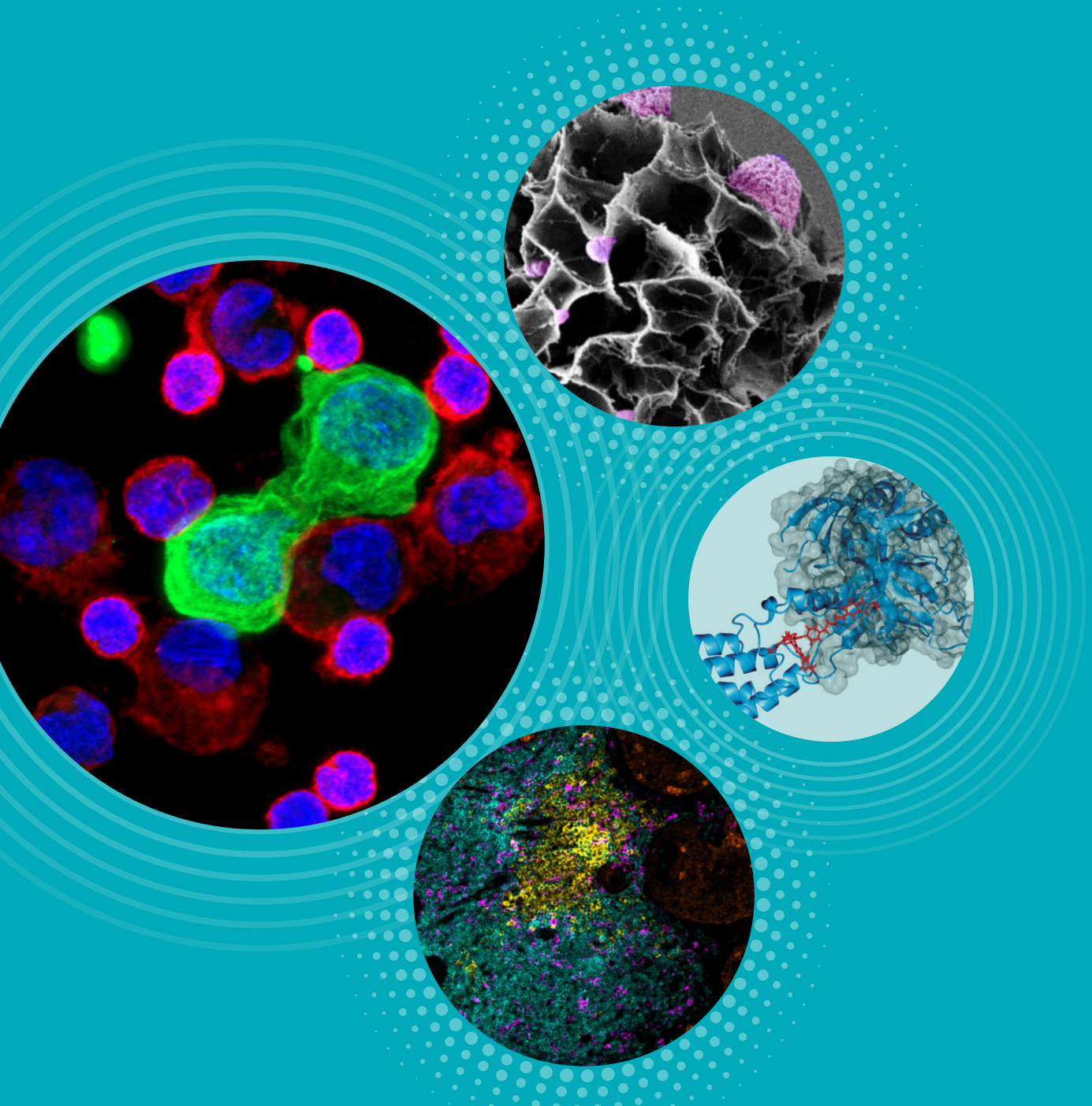
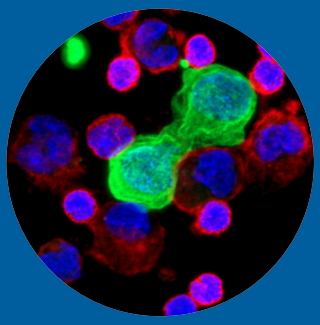
Mass General Brigham
Mass General Cancer Center

KRANTZ FAMILY
Center for Cancer Research

Annual Report 2024-2025



Featured images from front cover



Tumor Cell-based Liquid Biopsy: Enriched Tumor Cells (EpCAM-green) from a gastric cancer patient, surrounded by lymphocytes and macrophages (CD45/CD68-Red). Cell nuclei are shown in blue.

Image courtesy of the Avanish Mishra laboratory

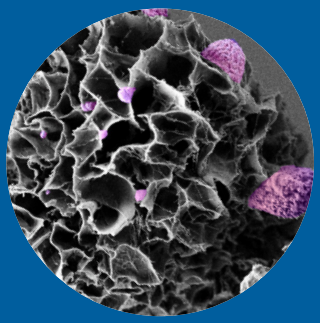
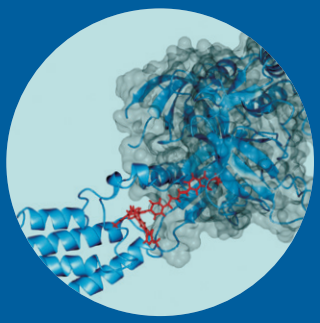


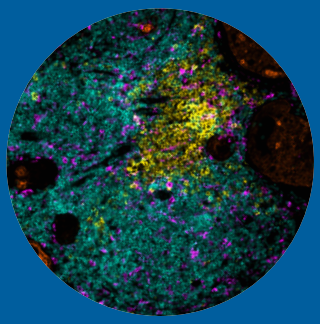
Image from a scanning electron microscope, detailing the surface of a hydrogel bead (large ruffled surface) with extracellular vesicles bound to the surface (purple colored particles). These stimuli-responsive beads were generated using a microfluidic device, allowing for the rapid isolation of these cancer biomarkers from the urine of a bladder cancer patients.

Image courtesy of Dr. Raheel Ahmad, Shannon Stott laboratory, in collaboration with the David Miyamoto laboratory



Structural model of the ternary complex formed by a novel chemical degrader of the acetyltransferases CBP/ p300 (dCBP-1) developed by the Ott laboratory. dCBP-1 (in red) induces degradation of CBP/ p300 by acting as a 'molecular glue' between an E3 ubiquitin ligase and the bromodomain of CBP/p300.

Model generated by Jan F. Sayilgan, PhD. Courtesy of the Mike Lawrence and Christopher Ott laboratories



Multiplex immunofluorescence to detect changes in the immune landscape in head and neck tumors: Tertiary lymphoid structure containing CD3+ (cyan) T cells, CD20+ (yellow) B cells and CD68+ (purple) macrophages bordering CK+ (orange) adenoid cystic carcinoma cells.

Image courtesy of Annie Li, MD, of the John Iafrate laboratory

Contents

Reports from the Principal Investigators

Director's Message

I am pleased to share with you the **2024 Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research Annual Report** which highlights a remarkable year of growth, discoveries and collaborations.

In 2023, the transformative gift from Jason and Keely Krantz has allowed us to start a new phase of expanded and accelerated cancer research, transcending conventional boundaries. We have launched ambitious collaborative projects supported through our Quantum and Breakthrough Awards, along with Spark pilot grants and Advanced Technology Grants. These Awards have enabled our scientists to create multidisciplinary teams and take on major challenges in cancer research, with the resources to accelerate their success and impact.

The first-year recipients of the Quantum Award (Drs. Bar-Peled, Lawrence and Ott) have combined their expertise in chemical biology, proteomics, biochemistry and bioinformatics to identify and target uniquely vulnerable sites on transcription factor proteins that are implicated in different types of cancer with a goal to develop new classes of anti-cancer drugs. Three teams have received the Breakthrough Awards. They are using their expertise to optimize and regulate CAR T-cells to improve the cells' ability to kill cancer cells (Drs. Jan, Manguso, Maus and Sen); expand the use of adoptive T-cell therapy in treatment of melanoma (Drs. Boland, Jenkins, and Sade-Feldman); and investigate metabolomics and its role in cancer metastasis (Drs. Bardeesy and Mostoslavsky). Multiple Spark and Advanced Technology Grants have been given out for projects that apply imaging and deep computational learning to uncover new scientific insights into the biological drivers and vulnerabilities of cancer including DNA damage, chromatin regulation, and the immune microenvironment.

Over the past year, our Krantz Center investigators published over 300 manuscripts. Among many highlights are Dr. Maus' first-in-human clinical trial of a bispecific antibody-secreting CAR-T cell for treatment of Glioblastoma (Choi et al, *NEJM* 2024); Dr. Bardeesy's discovery of the impact of mutant IDH1 on tumor immunity (Wu et al, *Science* 2024); Dr. Motamedi's finding that RNA quality control factors nucleate heterochromatin silencing (Khanduja et al, *Cell* 2024); Dr. Manguso's uncovering of the efficacy of PTPN inhibition (Baumgartner et al, *Nature* 2023) and Dr. Jenkins' discovery of TBKI inhibition (Sun et al, *Nature* 2023), both for immune checkpoint modulation. Dr. Bar-Peled received the highly competitive 2024 Howard Goodman Fellowship from MGH for his work on identifying a nuclear to mitochondrial ROS sensing pathway and creating a cysteine ligandability drug map (Zhang et al, *Cell* 2023 and Takahashi et al, *Cell* 2024); Dr. Rheinbay was awarded the 2024 Martin Prize by MGH for most impactful publication in fundamental research for defining the role of Y chromosome genes in cancer (Qi et al, *Cell* 2023); and Dr. Brastianos received the 2024 MGH Celebration of Science Award for her practice changing clinical trial of BRAF targeted therapy for papillary craniopharyngiomas (Brastianos et al, *NEJM* 2023). These and other publications from our faculty are described in this Annual Report. In addition, we are proud to welcome in 2024 three new faculty members to the Krantz Center: Drs. Mark Leick, Avanish Mishra and Mikołaj Słabicki, with research interests in CAR-T biology, microfluidics engineering, and functional cancer drug screens, respectively.

Cancer research is constantly advancing, driving fundamental innovations that connect new scientific knowledge with medical applications. With the commitment of our scientists, the support of our generous donors, and motivated by the urgent need to transform the care of patients with cancer, the Krantz Center is proud to report on this year's progress and scientific discoveries.

Thank you for your interest in our work.

Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
Director, Krantz Center for Cancer Research
Director, Cancer Center
Massachusetts General Hospital
Harvard Medical School

Daniel Haber photo by Scott Eisen

Inspired by the vision, creativity, care and leadership that define the spirit of the Mass General Cancer Center,

JASON R. AND KEELY F. KRANTZ

are honored to name the

KRANTZ FAMILY CENTER FOR CANCER RESEARCH

With the enduring intent that this philanthropic endeavor will pioneer impactful advances in cancer detection, treatment and prevention, and enable scientists to launch bold and innovative research to vanquish this disease.

Jason and Keely Krantz photo by Austin Wilder/Catalumet Creative

The Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research Awards Fund was established to accelerate groundbreaking cancer research and drive discoveries that will produce fundamental changes in our understanding of cancer biology and how we treat cancer patients. The inaugural awards include:

2023 Quantum Award

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD, Michael Lawrence, PhD, and **Chris Ott, PhD**
The Transcription Factor Therapeutics Initiative.

2023 Breakthrough Awards

Max Jan MD, PhD, Robert Manguso, PhD, Marcela Maus MD, PhD, and Debattama Sen PhD
Identifying regulators of CAR T cell persistence and cytotoxicity.

Genevieve Boland MD, PhD, Russ Jenkins MD, PhD and Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Defining the landscape of response and resistance to adoptive T cell therapy in melanoma.

Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD, and Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Revolutionizing cancer metabolism studies for enhanced therapeutics.

2023 Spark Awards

Andrew Elia, MD, PhD – Studying the role of DNA repair pathways within immune cells.

Gad Getz, PhD – Developing a deep learning molecular language model for cancer drug discovery.

Abner Louissaint, MD, PhD – Creating and testing models of patient-derived lymphomas.

Mo Motamedi, PhD – Testing a novel epigenetic strategy for overcoming EMT-mediated resistance to cancer therapy.

Shannon Stott, PhD – Developing a non-invasive blood test to predict immunotherapy related adverse events in melanoma.

The 2023 Technology awards will fund the purchase of advanced microscopy, flow cytometry, real time cell culture technologies and high content imaging data storage and handling.

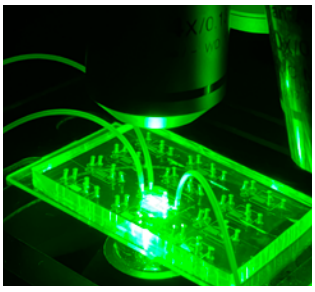
About the Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research

The *KF-CCR* includes 54 Principal Investigators with Harvard Medical School (HMS) appointments in the Departments of Medicine, Pathology, Radiation Oncology, Surgery, Dermatology and Pediatrics, as well as the Broad Institute of MIT and Harvard. Together with over 500 laboratory investigators, they conduct research in 80,000 square feet of laboratory space in three MGH research facilities: Charlestown Navy Yard (CNY), Simches Research Building, and Jackson Building. Ongoing research projects range from exploring cancer genetics, genomics, epigenetics and proteomics, to developmental biology, cell signaling, cancer diagnostics, molecular therapeutics and drug resistance, immunology and immunotherapy, cellular metabolism, cell cycle regulation, RNA biology, and computational biology.

Since the creation of the Mass General Cancer Center in 1988, landmark publications from our faculty have included the first discovery of germline mutations conferring familial susceptibility to cancer (Malkin et al., *Science* 1990) and the major contribution of "founder BRCA1 mutations" to early-onset breast cancer in Ashkenazi populations (FitzGerald et al., *NEJM* 1996). Our investigators first cloned the E2F gene, the primary cell cycle regulator that is unleashed by cancer-associated mutations in the RB Retinoblastoma tumor suppressor (Helin et al., *Cell* 1992). Using functional screens in fruit-fly genetic models, scientists first discovered the Fbxw7/Ago (Moberg et al., *Nature* 2001) and Hippo/YAP (Harvey et al., *Cell* 2003) pathways, major drivers of cancer proliferation. In 2004, researchers identified activating mutations in the EGFR gene, which drive 10% of all lung cancers and underlie their extreme sensitivity to targeted kinase inhibitors (Lynch et al., *NEJM* 2004). This discovery helped launch the field of "precision oncology" in solid tumors; it set in motion major initiatives in molecular genotyping of cancers to guide therapy and the application of accelerated early phase clinical trials of targeted therapies for genotyped cancers. Mass General Hospital was the first hospital in the US to establish genotyping as part of standard clinical care for cancer in 2008, and in 2011 the Cancer Center launched the Termeer Center for Targeted Therapies, which has emerged as an internationally renowned center of excellence for First-in-Human clinical trials. It is through this integration of transformative research and exceptional clinical care that the Mass General Cancer Center has emerged internationally as a recognized leader in cancer research and innovation.

Today, our investigators continue to actively pursue fundamental questions in cancer biology, together with translational applications with potential clinical impact. Major areas of emphasis include our *Center for Molecular Therapeutics*, bringing together high-throughput cellular screens, proteome-wide targeting of reactive cysteines, metabolomics-directed drug targets, and unique patient-derived tumor models; *Circulating Tumor Cell Biology*, a unique partnership between bioengineers, molecular biologists and clinicians to create tools and develop insights into blood-based spread of cancer; *CAR-T & Cellular Immunotherapy*, a rapidly expanding program to design novel cellular therapies, from initial concept through to first-in-human clinical trials; *Cancer Immunology*, a comprehensive research program from single-cell and spatial transcriptomic mapping of patient-derived biopsies to creation of new-generation cancer vaccines; *Rare Cancer Initiatives*, a focus on cancers with specific features that are understudied yet potentially treatable; *Advanced Proteomics & Computational Biology*, an initiative combining next-generation mass spectrometric analytics of proteins in blood and human tissues with machine-learning algorithms, transforming their capabilities and applications. Beyond these highlights, all *KF-CCR* faculty pursue their scientific vision, as detailed in the individual reports of Principal Investigators.

The *KF-CCR* greatly values creativity and innovation across multiple disciplines of cancer research, and we are proud of our strong culture of collaboration and collegiality, demonstrated by multiple co-authored manuscripts, joint laboratory meetings, and cross-laboratory team science. We are committed to increasing diversity among our faculty and trainees, and to directing scientific discovery toward areas of unmet need in our society. Finally, it is through training and mentoring the next generation of young scientists that we will continue to harness the power of science and uncover new and more effective ways to fight cancer.



Scientific Advisory Board

2024–2025 Members

Paul Joseph Anderson, MD, PhD
Mass General Brigham

Dafna Bar-Sagi, PhD
NYU Langone Health

Joan S. Brugge, PhD
Harvard Ludwig Cancer Center

M. Celeste Simon, PhD
University of Pennsylvania

Past Members

Julian Adams
Gamida Cell, Ltd

Spyros Artavanis-Tsakonas, PhD
Harvard Medical School

Joseph Avruch, MD
Massachusetts General Hospital

David Baltimore, PhD
Broad Institute

Cori Bargmann, PhD
Rockefeller University

Edward J. Benz Jr., MD
Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

David E. Fisher, MD, PhD
Massachusetts General Hospital

Donald Ganem, MD
University of California, San Francisco

Walter J. Gehring, PhD[ᛟ]
Biozentrum, University of Basel

Richard O. Hynes, PhD
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

David Hogness, PhD[ᛟ]
Stanford University School of Medicine

David Housman, PhD
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Peter Howley, MD
Harvard Medical School

Tyler Jacks, PhD
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Robert E. Kingston, PhD
Massachusetts General Hospital

Alfred G. Knudson Jr., MD, PhD[ᛟ]
Fox Chase Cancer Center

David Livingston, MD[ᛟ]
Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

David N. Louis, MD
Massachusetts General Hospital

Scott Lowe, PhD
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

Frank McCormick, PhD
University of California, San Francisco

Stuart Orkin, MD
Children's Hospital and
Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

Terry Orr-Weaver, PhD
Whitehead Institute

Anthony Pawson, FRS, PhD
Samuel Lunenfeld Research Institute

Carol Prives, PhD
Columbia University

Gerald M. Rubin, PhD
University of California, Berkeley

Gary Ruvkun, PhD
Massachusetts General Hospital

Jeffrey Settleman, PhD
Pfizer, Inc.

Phillip A. Sharp, PhD
Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Arlene Sharpe, MD, PhD
Harvard Medical School

Eileen White, PhD
Rutgers University Cancer Institute of New Jersey

[ᛟ]*In Memoriam*

The Jonathan Kraft Prize for Excellence in Cancer Research

Presented by the Mass General Cancer Center

2025
Jennifer A. Wargo, MD, MMSc

R. Lee Clark Endowed Professor
Professor, Dept. of Surgical Oncology
Professor, Dept. of Genomic Medicine
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center

2024
Howard Y. Chang, MD, PhD

Virginia and D.K. Ludwig Professor of Cancer Genomics
Professor of Dermatology and of Genetics
Stanford University School of Medicine

2023
Michelle Monje, MD, PhD

Professor of Neurology
Stanford University School of Medicine

2021
Aviv Regev, PhD

Head, Genentech Research and Early Development
Core Member (on leave), Broad Institute of Harvard and MIT
Professor of Biology, MIT

2019
Carl H. June, MD

Professor in Immunotherapy
Director, Center for Cellular Immunotherapies
University of Pennsylvania Perelman School of Medicine

2018
Charles Swanton, MD, PhD

Professor and Chair, Personalized Cancer Medicine
University College London Cancer Institute, London, UK

2017
Kevan M. Shokat, PhD

Professor and Chair, Department of Cellular and Molecular Pharmacology, UCSF
Professor, Department of Chemistry, UC Berkeley

2016
Joan A. Steitz, PhD

Sterling Professor of Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry Yale School of Medicine

2015
C. David Allis, MD, PhD[ϰ]

Joy and Jack Fishman Professor, Laboratory of Chromatin Biology and Epigenetics, Rockefeller University

[ϰ]*In Memoriam*

The Annual MGH Award in Cancer Research

In memory of Nathan and Grace Shiff

2014
Hans Clevers, MD, PhD

President of the Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences
Professor of Molecular Genetics
University Utrecht, Netherlands

2013
James Allison, PhD

Chair, Department of Immunology
MD Anderson Cancer Center, Houston, Texas

2012
Craig Thompson, MD

President and Chief Executive Officer
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York

2011
Michael Stratton, MD, FRS

Director, Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute, Cambridge, UK

2010
Charles Sawyers, MD

Chairman of the Human Oncology and Pathogenesis Program
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York

2009
Bert Vogelstein, MD

Director of the Ludwig Center for Cancer Genetics & Therapeutics
Sidney Kimmel Comprehensive Cancer Center
Johns Hopkins University, Maryland

2008
Titia de Lange, PhD

Associate Director of the Anderson Cancer Center
Rockefeller University, New York

2007
Joan Massague, PhD

Chairman of the Cancer Biology and Genetics Program
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, New York

2006
Anton Berns, PhD

Director of Research and Chairman of the Board of Directors, Netherlands Cancer Institute and Antoni van Leewenhoek Hospital, Netherlands

Faculty

Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research Faculty

Leadership

Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
Director, Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research
Director, Mass General Cancer Center
Kurt J. Isselbacher Professor of Oncology (Medicine)
Investigator, Howard Hughes Medical Institute

Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Scientific Director, Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research
Laurel Schwartz Professor in Medicine in the Field of Oncology
Professor of Medicine

Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD
Director for Academic Affairs, Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research
Poitras Family Endowed Chair in Oncology
Professor of Pathology

Nir Hacohen, PhD
Director, Center for Cancer Immunology, Krantz Family Center for Cancer Research
Director, Center for Cell Circuits, Broad Institute of Harvard and MIT
David P. Ryan Endowed Chair in Cancer Research
Professor of Medicine

Charlestown Laboratories

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Rullo Family Endowed Chair in Cancer Research
Associate Professor of Medicine

Lloyd Bod, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Ryan B. Corcoran, MD, PhD
Director, Cancer Center-Tucker Gosnell Center for Gastrointestinal Cancers
Mark J. Kusek Endowed Chair in Colorectal Cancer
Associate Professor of Medicine

Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
Arthur and Sandra Irving Endowed Chair in Cancer Immunology
MGH Research Scholar 2023-2028
Associate Professor in Dermatology (Cutaneous Biology Research Center)

Andrew Elia MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology

David E. Fisher, MD, PhD
Director, Cancer Center Melanoma Program
Director, Cutaneous Biology Research Center
Lancer Professor of Dermatology
Edward Wigglesworth Professor and Chair of Dermatology

Gaddy Getz, PhD
Director of Bioinformatics, Cancer Center and Pathology
Director of Cancer Bioinformatics, Broad Institute of Harvard and MIT
Paul Zamecnik, MD Endowed Chair in Oncology Basic Research
Professor of Pathology

Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD
Assistant Professor of Pathology (Molecular Pathology Unit)

Doğa C. Gülhan, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine and Assistant Professor of Biomedical Informatics

Timothy A. Graubert, MD
Director, Cancer Center Program in Hematologic Malignancies
Hagler Family Endowed Chair in Hematologic Malignancies
Professor of Medicine

Wilhelm Haas, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD

Nir Hacohen, PhD

Aaron Hata, MD, PhD
Associate Professor of Medicine

Anthony John Iafrate, MD, PhD
Austin L. Vickery, Jr. Professor of Pathology
Deputy Chair, Department of Pathology

Othon Iliopoulos, MD
Associate Professor of Medicine

Max Jan, MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Pathology

David M. Langenau, PhD
Atul K. Bhan, MBBS, MD, Endowed Chair in Experimental Pathology
Professor of Pathology (Molecular Pathology Unit)

Michael S. Lawrence, PhD
Assistant Professor of Pathology

Mark B. Leick, MD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD
Aziz and Nur Hamzaogullari Endowed Scholar in Hematologic Malignancies
Associate Professor of Pathology (Molecular Pathology Unit)

Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Mary B. Saltonstall Endowed Chair in Oncology
Professor of Surgery

Robert Manguso, PhD
Co-Director Tumor Immunotherapy Discovery Engine, Broad Institute
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Marcela V. Maus, MD, PhD
Director, Cancer Center Program in Cellular Immunotherapy
Paula J. O'Keeffe Endowed Chair in Thoracic Oncology
Professor of Medicine

Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD

Avanish Mishra, PhD
*Faculty Member**

David T. Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Associate Professor of Radiation Oncology

Mo Motamedi, PhD
James and Patricia Poitras Endowed Chair in Cancer Research
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Eugene Oh, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Christopher J. Ott, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Luca Pinello, PhD
MGH Research Scholar 2024-2029
Associate Professor in Pathology (Molecular Pathology Unit)

Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Miguel N. Rivera, MD
Thomas F. and Diana L. Ryan MGH Research Scholar 2019-2024
Associate Professor of Pathology (Molecular Pathology Unit)

Debattama Sen, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Dennis C. Sgroi, MD
Executive Vice-Chair of Pathology
Professor of Pathology

Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD
Associate Professor of Medicine

Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD
*Faculty Member**

Shannon Stott, PhD
d'Arbeloff MGH Research Scholar 2022-2027
Associate Professor of Medicine

Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD
Vice-Chair of Pathology for Research
Director, Molecular Pathology Unit
Janet and William Ellery James MGH Research Scholar 2020-2025
Associate Professor of Pathology

David T. Ting, MD
Associate Clinical Director for Innovation, Cancer Center
Amin and Zebunisha Juma Endowed Chair in Oncology
Associate Professor of Medicine

Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine (Center Immunology & Inflammatory Diseases)

Jackson Laboratories

Genevieve M. Boland, MD, PhD
Vice Chair for Research, Department of Surgery
MGH Research Scholar 2023-2028
Associate Professor of Surgery

Nir Hacohen, PhD

Russell Jenkins, MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Ioannis Sanidas, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Simches Laboratories

Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
John R. Gallagher III and Katherine A. Gallagher Endowed Chair in Gastrointestinal Cancer Research
Professor of Medicine

Priscilla Brastianos, MD
Terry and Jean de Gunzburg MGH Research Scholar 2021-2026
Associate Professor of Medicine (Neuro-Oncology)

Leif W. Ellisen, MD, PhD
Director, Cancer Center Program in Breast Medical Oncology
Nelson Family and Jerry Younger, MD Endowed Chair in Breast Cancer Research
Professor of Medicine

Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD
Gerald and Darlene Jordan Endowed Chair for the Center for Regenerative Medicine
Professor of Medicine (Genetics)

Hanno Hock, MD, PhD
Brant Carleton Endowed Chair in Acute Myeloid Leukemia Research
Assistant Professor of Medicine

William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Radiation Oncology (Center for Systems Biology)

Peter Miller, MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Medicine

Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD

David A. Sweetser, MD, PhD
Chief of Medical Genetics and Metabolism, Department of Pediatrics
Leslie Meyer and Lewis Ball Holmes Chair in Genetics and Teratology
Associate Professor of Pediatrics (Pediatrics, Genetics)

** Assistant professor appointment process initiated*

Faculty Listing by Theme

Cancer Cell Biology

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Genevieve Boland, MD, PhD
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD
Eugene Oh, PhD
Miguel Rivera, MD
Ioannis Sanidas, PhD
Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD
Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD

Cancer Genomics, Epigenetics and Proteomics

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Lloyd Bod, PhD
Genevieve Boland, MD, PhD
Priscilla Brastianos, MD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
Leif Ellisen, MD, PhD
Gaddy Getz, PhD
Timothy Graubert, MD
Wilhelm Haas, PhD
Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD
Hanno Hock, MD, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD
Peter Miller, MD, PhD
David Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
Eugene Oh, PhD
Christopher J. Ott, PhD
Luca Pinello, PhD
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Miguel N. Rivera, MD
Debattama Sen, PhD
Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD
Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD
David Sweetser, MD
David T. Ting, MD

Cancer Immunology

Lloyd Bod, PhD
Genevieve Boland, MD, PhD
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
David Fisher, MD, PhD
Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD
Nir Hacohen, PhD
Max Jan, MD, PhD
Russell Jenkins, MD, PhD
Mark Leick, MD
Robert Manguso, PhD
Marcela V. Maus, MD, PhD
Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Debattama Sen, PhD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Cancer Metabolism

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Leif Ellisen, MD, PhD
Othon Iliopoulos, MD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD

Genomic Instability

Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
Doğa Gülhan, PhD
Michael S. Lawrence, PhD
Peter Miller, MD, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Eugene Oh, PhD
Ioannis Sanidas, PhD

Metastasis and Quiescence

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Priscilla Brastianos, MD, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
David T. Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD

Molecular Cancer Diagnostics

Gaddy Getz, PhD
Doğa Gülhan, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Avanish Mishra, PhD
David Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Miguel Rivera, MD
Dennis Sgroi, MD
Shannon Stott, PhD
Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD
David Sweetser, MD
David T. Ting, MD

Molecular Therapeutics and Chemical Biology

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Ryan Corcoran, MD, PhD
Leif Ellisen, MD, PhD
Gaddy Getz, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
Aaron Hata, MD, PhD
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, MD, PhD
Christopher J. Ott, PhD
Ioannis Sanidas, PhD

Protein Degradation and Ubiquitin Signaling

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
William Hwang, MD, PhD
Max Jan, MD, PhD
Peter Miller, MD, PhD
Eugene Oh, PhD
Christopher J. Ott, PhD
Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD

RNA Biology

Mo Motamedi, PhD
Miguel N. Rivera, MD
David T. Ting, MD

Systems and Computational Biology

Lloyd Bod, PhD
Gaddy Getz, PhD
Doğa Gülhan, PhD
Nir Hacohen, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Michael S. Lawrence, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
Luca Pinello, PhD
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD
Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Faculty Listing by Disease

Brain Cancer

Priscilla Brastianos, MD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD
Miguel N. Rivera, MD
Shannon Stott, PhD
Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD

Breast Cancer

Liron Bar-Peled
Lloyd Bod, PhD
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
Leif Ellisen, MD, PhD
Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD
Gaddy Getz, PhD
Doğa Gülhan, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Avanish Mishra, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Ioannis Sanidas, PhD
Dennis Sgroi, MD

Genitourinary Cancers

Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
Othon Iliopoulos, MD
Mark Leick, MD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
David Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD

Head and Neck Squamous Cell Cancer

Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD

Hematologic Malignancies

Gad Getz, PhD
Timothy Graubert, MD
Hanno Hock, MD, PhD
Max Jan, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Mark Leick, MD
Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD
Marcela V. Maus, MD, PhD
Peter Miller, MD, PhD
Christopher Ott, PhD
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD
David Sweetser, MD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Liver, Pancreatic and Gastrointestinal Cancers

Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Ryan Corcoran, MD, PhD
Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
David T. Ting, MD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Lung Cancer

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Lloyd Bod, PhD
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD
Wilhelm Haas, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Aaron Hata, MD, PhD
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
Avanish Mishra, PhD
Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Melanoma and Skin Cancers

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD
Lloyd Bod, PhD
Genevieve M. Boland, MD, PhD
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
David Fisher, MD, PhD
Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD
Doğa Gülhan, PhD
Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
Nir Hacohen, PhD
Russell Jenkins, MD, PhD
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Robert Manguso, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Debattama Sen, PhD
Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD
David A Sweetser, MD, PhD
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Pediatric Cancers

Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD
Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Miguel Rivera, MD
David Sweetser, MD

Sarcoma

David M. Langenau, PhD
Miguel Rivera, MD

Reports from the Principal Investigators

Liron Bar-Peled, PhD

Bar-Peled Laboratory

Yousef Ali, PhD
Sylvia Azer**
Anica Bischof**
Zander Chearavanont**
Huicheng Chen, PhD
Nicholas Chen*
Yifan Chen, PhD
Harrison Chong
Jay-Miguel Fonticella*
Maolin Ge, PhD
Magdy Gohar
Stefan Harry, PhD
Yuchen Huang**
Sufian Ibrahim
Li Kang, PhD
Neha Khandelwal, PhD
Chau Le**
Herman Xin Yang Leong**
Jingxuan Mao**
Hector Luna Martinez**
Tien (Patrick) Pei-Chieh, PhD
Reilly Stevens
Violeta Stojalnikova, PhD
Yukako Suzuki*
Janice Wong**
Samay Trivedi
Junbing Zhang, PhD
Benjamin Weinstein**

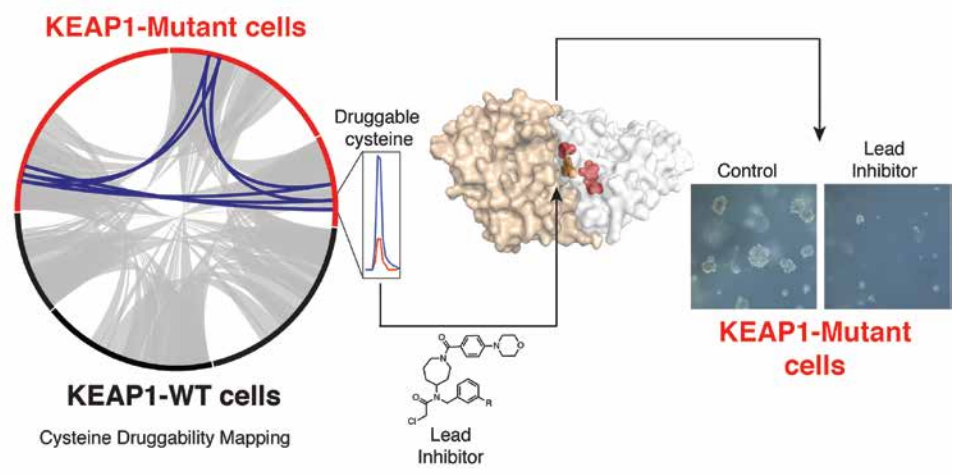
* Graduate student
** Undergraduate student

Research in **the Bar-Peled laboratory** sits at the interface of cellular metabolism and signal transduction and focuses on understanding how cancer cells respond to altered metabolic states. Rapidly proliferating cancer cells are characterized by increased production of toxic metabolic byproducts known as reactive oxygen species (ROS) that at high levels potently block cancer cell growth. To neutralize high ROS levels, cancer cells activate the NRF2 pathway, which governs the cellular antioxidant response. While the NRF2 pathway is critical for cancer growth, the molecular mechanisms by which this pathway functions and provides cancer cells with a proliferative advantage remain poorly understood. By combining frontier molecular, chemical and proteomic approaches, research in our lab has revealed that NRF2 establishes a unique cellular environment that protects critical proteins required for cancer cell growth from inactivation by ROS. Our studies indicate that these ROS-regulated proteins are highly targetable by small molecule inhibitors and may be exploited to develop chemical tools to inactivate these dependencies in cancers.

Cancer cells display remarkable plasticity allowing them to adapt to ever changing environments. A key feature of this plasticity is their ability to rewire core metabolic networks to provide a steady source of energy and building blocks needed for rapid growth. This demand for energy produces byproducts, including ROS that alters the function of proteins, DNA and lipids, and if left unchecked, results in oxidative stress and impairs cancer cell viability. To counter a rise in oxidative stress, cells activate the NRF2 transcription factor leading to the expression of a vast network of antioxidant and detoxification genes that restore redox homeostasis. Multiple cancer cells, including ~30% of non-small cell lung cancers (NSCLCs) activate NRF2 through the genetic disruption of its negative regulator KEAP1. Despite its clear importance in cancer cell proliferation, we know remarkably little about how the NRF2/KEAP1 pathway functions within cancer cells or how ROS modification of proteins alters their function. Our long-term goal is to understand how cancer cells sense and respond to ROS and to pharmacologically modulate these pathways in cancers where they are deregulated.

Redox control pathways in lung cancer

Our recent studies focus on how the intracellular environment generated by NRF2 in NSCLCs is required for cancer cell proliferation. By employing a chemical proteomics platform (isoTOP-ABPP) that identifies changes in cysteine reactivity mediated by ROS, we demonstrated that NRF2 is required for the protection of dozens of proteins from ROS modification. We found that silencing NRF2 in NSCLCs reduced the reactivity of the catalytic cysteine of the glycolytic enzyme GAPDH without changing GAPDH protein abundance. Concomitant knockdown of NRF2 significantly reduced GAPDH enzyme activity and glycolytic flux, a metabolic pathway required to fuel cancer cell proliferation. These results illustrate how NRF2 can regulate enzyme and pathway activity, not through direct transcriptional control, but rather by fostering a favorable redox environment required for proper



(Left) A cysteine druggability map identifies proteins exclusively druggable in KEAP1-mutant NSCLC cells enabling the development of small molecule inhibitors that disrupt NR0B1 protein interactions (middle) and block KEAP1-mutant cell growth (right).

Images from Bar-Peled et al., 2017.

enzyme function. Current studies in our lab seek to elucidate how other proteins are post-translationally regulated by NRF2 and feedback into this pathway. To address these questions, we are studying the function of ROS-regulated sites on proteins as well as the identifying reactive metabolites that modify them.

Druggable co-dependencies

Our investigations suggest that the cellular state created by NRF2 may be exploited to develop inhibitors targeting proteins whose expression and function are stimulated by this environment. Because of their importance to protein function, cysteines are targeted by multiple clinically approved inhibitors. To identify pharmacological targets of the NRF2 pathway, we use powerful chemical proteomic platforms (cysteine druggability mapping) to identify the landscape of protein druggability (e.g. ligand-protein interactions) in genetically defined lung cancers. Our studies reveal that multiple proteins, including the orphan nuclear receptor NR0B1, are exclusively druggable in KEAP1-mutant, NRF2-activated cells. By developing a small molecule inhibitor that disrupts NR0B1 protein interactions we show that NR0B1 functions as a critical signaling node within the NRF2 pathway to support its pro-proliferative transcriptional output required for anchorage-independent growth. Recently we uncovered that cysteine residues that are sensitive to ROS modification are highly targetable by covalent inhibitors. Our current studies suggest that these sites may be exploited to develop inhibitors that target proteins required for the proliferation of NRF2- activated cancers.

Ongoing projects:

1. Determine how cancer proteomes respond to changes in the intracellular redox environment
2. Elucidate the role of NRF2-regulated reactive metabolites on protein function
3. Decipher how cells adapt to anchorage-independent growth
4. Identify druggable transcriptional dependencies in genetically-defined cancers

Selected Publications:

Takahashi M†, Chong HB, Zhang S, Yang TY, Lazarov MJ, Harry S, Maynard M, Hilbert B, White RD, Murrey HE, Tsou CC, Vordermark K, Assaad J, Gohar M, Dürr BR,... Oh E, Fisher DE, Maheswaran S, Haber DA, Boland GM, Sade-Feldman M, Jenkins RW, Hata AN, Bardeesy NM, Suvà ML, Martin BR, Liau BB, Ott CJ, Rivera MN, Lawrence MS†, **Bar-Peled L**†. DrugMap: A quantitative pan-cancer analysis of cysteine ligandability. *Cell.* 2024 Apr 17:S0092-8674(24)00318-0.

Weiss-Sadan T, Ge M†, Hayashi M, Gohar M, Yao CH, de Groot A, Harry S, Carlin A, Fischer H, Shi L, Wei TY, Adelmann CH, Wolf K, Vornbäumen T, Dürr BR, Takahashi M, Richter M, Zhang J, Yang TY, Vijay V, Fisher DE, Hata AN, Haigis MC, Mostoslavsky R, Bardeesy N, Papagiannakopoulos T, **Bar-Peled L**†. NRF2 activation induces NADH-reductive stress, providing a metabolic vulnerability in lung cancer. *Cell Metab.* 2023 Apr 4;35(4):722.

Zhang J†, Simpson CM, Berner J, Chong HB, Fang J, Ordulu Z, Weiss-Sadan T, Possemato AP, Harry S, Takahashi M, Yang TY, Richter M, Patel H, Smith AE, Carlin AD, Hubertus de Groot AF, Wolf K, Shi L, Wei TY, Dürr BR, Chen NJ, Vornbäumen T, Wichmann NO, Mahamdeh MS, Pooladanda V, Matoba Y, Kumar S, Kim E, Bouberhan S, Oliva E, Rueda BR, Soberman RJ, Bardeesy N, Liau BB, Lawrence M, Stokes MP, Beausoleil SA, **Bar-Peled L**†. Systematic identification of anticancer drug targets reveals a nucleus-to-mitochondria ROS- sensing pathway. *Cell.* 2023 May 25;186(11):2361-2379

Bar-Peled L*†, Kemper EK*, Suciu RM, Vinogradova EV, Backus KM, Horning BD, Paul TA, Ichu TA, Svensson RU, Olucha J, Chang MW, Kok BP, Zhu Z, Ihle N, Dix MM, Hayward M, Jiang P, Saez E, Shaw RJ, and Cravatt BF†. (2019) Chemical Proteomics Identifies Druggable Vulnerabilities in a Genetically Defined Cancer. *Cell,* 171(3), 696–709.e23.

Bar-Peled L*, Chantranupong L*, Cherniack AD, Chen WW, Ottina KA, Grabiner BC, Spear ED, Carter SL, Meyerson ML, and Sabatini DM. (2013). A tumor suppressor complex with GAP activity for the Rag GTPases that signal amino acid sufficiency to mTORC1. *Science* 340: 1100-1106.

*These authors contributed equally to this work

†Co-corresponding authors

Nabeel Bardeesy, PhD

Pancreatic cancer and biliary cancer are among the most lethal types of human cancers. **The Bardeesy laboratory** has developed a series of genetically engineered mouse models and patient-derived models to define the role of key gene mutations that drive these cancer types. Current projects focus on understanding the function of cancer genes in controlling the way cells modulate their growth and utilize energy in response to available nutrients. Additional studies are exploring how some therapies targeting key mutations initially cause tumor to stop growth and why resistance eventually develops. Each of these studies is being used to inform improved therapeutic approaches.

Bardeesy Laboratory

Lindsey Albertelli, BSc
Roshan Eranga Loku Balasooriyage, PhD
Sofiene Dhiab
Haley Ellis, MD
Ilaria Gritti, PhD
Hiroyuki Kato, MD, PhD
Hiroshi Kondo, PhD
Andrea Carolina Nobile, PhD
Vanessa Da Silva Silveira, PhD
Chloe Slater, BSc
Nicole Smith, BSc
Vindhya Vijay, PhD
Jinkai Wan, PhD
Meng-Ju Wu, PhD
Qin Xu, PhD
Yuanli Zhen, PhD

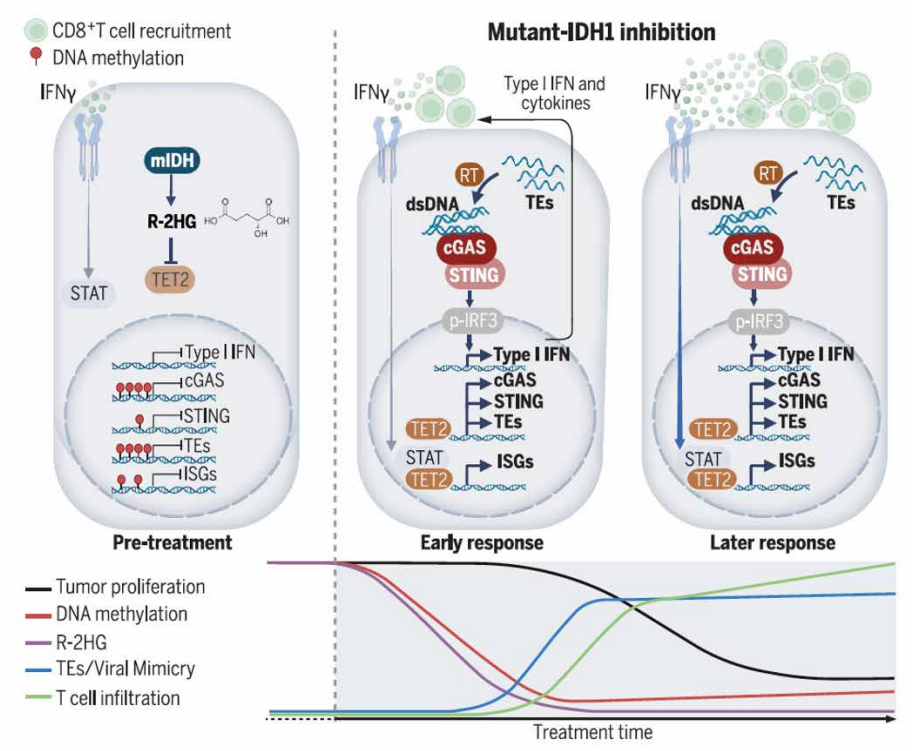
The Bardeesy lab studies the pathways driving the pathogenesis of pancreatic and biliary cancers. The lab has developed a series of genetically engineered mouse models that has elucidated the functional interactions of major gene mutations associated with these diseases in humans. Studies have focused on the roles of key cancer genes in regulation of cell metabolism, and the discovery of mechanisms of resistance to targeted therapies.

Interplay between metabolism and chromatin regulation

An important area of current focus in our lab is to elucidate the metabolic regulators of pancreatic cancer and biliary cancers, with particular attention paid to factors that reprogram cancer cell metabolism.We have linked mutations in the IDH1gene to changes in metabolism that ultimately alter epigenetic states. Identifying these pathways has provided insights in mechanisms of cell transformation arising from these mutations and predict novel therapeutic vulnerabilities. Mutant IDH proteins acquire a novel enzymatic activity allowing them to convert alpha-ketoglutarate (αKG) to 2-hydroxyglutarate (2HG), which inhibits the activity of multiple αKG-dependent dioxygenases, including the TET family DNA demethylases. We are focusing on how epigenetic defects caused by IDH-mediated inhibition of TET affect cross-talk between tumor and immune cells to support cancer growth.

Oncogenic functions of protein kinase A signaling in pancreatic and liver cancers

The protein kinase A (PKA) signaling pathway is activated by mutations in a number of tumor types. These include the subset of pancreatic and biliary tumors harboring mutations in GNAS, an upstream regulator of PKA, and a type of liver tumor (fibrolamellar carcinoma) harboring activating gene fusions of PKA. Although PKA is an important driver of the growth of these tumor types, the specific oncogenic mechanisms have not been as widely studied as for many other cancer gene mutations. We have focused on elucidating the primary mechanisms of PKA-driven growth. Our work has identified the Salt-inducible kinases (SIK1-3) as the critical targets of cancer-causing PKA alterations. In addition, we have linked this pathway to a downstream epigenetic mechanism controlling proliferation and reprogramming mitochondrial function and tumor cell metabolism.



Cancers with mutant IDH1 (mIDH1) accumulate high levels of the oncometabolite R-2HG, which inhibits the DNA-demethylating enzyme TET2, leading to defects in immune signaling pathways. Pharmacological inhibition of mIDH1 activates TET2, which induces dormant viral-like TEs throughout the genome and reactivates silenced genes in the cGAS-STING pathway that detect dsDNA generated by the TE-encoded reverse transcriptase. TET2 activation also enables tumor cells to respond to the antitumor cytokine IFNg. These immune pathways cooperate to promote CD8+ T cell infiltration and elicit a robust immune response.

Understanding and targeting FGFR2-driven biliary cancer

Genetic alterations that activate Fibroblast Growth Factor 2 (FGFR2) signaling are common in biliary cancer and predict response to pharmacological inhibition of the FGFR in patients. However, tumor shrinkage is often modest and acquired resistance invariably arises. We are investigating oncogenic mechanisms controlled by FGFR2 in biliary cancer, including direct targets of FGFR2 signaling as well as downstream impact on cellular metabolism and differentiation. Additionally, we are investigating resistance mechanisms and approaches to prevent and overcome resistance.

Models of biliary cancer

Recent genetic studies have identified multiple recurrent mutations in biliary cancers and have indicated considerable genetic heterogeneity between individual tumors. A key limitation in the field includes a paucity of experimental systems with which to define the contributions of the lesions to biliary cancer progression. We have established a series of genetically engineered mouse models that incorporate combinations of the major mutations found in the human disease. In addition, our ongoing efforts include the development of a human biliary cancer cell line bank and the use of this system in large-scale genetic and small-molecule screens to systematically define targetable vulnerabilities in molecularly defined subtypes of this cancer.

Selected Publications:

Gritti I, Wan J, Weerasekara V, Vaz JM, Tarantino G, Bryde TH, Vijay V, Kammula AV, Kattel P, Zhu S, Vu P, Chan M, Wu MJ, Gordan JD, Patra KC, Silveira VS, Manguso RT, Wein MN, Ott CJ, Qi J, Liu D, Sakamoto K, Gujral TS, **Bardeesy N**. DNAJB1-PRKACA fusion drives fibrolamellar liver cancer through impaired SIK signaling and CRTC2/p300-mediated transcriptional reprogramming. *Cancer Discovery* 2024 (in press).

Wu MJ, Kondo H, Kammula AV, Shi L, Xiao Y, Dhiab S, Xu Q, Slater CJ, Avila OI, Merritt J, Kato H, Kattel P, Sussman J, Gritti I, Eccleston J, Sun Y, Cho HM, Olander K, Katsuda T, Shi DD, Savani MR, Smith BC, Cleary JM, Mostoslavsky R, Vijay V, Kitagawa Y, Wakimoto H, Jenkins RW, Yates KB, Paik J, Tassinari A, Saatcioglu DH, Tron AE, Haas W, Cahill D, McBrayer SK, Manguso RT, **Bardeesy N**. Mutant IDH1 inhibition induces dsDNA sensing to activate tumor immunity. *Science.* 2024 Jul 12;385(6705).

Zhen Y, Liu K, Shi L, Shah S, Xu Q, Ellis H, Balasooriya ER, Kreuzer J, Morris R, Baldwin AS, Juric D, Haas W, **Bardeesy N**. FGFR inhibition blocks NF-κB-dependent glucose metabolism and confers metabolic vulnerabilities in cholangiocarcinoma. *Nature Communications* 2024 May 30;15(1):4099.

Shi L, Shen W, Davis MI, Kong K, Vu P, Saha SK, Adil R, Kreuzer J, Egan R,...,Ting DT, Kim WY, Stanger BZ, Deshpande V, Ferrone CR, Benes CH, Haas W, Hall MD, **Bardeesy N**. SULT1A1- dependent sulfonation of alkylators is a lineage-dependent vulnerability of liver cancers. *Nat Cancer*. 2023 Mar;4(3):365-381.

Wu MJ, Shi L, Dubrot J, Merritt J, Vijay V, Wei TY, Kessler E, Olander KE, Adil R, Pankaj A, Tummala KS,..., Saad-Berreta R, Jenkins RW, Wang T, Heikenwälder M, Ferrone CR, Goyal L, Nicolay B, Deshpande V, Kohli RM, Zheng H, Manguso RT, **Bardeesy N**. Mutant IDH Inhibits IFNγ-TET2 Signaling to Promote Immunoevasion and Tumor Maintenance in Cholangiocarcinoma. *Cancer Discov*. 2022 Mar 1; 12(3):812-835.

Wu, Q, Zhen, Y, Shi, L, Vu P, Greninger P, Adil R, Merritt J, Egan R, Wu MJ, Yin X, Ferrone CR, Deshpande V, Baiev I, Pinto CJ, McLoughlin DE, Walmsley CS, Stone JR, Gordan JD, Zhu AX, Juric D, Goyal L, Benes CH, Bardeesy N.. EGFR inhibition potentiates FGFR inhibitor therapy and overcomes resistance in FGFR2 fusion-positive cholangiocarcinoma. Cancer Discov. Cancer Discov. 2022 May 2;12(5):1378-1395.

*Co-corresponding authors

Lloyd Bod, PhD

Bod Laboratory

Lloyd Bod, PhD
Vanessa Daniels, BSc
Alice Dejoux, PhD
Kaiyao Li, MSc
Kassiana Mafra, PhD
Ranjan Maskey, BSc
Anna Moustaid*
Chambit Paik, BSc
Aditya Patil, MSc*
Fenisha Shah, MSc

* PhD, MSc Student

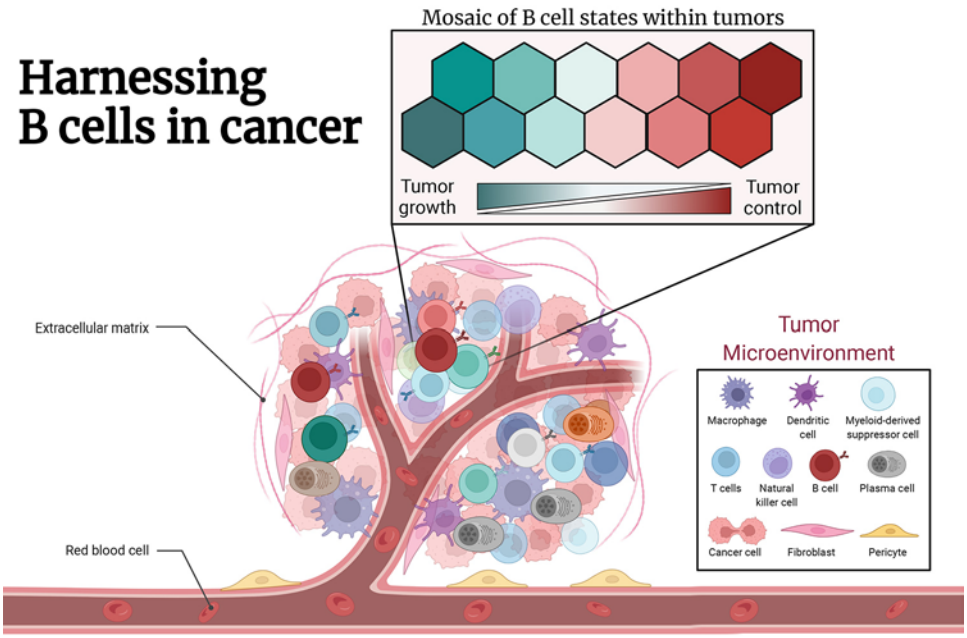
Immunotherapies have demonstrated remarkable clinical success in the treatment of various cancers mainly by boosting the function of endogenous T cells to attack neoplastic cells. Unfortunately, the frequency of patients responding to these therapies is modest and a significant fraction of patients develop severe immune-related adverse events. These observations have catalyzed a more thorough investigation of other cell types in the tumor microenvironment that could be targeted to increase treatment efficacy while mitigating toxicity. B cells are an important arm of the adaptive immune system frequently infiltrating solid tumors, however, their function on cancer progression has not been sufficiently explored. **The Bod laboratory** focuses on deciphering the landscape of phenotypic and functional B cell states within tumors. In particular, we are interested in exploring which B cell subset is favorable or detrimental for cancer progression, and by which mechanisms these B cells control tumor growth. Our thorough examination of the B cell response towards cancer aims to provide a new angle to harness the anti-tumor immune response more effectively.

Historically, B cells have been at the forefront of research in allergies, infectious diseases, and vaccines. Beyond mediating the humoral response, B cells are potent antigen presenting cells (APCs). They can provide co-stimulatory or co- inhibitory signals and secrete cytokines and chemokines that regulate functions of other cell types including effector T cells.

However, the role of B cells in the cancer scenario is unclear. While some studies have shown that B cells are critical for promoting anti-tumor immunity, others report that they may play a detrimental role, favoring relapse and metastasis. Indeed, on one hand, B cells form tertiary lymphoid structures (TLS) in the context of successful immune checkpoint blockade (ICB) therapy in human cancer patients, suggesting that B cells and TLS provide critical help to promote anti-tumor immunity and inhibit tumor growth.

On the other hand, B cells may also play an inhibitory role through the expression of soluble and/or inhibitory molecules on their surface which contribute to dismantle the anti-tumor T cell immunity. Whether the paradoxical effects of B cells in these settings is due to their functional diversity or distinct roles within different tumor types remains to be elucidated.

A more comprehensive understanding of B cell heterogeneity in tumors will allow us to identify B cell subsets and their respective functionality arising during different stages of tumor growth and regulating anti-tumor immunity. Growing evidence suggests that lymphocytes occupy a vast and continuous landscape of possible cellular states, as opposed to the idea of disconnected discrete subtypes. Recent advances in genomic analysis and sophisticated computational methods are enabling us to explore such diversity and are transforming our comprehension of immunology. Using such approaches, the lab aims to generate new insights into the role of B cells in inducing and regulating anti-tumor immunity. The main axes of research in our laboratory are:



While existing anti-cancer immunotherapies mainly engage effector T cells, harnessing both arms of the adaptive immune system might be more favorable. Illustrated by the mosaic of diverse B cell states, B cells are a highly dynamic cell population in the tumor microenvironment (TME) favoring or impeding tumor growth. In our lab, we want to thoroughly dissect the diverse and complex functions of TME-associated B cells to pave the way for new therapeutic avenues and improve the anti-cancer immune response. Adapted from "Tumor Microenvironment", by BioRender.com (2022).

1. Deciphering the landscape of B cell states within the tumor microenvironment using multi-omics technologies. Our goal is to establish an atlas of B cell states in cancer, and to thoroughly interpret the spatial, transcriptomic, and epigenetic status of B cells in different contexts (e.g., different tumor types, healthy tissues, post-treatment with immune checkpoint blockade therapy, chemotherapy, or radiotherapy).
2. Identifying B cell-specific biomarkers and/or -targets in cancer. Using genetic and genomics approaches, we aim to explore potential B cell biomarkers and novel targets that are expressed on B cells, which may synergize with T cell-based checkpoint blockade therapy to enhance anti-tumor immunity.
3. Dissecting the underlying cellular and molecular mechanisms that govern the B cell response to cancer. The tumor microenvironment is layered with multiple tissular, cellular and molecular components which are associated with distinct tumor-promoting or -inhibiting mechanisms, and ultimately, open distinct therapeutic windows. We are interested in elucidating how B cells integrate these components and how the anti-tumor B cell response evolves in response to these signals.

Selected Publications:

Bod L, Kye YC, Shi J, Torlai Triglia E, Schnell A, Fessler J, Kuchroo JR, Barilla RM, Zaghouani S, Christian E, Delorey TM, Mohib K, Xiao S,Rothstein DM, Rozenblatt-Rosen O, Sharpe AH, Apetoh L, Regev A, Kuchroo V.K: B-cell specific checkpoint molecules that regulate anti-tumor immunity. *Nature* 2023, Jul;619(7969):348-356.

Schnell A, **Bod L**, Madi A, Kuchroo VK. (2020). The yin and yang of co-inhibitory receptors: toward anti-tumor immunity without autoimmunity. *Cell Res*, 30(4), 285-299.

Xiao S, **Bod L**, Pochet N, Kota SB, Hu, D, Madi A, Kilpatrick J, Shi J, Ho A, Zhang H, Sobel R, Weiner HL, Strom TB, Quintana FJ, Joller N, Kuchroo VK. (2020). Checkpoint Receptor TIGIT Expressed on Tim-1(+) B Cells Regulates Tissue Inflammation. *Cell Rep*, 32(2), 107892.

Bod L, Douguet L, Auffray C, Lengagne R, Bekkat F, Rondeau E, Molinier-Frenkel V, Castellano F, Richard Y, Prevost-Blondel A. (2018). IL-4-Induced Gene 1: A Negative Immune Checkpoint Controlling B Cell Differentiation and Activation. *J Immunol*, 200(3), 1027-1038.

Bod L, Lengagne R, Wrobel L, Ramspott JP, Kato M, Avril MF, Castellano F, Molinier-Frenkel V, Prevost-Blondel A. (2017). IL4-induced gene 1 promotes tumorgrowth by shaping the immune microenvironment in melanoma. *Oncoimmunology*, 6(3), e1278331.

Genevieve M. Boland, MD, PhD

Boland Laboratory

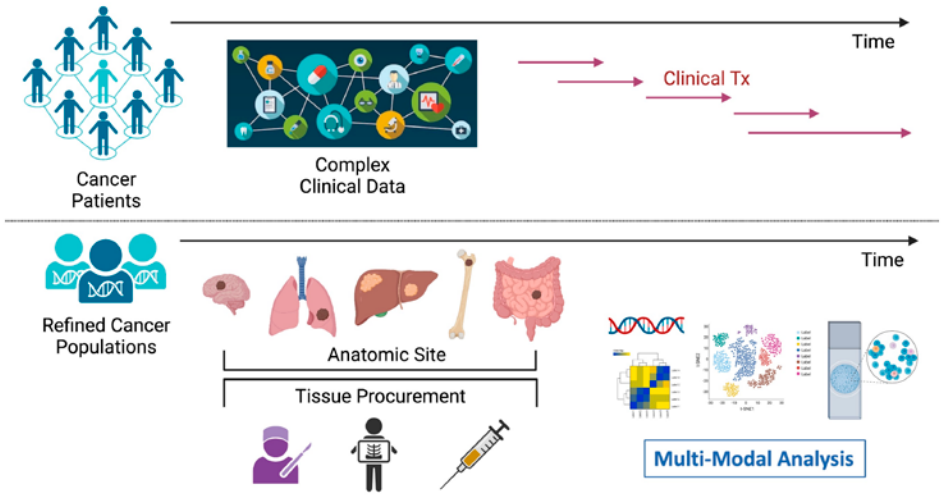
Madak Basnet, BS
Genevieve Boland, MD, PhD
Alma Burbano, MD
Aikaterina Dedeilia, MD
Derek Effiom, MD
Amina Fu
Aleigha Lawless
David Li, BS
William Michaud, PhD
Thomas J. Otten, BS
Tatyana Sharova, MD
Emma Specht, BS
Emily Spurr, BS

As a translational immuno-oncology laboratory, **the Boland laboratory** is focused on questions relating to tumor and immune interactions. The group uses a variety of complex approaches to characterize tumor biology and understand the interactions between tumor and immune cells and how these modify the surrounding tumor and tissue. Additionally, the Boland Lab is focused on identification of blood-based biomarkers to inform clinical decision-making. The areas of interest to the laboratory span from early cancer biology (why tumors form and/or metastasize) to how tumors respond to a variety of modern therapies. The Boland Lab bridges the complementary but disparate environments of clinical and basic research, with a primary goal of translating interesting research findings into meaningful clinical interventions based on the newest available technology.

The Boland Lab leads the Mass General correlative immuno-oncology efforts in melanoma and GI malignancies. The goal is to utilize patient-derived specimens (tumors/blood) to understand cancer biology, identify mechanisms of response and resistance to current therapies, identify biomarkers of therapeutic responses and immune-related toxicities, and nominate new targets for combinatorial trials. The group uses emerging technology to deconvolve tumor and immune interactions, integrating multiple complex datasets to understand the dynamic interplay occurring in the tumor microenvironment. The lab's translational research pipeline spans from clinical tissue and blood-based analyses to ex vivo tumor/immune modeling to small animal models of cancer. The focus of the Boland Lab is not limited to cutaneous melanoma but also includes rare melanoma subtypes and a variety of solid tumor histologies in which tumor-immune interactions are critical for tumor formation and propagation. Through these efforts, the Boland Lab has identified a de-differentiated tumor phenotype that is multi-drug resistant, and efforts are ongoing to target unique vulnerabilities in these cells thought to be responsible for downstream recurrences. Simultaneously, the Boland Lab has identified novel relationships between these resistant cell types and immune cells in the tumor microenvironment, allowing refinement of combinatorial therapeutic approaches.

In parallel, the Boland Lab is using the tumor-level analysis to identify and validate blood-based biomarkers allowing more cost-effective and clinically viable platforms to inform clinical decision making in real time. The approaches in the Boland Lab leverage extracellular vesicles, plasma proteomics, and immunophenotyping in parallel with integrated tumoral analysis for immunotherapy response prediction and monitoring, as well as for identifying and characterizing immune-related adverse events.

Finally, the group is focused on direct-to-tumor therapies, and Dr. Boland also serves as Director of the Therapeutic Intralesional Program. This component of the Boland Lab's efforts is directed toward clinical



The Boland Lab creates a translational pipeline arising directly from patient care and feeding back to next-generation clinical trials.

translation of research findings, with an emphasis on regionally applied therapies (e.g., oncolytic viruses, vaccines, ablative therapies). In this way, the Boland Lab is uniquely positioned between the clinical and translational realms, seamlessly creating a bidirectional pipeline informed by the clinical care of patients and feeding into the next generation of clinical trials.

Selected Publications:

Holder AM, Dedeilia A, Sierra-Davidson K, Cohen S, Liu D, Parikh A, **Boland GM**. Defining clinically useful biomarkers of immune checkpoint inhibitors in solid tumours. *Nat Rev Cancer.* 2024 Jul;24(7):498-512.

Oliveira G, Stromhaug K, Cieri N, Iorgulescu JB,..., Ott PA, Rodig SJ, **Boland GM**, Wu CJ. Landscape of helper and regulatory antitumour CD4+ T cells in melanoma. *Nature.* 2022 May;605(7910):532-538.

Bai X, Hu J, Betof Warner A, Quach HT, Cann CG, Zhang MZ,..., Guo J, Shoushtari AN, Johnson DB, Sullivan RJ, **Boland GM**. Early Use of High-Dose Glucocorticoid for the Management of irAE Is Associated with Poorer Survival in Patients with Advanced Melanoma Treated with Anti-PD-1 Monotherapy. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2021 Nov 1;27(21):5993-6000.

Liu D, Lin JR, Robitschek EJ, Kasumova GG, Heyde A,..., Flaherty KT, Sullivan RJ, Kellis M, Sorger PK, **Boland GM**. Evolution of delayed resistance to immunotherapy in a melanoma responder. *Nat Med*. 2021 Jun;27(6):985-992.

Bai X, Kim M, Kasumova G, Si L, Tang B, Cui C, Yang X, Wei X, Cohen J, Lawrence D, Freedman C, Fadden R, Rubin K, Sharova T, Frederick D, Flaherty K, Sullivan R, Guo J, **Boland GM**. Radiological dynamics and SITC-defined resistance types of advanced melanoma during anti-PD-1 monotherapy: an independent single-blind observational study on an international cohort. *J Immunother Cancer*. 2021 Feb;9(2):e002092.

Shi A, Kasumova GG, Michaud WA, Cintolo-Gonzalez J, Díaz-Martínez M, Ohmura J, Mehta A, Chien I, Frederick DT, Cohen S, Plana D, Johnson D, Flaherty KT, Sullivan RJ, Kellis M, **Boland GM**. Plasma-derived extracellular vesicle analysis and deconvolution enable prediction and tracking of melanoma checkpoint blockade outcome. *Sci Adv.* 2020 Nov 13;6(46):eabb3461.

Priscilla K. Brastianos, MD

Brastianos Laboratory

Priscilla K. Brastianos, MD
David Gritsch, MD, PhD
Philipp Hahnel, PhD
Veronica Lee
Braxton Marion
Naema Nayyar, BSc
Clara Pereira, PhD
Robert Porter, MD, PhD
Michele Schafer
Emily Sullivan
Consuelo Torrini, PhD
Erika Yamazawa, MD, PhD
Britney Zhang

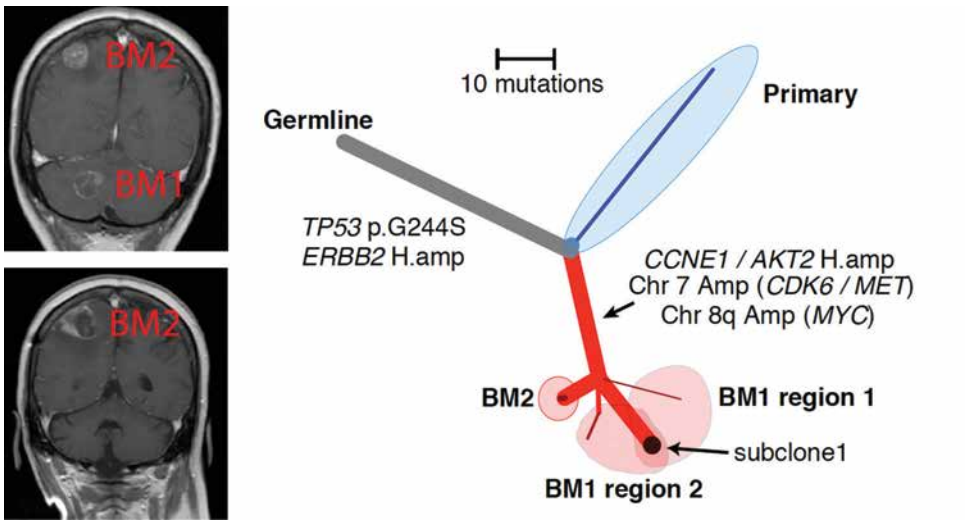
The Brastianos laboratory studies molecular drivers of human brain tumors. A lack of understanding of the molecular drivers of many brain tumors has hampered the development of novel therapies for many brain cancers. Our overarching objective is to characterize the tumor and immune microenvironment in primary brain tumors and brain metastases, and accelerate the development of novel therapeutic approaches for these diseases. We recently discovered clinically significant genetic drivers in meningiomas, craniopharyngiomas, hemangioblastomas, glioneuronal tumors and brain metastases. We are currently investigating the role of these genomic drivers as potential therapeutic targets in several national NCI-sponsored multi-center clinical trials. Additionally, we are expanding our in vitro and in vivo investigations to further elucidate the molecular evolution of the metastatic process to the central nervous system.

Characterizing genomic drivers of craniopharyngiomas

Craniopharyngiomas are a rare brain tumor that can cause profound clinical sequelae both through mass effect at presentation and through morbidity of treatment. Historically, incomplete knowledge of the molecular mechanisms that drive craniopharyngiomas has limited the development of targeted therapies for this tumor. We recently comprehensively characterized the molecular drivers of craniopharyngiomas. We identified activating mutations in CTNNB1 in nearly all adamantinomatous craniopharyngiomas and recurrent mutations in BRAF (resulting in p.Val600Glu) in nearly all papillary craniopharyngiomas (Brastianos et al. *Nature Genetics* 2014). These findings have important implications for the diagnosis and treatment of these neoplasms. We initiated a national multicenter trial in craniopharyngiomas (Alliance A071601) to investigate the role of targeted therapies in these tumors. In patients with newly diagnosed papillary craniopharyngioma, we showed that all patients who received one or more cycles of vemurafenib/cobimetinib had dramatic responses to therapy (Brastianos et al. *NEJM* 2023)

Identifying molecular drivers of meningiomas

Meningiomas are the most common primary nervous system tumor with no known effective systemic therapy. Recently, we comprehensively characterized meningiomas and demonstrated that meningiomas harbor recurrent oncogenic clinically actionable mutations in AKT1 (E17K) and SMO (W535L) (Brastianos et al. *Nature Genetics* 2013). Notably, these mutations were present in therapeutically challenging tumors of the skull base. We also recently identified potential genetics drivers of progression in meningiomas (BAP1, TERT promoter mutations, DMD). Our lab is working on developing better preclinical models of meningioma with the goal of testing new therapeutic targets in this disease. We are now conducting a prospective national multicenter Phase 2 study (A071401) of targeted therapy in patients with recurrent or progressive meningiomas harboring clinically actionable mutations, respectively (Brastianos et al. *JCO* 2023).



Representative phylogenetic tree of a primary tumor and 2 anatomically distinct brain metastases. Different regions of the brain metastases shared the same amplifications in CCNE1, AKT2, CDK6, MET and MYC, which were not present in the primary tumor biopsy.

Central nervous system metastasis center

Brain metastases are a common complication of cancer, with a dismal prognosis. There is a limited understanding of the oncogenic alterations harbored by brain metastases and whether these are shared with their primary tumors or other metastatic sites. The objectives of the Central Nervous System Metastasis Center are to (1) identify novel therapeutic targets through comprehensive molecular characterization, (2) functionally characterize candidate drivers through in vitro and in vivo models of metastasis, and (3) accelerate the application of our scientific findings to the clinical setting. We are comprehensively characterizing the tumor and immune microenvironment of brain metastases to understand how they evolve in the CNS. We have demonstrated that brain metastases harbor clinically actionable drivers not detected in the primary tumors (Brastianos, Carter et al. *Cancer Discovery* 2015). We are evaluating the roles of these genetic alterations using various assays of metastasis (Shih, Nayyar et al. *Nature Genetics* 2020) and inhibiting pathways commonly altered in brain metastases with novel therapies. In addition, using single-cell RNA sequencing, we are characterizing the dynamic changes in immune microenvironment during treatment (Prakadan et al. *Nature Communications* 2021). Based on the work in the lab, we have now initiated a national genomically guided brain metastasis trial (A071701). Our hope is that the findings from our genomic and functional investigations will allow us to develop more rational therapeutic approaches for this disease.

Selected Publications:

Brastianos PK et al. BRAF-MEK Inhibition in Newly Diagnosed Papillary Craniopharyngiomas. *N Engl J Med*. 2023 Jul 13;389(2):118-126.

Alvarez-Breckenridge C, .. **Brastianos PK****, Carter SL.** Microenvironmental landscape of human melanoma brain metastases in response to immune checkpoint inhibition. *Cancer Immunol Res*. 2022 Jun 15:canimm.CIR-21-0870-E.2021.

Prakadan SM, Alvarez-Breckenridge C.A., Markson SC, … Carter SL**, **Brastianos PK****, Shalek AK**. Genomic and transcriptomic correlates of immunotherapy response within the tumor microenvironment of leptomeningeal metastases. *Nat Commun*. 2021 Oct 12;12(1):5955

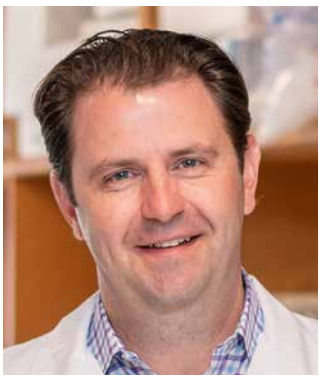
Brastianos PK*, Kim AE*, et al. Palbociclib demonstrates intracranial activity in progressive brain metastases harboring cyclin-dependent kinase pathway alterations. *Nature Cancer*. 2021; May;2 (5):498-502.

Shih DJH, Nayyar N,…Carter SL*, **Brastianos PK***. Genomic characterization of human brain metastases identifies drivers of metastatic lung adenocarcinoma. *Nat Genet*. 2020; Apr;52(4):371-377.

Brastianos PK, et al. Single-arm, open-label phase 2 trial of pembrolizumab in patients with leptomeningeal carcinomatosis. *Nat Med*. 2020; Aug;26(8):1280-1284.

* Co-first authors
**Co-senior authors

Ryan Corcoran, MD, PhD



Corcoran Laboratory

Haley Barnes
Ryan B. Corcoran, MD, PhD
Jacquelyn Mae Curtis
Ferran Fece De La Cruz, PhD
Elijah Kushner
Qingxiang "Nick" Lin, PhD
Hiroyuki Matsubara, MD, PhD
Stephanie McQueen
Alvin Morales
Hajime Nakamura, MD, PhD
Bryanna Leigh Norden
Parasvi S. Patel, PhD
Jakob Riedl, MD, PhD
Andreas Varkaris, MD, PhD

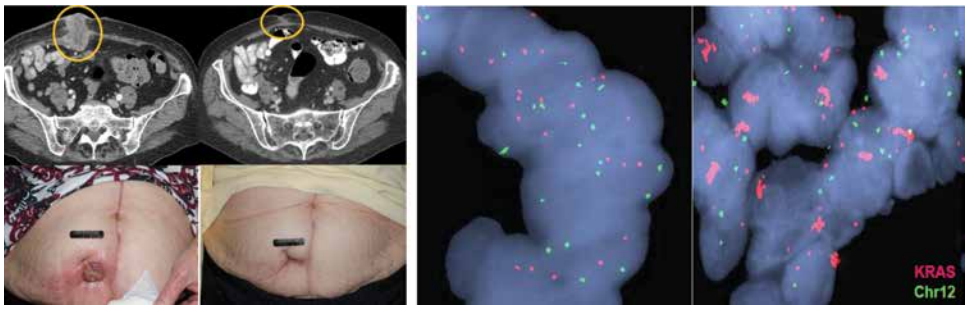
The Corcoran laboratory focuses on developing new and effective therapies for gastrointestinal cancers, including colorectal, pancreatic, stomach, and esophageal cancers, by targeting the specific survival signals that are active in a given patient's cancer. Our research utilizes targeted therapies, which are drugs that inhibit signaling pathways activated by the specific mutations that drive individual tumors. Since cancer cells often become resistant to these targeted therapies by activating alternative signaling pathways, we focus on identifying these key resistance signals in cancer cells. We utilize this information to devise effective combinations of targeted therapies that anticipate and ultimately overcome these mechanisms of drug resistance. Overall, our goal is to develop promising therapeutic strategies that can be evaluated in clinical trials for patients whose cancers are driven by specific mutations.

Targeted therapy strategies for gastrointestinal cancers

Historically, the standard clinical approach for patients with advanced cancers has been to treat all patients with the same tumor type with the same generalized chemotherapy strategy. However, even among patients with the same type of tumor, the genetic mutations driving tumor growth in each individual patient can be vastly different. As an alternative approach, by identifying the key gene mutations present in an individual patient's tumor, we can "personalize" therapy by matching each patient with specific therapies that target those mutations essential for tumor growth. Our laboratory focuses on developing targeted therapy strategies directed against specific mutations commonly found in gastrointestinal cancers, including cancers with BRAF and KRAS mutations. However, while targeted therapy strategies can lead to dramatic tumor responses, clinical benefit is often limited by the ability of tumor cells to evolve and develop resistance to therapy. By identifying and understanding the key signals driving resistance, our laboratory aims to devise combinations of targeted agents that can overcome or even prevent resistance.

BRAF-mutant colorectal cancer

BRAF mutations occur in 10-15% of colorectal cancers and confer poor prognosis. While BRAF inhibitors have shown dramatic anti-tumor activity in melanomas harboring BRAF mutations, these agents are ineffective in BRAF-mutant colorectal cancers. Therefore, our laboratory has focused on determinants of resistance to BRAF inhibitors in BRAF-mutant colorectal cancers. We have found that reactivation of the MAPK signaling pathway (often mediated through EGFR), contributes to the relative insensitivity of BRAF mutant colorectal cancers to BRAF inhibition. However, we found that combining BRAF inhibitors with EGFR and/or MEK inhibitors can overcome resistance, leading to improved efficacy (*Cancer Discovery*, 2012). We have also identified multiple mechanisms of resistance that can arise to these newer BRAF inhibitor combinations, and are utilizing this information to develop therapeutic strategies to surmount resistance (*Cancer Discovery*, 2015; *Cancer Discovery*, 2018).



Pre-treatment Week 16 Pre-treatment Post-progression

Response and resistance in BRAF-mutant colorectal cancer. (Left) Example of a dramatic tumor response in a patient treated with the combination of a BRAF and a MEK inhibitor. (Right) KRAS amplification (red probes) can lead to BRAF inhibitor resistance in BRAF mutant colorectal cancer patients.

KRAS-mutant cancers

KRAS is the most commonly mutated oncogene in human cancer, mutated in ~20% of all cancers, including pancreatic (~90%) and colorectal cancers (~40%). Currently no effective therapies exist for KRAS-mutant cancers because KRAS itself has proven difficult to target directly with small molecules. Currently, our work focuses on identifying novel target pathways in KRAS-mutant cancers through hypothesis-based and large-scale pooled RNA interference screening approaches, with the goal of developing new targeted therapy combination approaches for KRAS-mutant cancers. We have identified adaptive feedback signals that impede the ability of MEK inhibitors to suppress MAPK signaling and have explored the role of novel agents (ERK inhibitors) or convergent signaling nodes to overcome feedback. We have expanded these approaches to identify other potentially effective targets in KRAS-mutant cancers, including direct KRAS inhibitors. Despite promising clinical responses in KRAS-G12C mutant NSCLC, there has been limited efficacy of G12C inhibitors as single agents in colon cancer. To address this limitation, we have defined key mechanisms of adaptive feedback resistance in response to KRAS inhibition and have employed vertical pathway inhibition strategies targeting the RAS-MAPK pathway as described in a recent publication (*Clinical Cancer Research*, 2020).

Translational Oncology

The overall goal of our research is to develop improved treatments for patients with gastrointestinal cancers and to identify molecular markers that may help us identify those patients most likely to respond to a given therapy. As such, our laboratory takes a highly translational approach to bringing new therapeutic strategies into the clinic for evaluation in novel clinical trials. Based on our observations, we have launched several clinical trials of BRAF inhibitor combinations in BRAF-mutant colorectal cancers that are showing increased efficacy (*J Clinical Oncology*, 2015). We have also developed a clinical trial combining the BCL-XL/BCL-2 inhibitor navitoclax with the MEK inhibitor trametinib in KRAS-mutant cancers.

To guide our laboratory investigations, we are utilizing key clinical specimens, including tumor biopsies and patient-derived tumor models to understand how tumors become resistant to therapy. We also utilize serial blood collections for circulating tumor DNA analysis to monitor the tumor heterogeneity and clonal dynamics associated with the emergence of therapeutic resistance (*Cancer Discovery* 2015, *Nature Medicine* 2015, *Cancer Discovery* 2016, *Cancer Discovery* 2017, *Cancer Discovery* 2018.)

Selected Publications:

Rubinson DA, Tanaka N, Fece de la Cruz F, Kapner KS, Rosenthal MH, Norden BL, Barnes H, Ehnstrom S, Morales-Giron AA, Brais LK, Lemke CT, Aguirre AJ, **Corcoran RB**. Sotorasib Is a Pan-RASG12C Inhibitor Capable of Driving Clinical Response in NRASG12C Cancers. *Cancer Discov*. 2024 May 1;14(5):727-736.

Tian J, Chen JH, Chao SX, Pelka K, Giannakis M, Hess J, Burke K, Jorgji V, Sindurakar P, ..., Demehri S, Leary R, Campbell CD, Yilmaz O, Getz GA, Parikh AR, Hacohen N, **Corcoran RB**. Combined PD-1, BRAF and MEK inhibition in BRAF^{V600E} colorectal cancer: a phase 2 trial. *Nat Med*. 2023 Feb;29(2):458-466.

Ryan MB, Coker O, Sorokin A, Fella K, Barnes H, Wong E, Kanikarla P, Gao F, Zhang Y, Zhou L, Kopetz S, **Corcoran RB**. KRASG12C-independent feedback activation of wild-type RAS constrains KRASG12C inhibitor efficacy. *Cell Rep*. 2022 Jun 21;39(12):110993. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2022.110993.

Tanaka N, Lin JJ, Li C, Ryan MB, Zhang J, Kiedrowski LA, Michel AG, Syed MU, Fella KA, Sakhi M, Baiev I, Juric D, Gainor JF, Klempner SJ, Lennerz JK, Siravegna G, Bar-Peled L, Hata AN, Heist RS, **Corcoran RB**. Clinical acquired resistance to KRASG12C inhibition through a novel KRAS switch-II pocket mutation and polyclonal alterations converging on RAS-MAPK reactivation. *Cancer Discov.* 2021 Aug;11 (8):1913-1922.

Parikh AR*, Leshchiner I*, Elagina L*, Goyal L, Levovitz C, Siravegna G,... Iafrate AJ, Adalsteinsson VA, Bardelli A, Parida L, Juric D, Getz G, **Corcoran RB**. Liquid versus tissue biopsy for detecting acquired resistance and tumor heterogeneity in gastrointestinal cancers. *Nature Medicine*/2019 Sep;25(9):1415-1421).

Corcoran RB, André T,... Rangwala F, Van Cutsem E. Combined BRAF, EGFR, and MEK Inhibition in Patients with BRAFV600E-Mutant Colorectal Cancer. *Cancer Discovery.* 2018; 8: 428-443.

*Denotes equal contribution

Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD

The focus of **the Demehri laboratory** is to determine the role of the immune system in regulating the early stages of cancer development in order to harness its anti-tumor potential for cancer prevention and treatment. To date, several cancer immunotherapies have been developed with proven efficacy against late-stage cancers; however, the role of the immune system in preventing the early development of cancer remains uncertain. The research in the Demehri laboratory is focused on identifying the immune mechanisms that drive an immune activation sufficient to prevent cancer formation from pre-cancerous lesions. This approach raises a great opportunity to discover novel immune pathways that can be leveraged in cancer prevention and therapy.

Demehri Laboratory

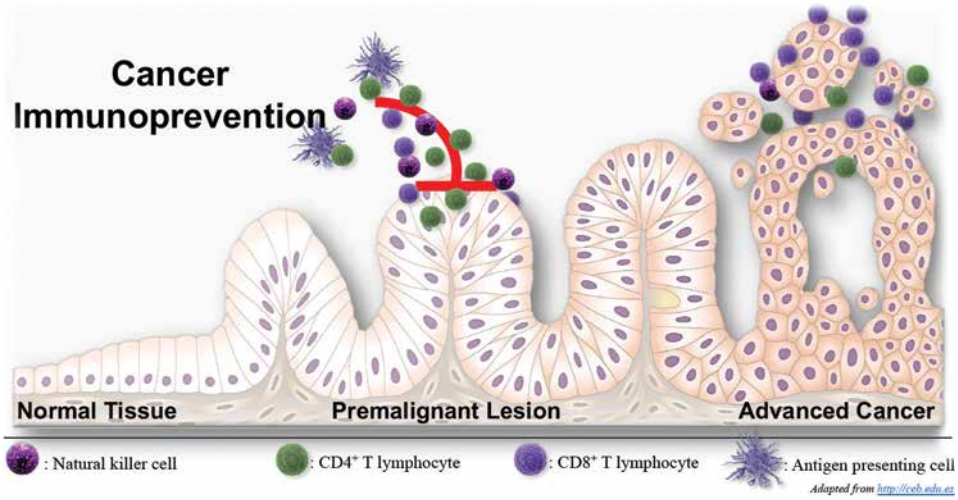
Kentaro Awaji, MD, PhD
Marjan Azin, MD
Yong June Choi, PharmD, PhD
Danielle Conrad
Magda Dawit
Shawn Demehri, MD, PhD
Parisa Farokh, MD
Hiroshi Higuchi, PhD
Satoshi Horiba
Jiao Huang, MD, PhD
Unser Jaffry
Truelian Lee
Emanuela Marchese, PhD
Alex McGarry
Ethan Millard
Rosanna Monetta, PhD
Tomonori Oka, MD, PhD
Heehwa Son, PhD
Ryota Tanaka, MD, PhD
Olivia Tucker
Charlene Wang
Dongyao Wang, PhD
Yun Xia, PhD
Connie Yu
Amy Zeng
Xutu Zhao, MD
Nora Zhou

The field of cancer immunology has made substantial advances in recent years by deciphering the role of the tumor infiltrating CD8+ cytotoxic T lymphocytes (CTLs) in attacking cancer cells, which have led to promising new cancer immunotherapeutics. The current immunotherapeutic approaches, however, are largely designed to boost the anti-tumor immune response that has already formed against late-stage metastatic cancers. Therefore, the current cancer immunotherapies like immune checkpoint blockade, which rely on a pre-existing CTL infiltrate in the tumor for their effects, are proven ineffective to treat cancers that frequently lack a significant anti-tumor immune infiltrate, especially during the early in-situ phases of their development. In order to expand the potential of cancer immunotherapy, our laboratory studies the pathways that lead to immune system activation against early phases of cancer development. Devising a mechanism to activate the immune system against early-stage cancers has clear immunopreventive implications by directly blocking the cancer promotion and immunotherapeutic benefits by potentiating the immunity against late disease.

To pursue this goal, our laboratory studies the role of alarmins, damage-associated molecular patterns (DAMPs)/stress signals, commensal viruses, carcinogens, and aging-associated factors in regulating early cancer development. The major areas of research in our laboratory are:

1) Mechanisms of CD4+ T cell activation against cancer. Our laboratory has studied the mechanism of thymic stromal lymphopoietin (TSLP) in evoking tumor suppression. TSLP is an epithelial-derived cytokine that plays a central role in stimulating CD4+ T helper 2 (Th2)-mediated allergic diseases like atopic dermatitis and asthma. We have shown that high TSLP levels establish a dominant anti-tumorigenic immune environment preventing cancer promotion. Currently, our team investigates the detailed mechanism of TSLP anti-tumor function against solid cancers and examines its application for the treatment of pre-cancerous skin and breast lesions in patients.

2) Mechanisms of natural killer (NK) cell recruitment and activation against cancer. NK cells are known for their potent anti-tumor properties. However, their role in controlling cancer development in vivo remains unclear. Our laboratory utilizes an NK cell-specific activating ligand to determine the combination of signals necessary to activate NK cells against early stages of carcinogenesis and to identify the mechanism of anti-tumor immunity mounted



Immune Regulation of Early Cancer Development.

by the activated NK cells to block cancer promotion and progression.

3) The impact of commensal viruses-immune system interplays on the homeostasis of the organs exposed to environmental carcinogens. We aim to determine how the immune system's control of commensal virome regulates the homeostasis of the virus-colonized tissues. Through this effort, we aim to realize the beneficial functions of commensal virome for the prevention and treatment of cancer and other chronic diseases that affect humans.

4) Mechanisms of cancer promotion by the immune system. Although immune cells can mount anti-tumor immunity against cancer, they are also implicated in promoting cancer development in chronic inflammation. Our laboratory studies the initiating mechanisms of cancer-prone chronic inflammation development in the skin, pancreas, colon and liver, which are the major organs affected by chronic inflammation and its cancer sequela.

Selected Publications:

Park JH, Mortaja M, Son HG, Zhao X, Sloat LM, Azin M, Wang J, Collier MR, Tummala KS, Mandinova A, Bardeesy N, Semenov YR, Mino-Kenudson M, **Demehri S**. Statin prevents cancer development in chronic inflammation by blocking interleukin 33 expression. *Nat Commun.* 2024 May 30;15(1):4099.

Hasegawa T, Oka T, Son HG, Oliver-García VS, Azin M, Eisenhaure TM, Lieb DJ, Hacohen N, **Demehri S**. Cytotoxic CD4+ T cells eliminate senescent cells by targeting cytomegalovirus antigen. *Cell.* 2023 Mar 30;186(7):1417-1431.e20.

Boieri M, Malishkevich A, Guennoun R, Marchese E, Kroon S, Trerice KE. Awad M, Park J H, Iyer S, Kreuzer J, Haas W, Rivera MN, **Demehri S**. CD4+ T helper 2 cells suppress breast cancer by inducing terminal differentiation. *J Exp Med.* 2022 Jul 4;219(7)

Bunting, MD, Vyas M, Requesens M, Langenbucher, A, Schiferle E B, Manguso RT, Lawrence MS, **Demehri S**. Extracellular matrix proteins regulate NK cell function in peripheral tissues. *Science Advances*. 2022 Mar 18;8(11): eabk3327.

Li K, Li T, Feng Z, Huang M, Wei L, Yan Z, Long M, Hu Q, Wang J, Liu S, Sgroi DC, **Demehri S**. CD8(+) T cell immunity blocks the metastasis of carcinogen-exposed breast cancer. *Science Advances*. 2021 June 18; 7(25): eabdB936.

Strickley JD, Messerschmidt JL, Awad ME, Li T, Hasegawa T, Ha DT, Nabeta HW, Bevins PA, Ngo KH, Asgari MM, Nazarian RM, Neel VA, Jenson AB, Joh J, and **Demehri S**. Immunity to commensal papillomaviruses protects against skin cancer. *Nature.* 2019 Nov;575(7783):519-522.

Cunningham TJ, Tabacchi M, Eliane JP, Tuchayi SM, Manivasagam S, Mirzaalian H, Turkoz A, Kopan R, Schaffer A, Saavedra AP, Wallendorf M, Cornelius LA, and **Demehri S**. Randomized trial of calcipotriol combined with 5-fluorouracil for skin cancer precursor immunotherapy. *J Clin Invest* 2017; 127(1): 106-116.

Andrew Elia, MD, PhD

Elia Laboratory

Andrew Elia, MD, PhD
Lorenzo Caselli
Snehanshu Chowdhury, PhD
William DeNight
Hallgerdur Kolbeinsdottir
Paola Lirofonis
Dev Patel
Chandler Moore, MD
Edward Wang
Cansu Yerinde, PhD

In response to DNA damage from environmental or endogenous sources, cells evoke an elaborate signaling network known as the DNA damage response (DDR). This response functions to preserve genomic integrity, which is necessary for normal development and the prevention of cancer. **The Elia laboratory** studies the DNA damage response, focusing on pathways regulated by ubiquitin-dependent signaling and pathways that promote the stabilization and repair of stalled replication forks. We utilize innovative proteomic and genetic approaches to investigate these processes. Our ultimate goal is to understand how DDR disruption influences cancer progression and can be exploited to target tumors with specific DNA repair defects.

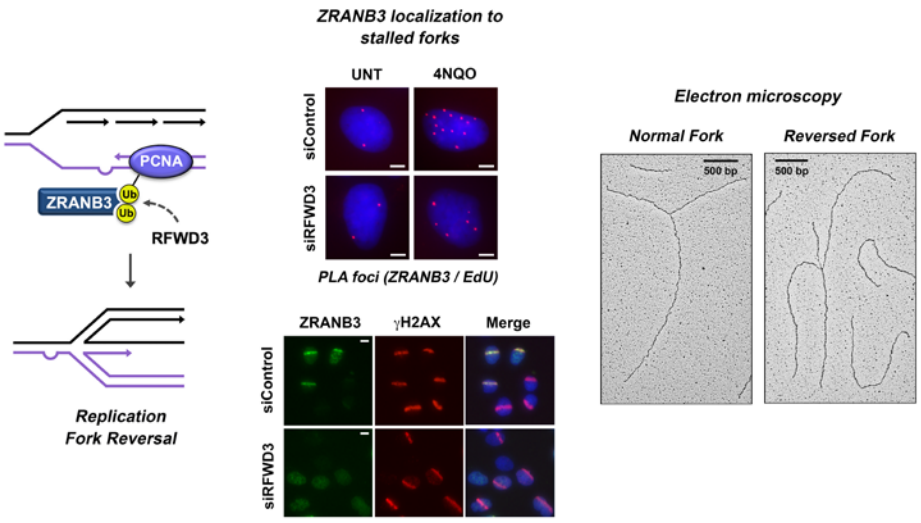
Ubiquitin signaling in the DNA damage response

DNA within cells is under continual assault from metabolic and environmental sources. In response to the ensuing damage, cells activate a signaling network called the DNA damage response (DDR). Defects in this response can lead to hereditary cancer syndromes and can underlie the genomic instability which is a hallmark of sporadic cancers. The DDR promotes genomic integrity by targeting hundreds of factors in diverse pathways ranging from DNA replication and repair to cell-cycle arrest, senescence, and immune regulation. Execution of the DDR relies upon a dynamic array of protein modifications, with ubiquitination playing a central role. Our lab elucidates ubiquitin-dependent signaling pathways that regulate and integrate diverse DDR factors.

Replication-coupled repair and cancer

Replication fork collapse can induce chromosome instability and mutagenic events that cause cancer. Organisms have therefore evolved pathways to stabilize stalled replication forks and to repair collapsed forks through processes such as homologous recombination (HR). Multiple factors involved in HR and replication fork stabilization, such as BRCA1 and BRCA2, are mutated in hereditary cancer syndromes, highlighting the importance of these pathways. We have demonstrated that the ubiquitin ligase RFWD3, which is mutated in the cancer predisposition syndrome Fanconi anemia, ubiquitinates the single-stranded DNA binding factor RPA to promote homologous recombination at stalled replication forks and replication fork restart (*Mol Cell* 2015b).

Replication fork reversal is an important mechanism to protect the stability of stalled forks. While multiple enzymes have been identified that can remodel forks, their regulation remains poorly understood. We have recently discovered a new function for RFWD3 in the regulation of fork remodeling (*J Cell Biol* 2023). We have found that RFWD3 promotes PCNA polyubiquitination to recruit the DNA translocase ZRANB3 to stalled replication forks. Through the analysis of replication intermediates by electron microscopy, we found that RFWD3 promotes replication fork reversal in a ZRANB3-epistatic manner. We are continuing to elucidate novel mechanisms of replication-coupled repair and fork stabilization regulated by ubiquitin signaling.



RFWD3 promotes PCNA polyubiquitination to recruit the DNA translocase ZRANB3 to remodel stalled replication forks (J Cell Biol 2023).

Quantitative proteomics

Numerous ubiquitin ligases have been implicated in the DNA damage response, yet finding their substrates by simple binding techniques can be difficult due to weak substrate interactions. To circumvent this problem, we have pioneered a quantitative proteomic approach to globally profile ubiquitination. Initially, we used this approach to identify substrates of Cullin-RING ubiquitin ligases (*Cell* 2011), which are involved in numerous DNA repair processes. Subsequently, we used it to uncover novel ubiquitination events directly stimulated by DNA damage (*Mol Cell* 2015a), demonstrating the vast breadth of ubiquitin signaling in the DDR. We are continuing to use innovative proteomic approaches to characterize novel and poorly understood ubiquitin ligases in DNA damage signaling pathways.

Targeted cancer therapy

Defects in the DNA damage response can render tumors dependent upon specific DNA repair pathways for survival. Moreover, targeted modulation of the DDR can affect tumor sensitivity to genotoxic treatments and immunotherapy. Increased understanding of DNA repair pathways will lead to enhanced opportunities for developing therapies that target cancers with DNA repair defects, and for improving the efficacy of genotoxic and immunotherapy agents. We are employing methods to translate our work to the development of such therapies.

Selected Publications:

Moore CE, Yalcindag SE, Czeladko H, Ravindranathan R, Wijesekara Hanthi Y, Levy JC, Sannino V, Schindler D, Ciccia A, Costanzo V, **Elia AE**. RFWD3 Promotes ZRANB3 Recruitment to Regulate the Remodeling of Stalled Replication Forks. *J Cell Biol*, 2023; 222(5): e202106022

Duan H, Mansour S, Reed R, Gillis MK, Parent B, Liu B, Sztupinszki Z, Birkbak N, Szallasi Z, **Elia AE**, Garber JE, Pathania S. E3 ligase RFWD3 is a novel modulator of stalled fork stability in BRCA2-deficient cells. *J Cell Biol*. 2020; 219(6):e201908192.

Elia AE, Wang DC, Willis NA, Boardman AP, Hajdu I, Adeyemi RO, Lowry E, Gygi SP, Scully R, Elledge SJ. RFWD3-Dependent Ubiquitination of RPA Regulates Repair at Stalled Replication Forks. *Molecular Cell*. 2015; 60(2):280-93.

Elia AE, Boardman AP, Wang DC, Huttlin EL, Everley RA, Dephoure N, Zhou C, Koren I, Gygi SP, Elledge SJ. Quantitative Proteomic Atlas of Ubiquitination and Acetylation in the DNA Damage Response. *Molecular Cell.* 2015; 59(5):867-81.

Emanuele MJ, **Elia AE**, Xu Q, Thoma CR, Izhar L, Leng Y, Guo A, Chen YN, Rush J, Hsu PW, Yen HC, Elledge SJ. Global identification of modular cullin-RING ligase substrates. *Cell.* 2011; 147(2):459-74.

Elia AE, Cantley LC, Yaffe MB. Proteomic screen finds pSer/pThr-binding domain localizing Plk1 to mitotic substrates. *Science*. 2003; 299:1228-31.

Elia AE, Rellos P, Haire LF, Chao JW, Ivins FJ, Hoepker K, Mohammad D, Cantley LC, Smerdon SJ, Yaffe MB. The molecular basis for phosphodependent substrate targeting and regulation of Plks by the Polo-box domain. *Cell*. 2003; 115:83-95.

Leif William Ellisen, MD, PhD

Ellisen Laboratory

Elena Bitman, BS
Leif W. Ellisen, MD, PhD
Chenxu Guo, PhD
Ting Liu, MD
Ruby Maharjan, PhD
Bryce T. Ordway, PhD
Zuen Ren, PhD
Ilze Smidt, BS
Nicole Smith, MS
Akiko Suzuki, BS
Win Thant, BS
Nayana Thimmiah, BS
Isabella Vianna, MA
Bogang Wu, PhD

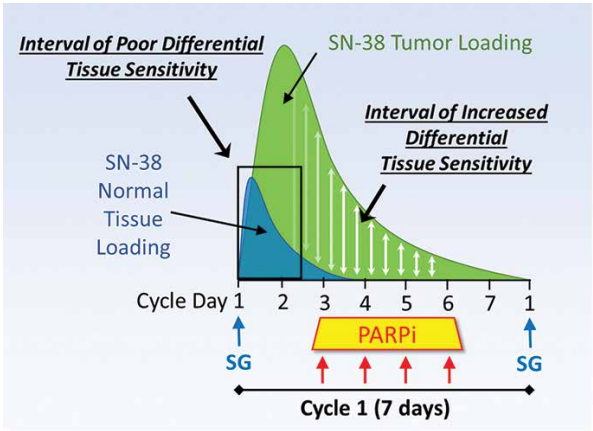
The Ellisen laboratory has a broad interest in how genetic abnormalities in breast cancer and related malignancies influence tumor biology and how that biology can, in turn, be exploited to therapeutic advantage. We address these questions through basic research studies of key cancer hallmarks. including DNA repair defects through BRCA1/2 and related pathways and transcriptional reprogramming through the p53 gene family. Supporting and complementing these studies are sophisticated analyses of patient-derived precancerous and cancerous tissues. Recent innovative tissue-based studies have led to our discovery of novel cancer drivers and have provided a unique window into early cancer pathogenesis, intratumoral heterogeneity, and therapeutic resistance. Our discoveries in the basic laboratory and through human tumor analysis are being applied in ongoing clinical trials that seek to identify predictive markers of response to innovative therapeutics for breast and other cancers. Our ability to work at the interface of basic tumor biology and therapeutic application is strongly supported by our network of collaborators and by the research and clinical infrastructure of the Mass General Cancer Center. For more details, please see our website, Ellisenlab.com.

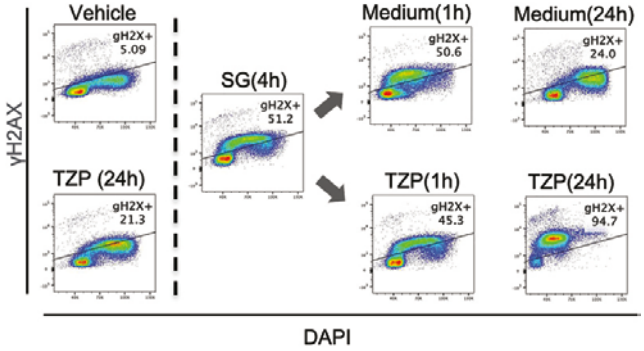
Novel drivers of aggressive breast cancer subtypes

Our work employing advanced tumor molecular diagnostics has revealed gene fusions as novel drivers of an aggressive breast cancer subset. In triple-negative breast cancer (TNBC), extensive intratumoral heterogeneity is itself a driver that we have characterized through single-cell genomic and transcriptomic analysis, leading to our discovery of unanticipated drug resistance mechanisms with immediate therapeutic implications. Of particular interest is resistance to novel Antibody Drug Conjugates (ADCs) that are transforming cancer therapy. Unraveling the complex nature of ADC resistance is a long-term goal of ours that touches every aspect of tumor biology and will have major clinical impact. Our longstanding work on the biology of TNBC is supported by the institution-wide Triple-Negative Breast Cancer Program, which integrates basic research, translational and clinical studies together with human tumor propagation and high-throughput drug screening, all focused on overcoming drug resistance and improving outcomes for patients with TNBC.

BRCA1/2, hereditary cancer predisposition and prevention

Germline mutations in the DNA repair genes BRCA1 and BRCA2 confer dramatically elevated risk of cancers of the breast, ovary, and pancreas, yet the precise pathogenesis of BRCA1/2-associated cancer remains to be elucidated. Together with an international team of collaborators we are carrying out systematic studies of early events that give rise to these cancers, in part through detailed molecular analysis of normal and pre-cancerous tissues from BRCA1/2 mutation carriers. Defining the altered signaling and early cooperating events in this context is likely to reveal new markers of breast cancer predisposition and new targets for prevention. For example, our published single-cell genome analysis has revealed extensive chromosomal damage in BRCA-mutant breast tissues that precedes any





The schematic at the top demonstrates that tumor-selective delivery of cytotoxic SN-38 via the Antibody-Drug Conjugate Sacituzumab govitecan (SG) allows normal cells to rapidly clear the drug, while sequential PARP inhibitor (PARPi) treatment is toxic to tumor cells with residual SN-38. Above, flow cytometry plots showing SG induces DNA damage (g-H2AX) that is rapidly repaired following washout (Medium) but progresses to lethal damage in the presence of PARP inhibitor Talazoparib (TZP). The concept of sequential SG/TZP dosing was successfully applied in our clinical trial for advanced breast cancer (Bardia, Ellisen et al, Clin. Cancer. Res. 2024).

histological abnormalities. This seminal finding implies the existence of early cellular defects and associated vulnerabilities that could be exploited for cancer prevention in this setting.

The p53 family network in cancer biology and therapy

As a transcription factor and key nodal point for integrating cellular stress responses, the p53 tumor suppressor controls diverse cellular processes, including cell cycle progression, survival, and metabolism. Through analysis of two p53-related genes, p63 and p73, we and others have defined a functional network including a tissue-specific role for p63 as the enforcer of an epigenetically controlled stem/progenitor state. Tumor-selective deregulation of p63 and associated chromatin remodeling factors reprogram the transcriptome to inhibit differentiation and promote immune evasion. These findings likely explain why p63 is over-expressed in a large variety of epithelial tumors, particularly squamous cell and breast carcinomas. Collectively, this work serves as a paradigm for the analysis of transcriptional reprogramming in cancer.

Selected Publications:

Coates JT, Sun S, Leshchiner I, Thimmiah N, Martin EE, McLoughlin D, Danysh BP, Slowik K, Jacobs RA, Rhrissorrakrai K, Utro F, Levovitz C, Denault E, Walmsley CS, Kambadakone A, Stone JR, Isakoff SJ, Parida L, Juric D, Getz G, Bardia A, and **Ellisen LW**. Parallel genomic alterations of antigen and payload targets mediate polyclonal acquired clinical resistance to sacituzumab govitecan in triple-negative breast cancer. *Cancer Discovery.* 2021 11:1-10.

Koh SB, **Ellisen LW**. Immune activation and evolution through chemotherapy plus checkpoint blockade in triple-negative breast cancer. *Cancer Cell.* 2021 Dec 13;39(12):1562-1564.

Karaayvaz M, Silberman RE, Langenbucher A, Saladi SV, Ross KN, Zarcaro E, Desmond A, Yildirim M, Vivekanandan V, Ravichandran H, Mylavagnanam R, Specht MC, Ramaswamy S, Lawrence M, Amon A, **Ellisen LW**. Aneuploidy and a deregulated DNA damage response suggest haploinsufficiency in breast tissues of BRCA2 mutation carriers. *Science Advances.* 2020;6:5.

Karaayvaz M, Cristea S, Gillespie SM, Patel AP, Mylvaganam R, Luo CC, Specht MC, Bernstein BE, Michor F, and **Ellisen LW**. Unravelling subclonal heterogeneity and aggressive disease states in TNBC through single-cell RNA-seq. *Nature Communications*. 2018 9:3588-97.

Matissek KJ, Onozato ML, Sun S, Zheng Z, Schultz A, Lee J, Patel K, Jerevall PL, Saladi SV,...Finkelstein DM, Le LP, Bardia A, Goss PE, Sgroi DC, Iafrate AJ, **Ellisen LW**. Expressed Gene Fusions as Frequent Drivers of Poor Outcomes in Hormone Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer. *Cancer Discovery*. 2018; 8:336-353.

Saladi SV, Ross K, Karaayvaz M, Tata PR, Mou H, Rajagopal J, Ramaswamy S, and **Ellisen LW**. ACTL6A is co- Amplified with p63 in Squamous Cell Carcinoma to Drive YAP Activation, Regenerative Proliferation and Poor Prognosis. *Cancer Cell*. 2017 31:35-49.

David E. Fisher, MD, PhD

Fisher Laboratory

Charles Adelmann, PhD
Judith Boozer
David E. Fisher, MD, PhD
Jessica Flesher, PhD
Sharon K. Germana
Allison Greuel
Joshua Herron
Jennifer Hsiao, PhD
Lingjuan Huang*
Andrew King, MD, PhD
Stephen Ostrowski, MD, PhD
Nicholas Theodosakis, MD, PhD
Avanthika Venkatachalam PhD
Xunwei Wu, PhD

* PhD Student

The Fisher laboratory focuses on mechanistic studies which underlie the biology and pathophysiology of skin and melanoma. Research studies range from molecular analyses of pigment cell biology to risk factors responsible for the formation of melanoma and other skin cancers. The laboratory utilizes deep molecular tools to understand how genes are regulated, how they contribute to cancer formation, and how they may be successfully targeted by drugs in order to improve disease treatments or to prevent disease formation altogether. Several areas of particular focus include 1) the study of redhair, fair skinned pigmentation and the manner in which such individuals are at increased risk for skin cancer; 2) identification and analysis of oncogenes which control melanoma cell survival; 3) discovery of new drugs that affect pigmentation, melanoma survival, and other skin-related effects; and 4) examination of the ways in which a gene called MITF plays a master-regulatory role in specifying the development of pigment-producing cells in the body.

We study cell death, proliferation, and lineage differentiation signals in relation to development and disease, particularly in cancer of pigment cells (melanoma). We attempt to understand critical modes of cell homeostasis with a goal of enhancing therapeutic as well as prevention opportunities for melanoma and other cancers. Areas of particular focus are explained below.

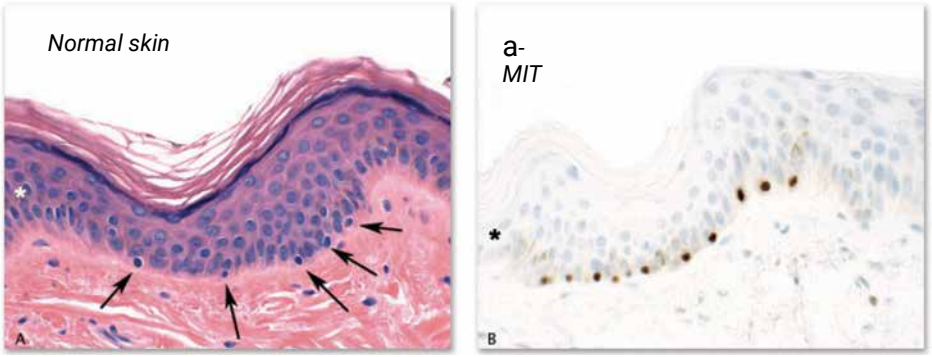
Lessons for malignancy from normal development

We focus heavily on the study of melanocytes, the cells responsible for production of constitutive as well as environmentally responsive pigmentation. This area of research includes examination of the mechanisms transmitting the signals from ultraviolet radiation to the pigmentation machinery in skin. We also study the growth/survival of benign melanocytic nevi, most of which contain mutations in either BRAF or N-Ras oncogenes. One extreme example, Giant Congenital Nevi, are a common cause of childhood melanoma, and we have modeled this in mice, as well as developed potential topical drug approaches to regressing them. We also study melanocyte death in hair follicles, a process associated with hair graying. Our work led to the identification of pathways linking graying to melanocyte and melanoma survival, offering potential leads for novel therapies.

Technology development is an important component of our work. We now routinely develop melanocytes and keratinocytes from iPS cells, and are actively studying production of Dermal Papilla cells (also from iPS) and utilize novel grafting approaches to produce human genetically controlled models of in vivo skin and hair.

Control of life and death in melanoma

Malignant transformation of melanocytes produces one of the most treatment-resistant malignancies in human cancers. We have identified a transcriptional network that regulates melanoma cell survival and proliferation and melanocyte differentiation during development. Using



Histologic images of human skin. Left image shows hematoxylin and eosin (H&E) stain. The top layer is Stratum Corneum (consisting of dead cell derivatives) followed by the deeper purple keratinocyte cell layers constituting the epidermis. Beneath the epidermis is the pink, collagen containing dermis. Melanocytes reside at the base of the epidermis and are highlighted by arrows. The image to the right shows antibody staining for the melanocytic transcription factor MITF, which highlights the melanocytes at the dermal-epidermal junction.

Histologic images were generated by Dr. Scott Granter.

diverse methods— including mouse models, human tumor omics, and cellular assays— we examine mechanisms through which melanoma cells evade death with the goal of improving therapy. Studies include preclinical and clinical analyses of immunotherapy mechanisms and other novel melanoma treatments. Finally we discovered that UV triggers production of endorphin in skin, leading to sun-seeking behavior. We have also identified vitamin D as evolutionary driver of this response, leading to potentially important implications for opiate addiction.

MITF transcription factor family in development and cancer

MITF is a helix-loop-helix factor homologous to the Myc gene which, when mutated in humans, produces absence of melanocytes. MITF acts as a master regulator of melanocyte development and is targeted by several critical signaling pathways. Recently, members of the MITF family have been identified as oncogenes in a variety of human malignancies, particularly sarcomas of childhood. We are currently investigating their roles in cancer as well as strategies to target them therapeutically. Detailed mechanistic studies focus on transcription factor interactions with chromatin, and epigenetic control of gene expression.

Selected Publications:

Choi YS, Erlich TH, von Franque M, … Demehri S, Hawryluk EB, and **Fisher DE**. Topical therapy for regression and melanoma prevention of congenital giant nevi. *Cell* 2022 Jun 9 185(12): 2071-2085

Allouche J, Rachmin I, Adhikari K,… Ruiz-Linares A, **Fisher DE***, Roider E*. NNT mediates redox-dependent pigmentation via a UVB- and MITF-independent mechanism. *Cell*. 2021 Aug 5;184(16):4268-4283.e20.

Lo JA, Kawakubo M, Junega VR, Su MY,…Sharpe AH, Manstein D, **Fisher DE**. Epitope spreading toward wild-type melanocyte-lineage antigens rescues suboptimal immune checkpoint blockade responses. *Sci Transl Med*. 2021 Feb 17;13(581)

Kemeny L, **Fisher DE**. Targeting the (Un)differentiated State of Cancer. *Cancer Cell*. 2018 May 14;33(5): 793-795.

Lo JA, **Fisher DE**. The melanoma revolution: from UV carcinogenesis to a new era in therapeutics. *Science*. 2014 Nov 21;346(6212):945-9.

Fell GL, Robinson KC, Mao J, Woolf CJ, **Fisher DE**. Skin β-endorphin mediates addiction to UV light. *Cell*. 2014 Jun 19;157(7):1527-34.

*Co-first authors

Francesca Gazzaniga, PhD

Gazzaniga Laboratory

Francesca S. Gazzaniga, PhD
Shumeng Hao, PhD
Thanpisit (Tutor) Lomphithak, PhD
My Nguyen
Tsering Yanortsang
Sneha Yelemanchili

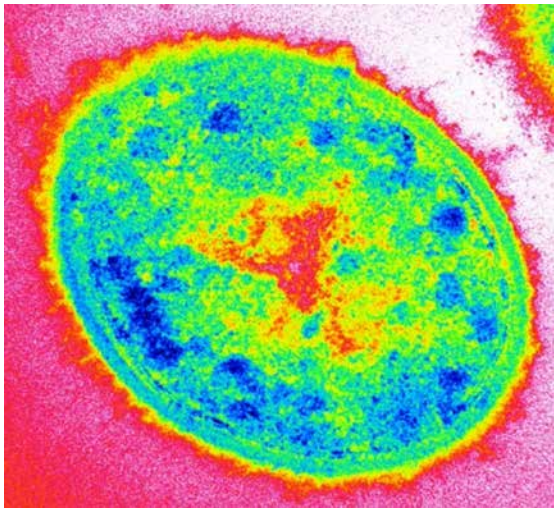
Gut microbiota — the trillions of bacteria, fungi, viruses, and archaea that reside in our gut — contain a dynamic arsenal of products that can protect from or contribute to disease. Diet, medication, exercise and disease impact the composition of the microbiota and influence the products the microbes produce. In turn, specific microbes influence immune cell function in both normal and disease states. **The Gazzaniga laboratory** focuses on unraveling this complex ecosystem that holds huge therapeutic potential, and that reveals the dynamic interplay of environmental factors, microbes, microbial products and immune cells. Specifically, we focus on three main questions: (1) Which bacteria are associated with response in cancer patients? (2) Which gut bacterial produced molecules impact anti-tumor immunity? (3) How do microbe-mediated immune responses impact the anti-tumor response to immunotherapy? Our ultimate goal is to uncover mechanistic information to develop microbe-based therapies that fine-tune the immune system to fight cancer.

The trillions of bacteria that inhabit our intestinal tract as part of our gut microbiota have a dynamic relationship with our immune system. For example, the bacteria in the gut impact the anti-tumor response of immune checkpoint inhibitors on tumors outside of the gut. Treatment with checkpoint inhibitors, such as antibodies targeting programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) or programmed cell death ligand 1 (PD-L1), disrupts interactions between PD-1 on T cells and PD-L1 on tumors, reinvigorating T cells to kill cancer cells. Although checkpoint inhibitors are used to treat a wide variety of cancers, the response rates are variable. Understanding what impacts the efficacy of checkpoint inhibitors is critical to increase the number of patients who respond to treatment.

Fecal transplants from melanoma patients who responded to PD-1 blockade can overcome resistance in non-responders. However, the efficacy of the fecal transplants varies with different donors, highlighting the need to understand how bacteria impact anti-tumor immunity. The purpose of the Gazzaniga lab is to translate the notion that the microbiome plays a role in anti-tumor immunity into reliable, microbiome-inspired treatments that increase the number of patients who respond to checkpoint blockade.

Patient stool samples: What is associated with response?

Many studies examining the role of the gut microbiome in response to checkpoint blockade therapy focused on melanoma. However, PD-1 blockade is approved for over 25 different cancers. Depending on the cancer type, PD-1 blockade efficacy ranges from 2%-87%. Therefore, understanding how the microbiome impacts the anti-tumor responses of checkpoint blockade in other cancers is critical to increase the number of patients who respond. We collaborate with clinicians at MGB to analyze stool samples from patients with different cancers at the beginning and end of treatment with checkpoint inhibitors. We investigate which treatments impact the gut microbiome and which bacteria are associated with anti-tumor responses in different cancers.



We isolated Erysipelatoclostridium ramosum from healthy human microbiota and found that it promotes an anti-tumor response to anti-PD-L1 therapy. We are currently isolating the anti-tumor molecule it produces and are investigating the immune pathways it impacts to promote anti-tumor immunity.

Searching for patient-derived therapeutics: What bacterial molecules promote anti-tumor immunity?

Many have sought to identify individual bacteria that could be used as probiotics in the clinic to promote anti-tumor immunity. However, several obstacles make probiotics an unreliable therapy. There are difficulties in delivering live anaerobic bacteria, difficulties in engraftment of probiotics in humans already colonized with bacteria, and differences between lab culture conditions and the human intestine that could contribute to the anti-tumor activity of the bacteria. Bacterial molecules, on the other hand, can be delivered and tested more reproducibly and thus bypass the variability of probiotics and fecal transplants. Using germ-free mice, which lack all microbes, we can investigate how different bacteria impact tumor outcomes. We have isolated two bacterial strains from a healthy human microbiome that promote anti-tumor immunity to PD-1 blockade and are currently identifying the anti-tumor molecules they produce. Next, we will isolate bacterial molecules from patient responder stool to develop reproducibly delivered patient-derived bacterial therapeutics to increase the efficacy of checkpoint inhibitor therapy.

Learning from bacteria: Which microbe-mediated immune mechanisms can we harness to promote anti-tumor immunity?

By comparing mice colonized with healthy human microbiota to mice treated with broad spectrum antibiotics, we have identified several immune pathways in the tumor-draining lymph nodes that are impacted by gut bacteria and associated with anti-tumor immunity. By targeting these immune pathways, we can convert non-responders to responders in multiple tumor models. To make our mouse models more clinically relevant, we compare mice colonized with patient non-responder or responder microbiota to identify immune pathways impacted only by responder microbes. Our overall goal is to learn from bacteria and develop therapeutics that target the immune pathways impacted by responder microbiota to increase the number of patients who respond to treatment.

Selected Publications:

Sarkar A, McInroy CJA, Harty S, Raulo A, Ilbata NGO, Valles-Colomer M, Johnson K V-A, Brito IL, Henrich J, Archie EA, Barreiro LB, **Gazzaniga FS,** Finlay BB, Koonin EV, Carmody RN, Moeller AH. Microbial transmission in the social microbiome and host health and disease. *Cell.* 187 17-43 (2024).

Park JS*, **Gazzaniga FS***, Wu M, Gillis J, Zheng W, LaFleur MW, Johnson SB, Morad G, Park EM, Zhou Y, Watowich SS, Wargo JA, Freeman GJ**, Kasper DL**, Sharpe AH**. Targeting PD-L2–RGMb overcomes microbiome-related immunotherapy resistance. *Nature.* 2023 Jun 28.

Gazzaniga FS, Camacho DM, Wu M, Palazzo M, Dinis A, Grafton FN, Cartwright MJ, Super M, Kasper DL, Ingber DE. Harnessing colon chip technology to identify commensal bacteria that promote host tolerance to infection. *Front Cell Infect Microbiol.* 2021 Mar 12;11:638014

Zheng W, Zhao W, Wu M, Song X, Caro F, Sun X, **Gazzaniga FS**, Stefanetti G, Oh S, Mekalanos JJ, Kasper DL. Microbiota-targeted maternal antibodies protect neonates from enteric infection. *Nature.* 2020 Jan;577(7791): 543-548.

Jalili-Firoozinezhad S†, **Gazzaniga FS**†, Calamari EL† , Camacho DM, Fadel CW, Bein A, Swenor B, Nestor B, Cronce MJ, Tovaglieri A, Levy O, Gregory KE, Breault DT, Cabral JMS, Kasper DL, Novak R, Ingber DE. A complex human gut microbiome cultured in an anaerobic intestine- on-a-chip. *Nat Biomed Eng.* 2019 Jul;3(7):520-531

Erturk-Hasdemir D, Oh SF, Okan NA, Stefanetti G, **Gazzaniga FS**, Seeberger PH, Plevy SE, Kasper DL. Symbionts exploit complex signaling to educate the immune system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* 2019 Dec 26;116(52):26157-26166.

*Co-first authors
**Co-last authors
†Denotes equal contribution

Gad Getz, PhD

Getz Laboratory

Jean Baptiste Alberge, PhD
Saveliy Belkin, PhD
Rebecca Boiarsky
Abhishek Choudhary, PhD
Tim Coorens, PhD
Brian Danysh, PhD
Pinar Eser, PhD
Chris Etienne, MS
Jideofor Ezike
Gaddy Getz, PhD
Alex Gorelick, PhD
Johan Gustafsson, PhD
Nicholas Haradhvala, PhD
David Heiman
Julian Hess
Shaw Kagawa
Negin Karisani, PhD
Khrystofor Khokhlov
Sungjae Kim, PhD
Serene King
David Lehotzky, PhD
Liang Li, MS
Ruitong Li, MS
Xavi Loinaz
Nicole Lu
Liz Martin, MS
Arielle Medford, MD
David Merrell, PhD
Mendy Miller, PhD
Graydon Moorhead
Chidimma Nzerem, MS
Romanos Sklavenitis Pistofidis, MD
Kiara Pontious, MS
Kavya Prasad, MS
Arvind Ravi, MD, PhD

(Continued on next page)

The Getz laboratory is focused on cancer genome analysis, which includes two major steps: (i) Characterization – cataloging of all genomic events and the mechanisms that created them during the clonal evolution of cancer (starting from normal cells and progressing to premalignancy, primary cancer, and emergence of resistance), comparing events at the DNA, RNA, and protein levels between one or more tumor and normal samples from an individual patient; and (ii) Interpretation – analysis of the characterization data across a cohort of patients with the aim of identifying the alterations in genes and pathways that drive cancer progression, drive resistance, or increase its risk as well as identifying molecular subtypes of the disease, their markers, and relationship to clinical variables. Recently the Getz lab is also studying the tumor and its immune microenvironment using bulk, single-cell RNA-sequencing (RNA-seq) and spatial data. In addition to developing tools for high throughput analysis of cancer data and experimentally testing the findings, the Getz lab develops computer platforms that enable large-scale analytics and visualization.

Characterizing the cancer genome

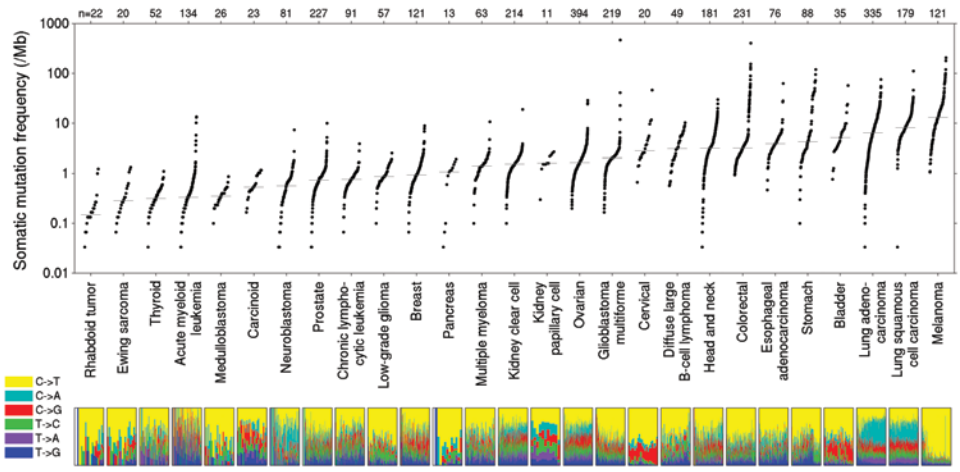
Cancer is a disease of the genome driven by a combination of possible germline risk-alleles, together with a few 'driver' somatic mutations that increase fitness and promote clonal expansion. Mutations occur at all levels and scales, including (i) DNA point mutations; (ii) small insertions and deletions; (iii) larger genomic rearrangements and copy-number alterations; and (iv) epigenetic, transcriptional, and proteomic changes. To generate a comprehensive list of all germline and somatic events that occurred during (and prior to) cancer development, we are developing and applying highly sensitive and specific tools to detect these events in sequencing data. The complexity of the underlying cancer genomes requires state-of-the-art statistical and machine learning approaches to most efficiently extract the signal from the noise.

Detecting cancer-associated genes

After detecting genomic events, we search for genes (and pathways) that show significant signals of positive selection (e.g., the number of mutations exceeds what is expected by chance) across a cohort of samples by constructing a detailed statistical model of the background mutational processes and detecting genes that deviate from it. We developed tools to discover genes significantly gained or lost (GISTIC), and genes with increased density or irregular mutational patterns (MutSig, CLUMPS). In these analyses, correctly modeling the heterogeneity of mutational processes across patients, sequence contexts, and the genome is critical. We are constantly improving methods and working towards a unified method for all types of alterations. We also discovered drivers in non-coding regions of the genome in breast cancer (e.g., hotspot mutations in FOXA1 promoter that likely alter its expression) and, more recently, across cancer, as part of a large international effort.

Heterogeneity and clonal evolution of cancer

Cancer samples are heterogeneous: non-cancer cells intermingle with a cancer cell population that typically contains multiple subclones. Since cancer is a dynamic



Somatic mutation frequencies across cancer.
Each dot represents the total frequency of somatic mutations (in the exome) in each tumor–normal pair. Tumor types are ordered by their median somatic mutation frequency, from haematological and paediatric tumors (left), to tumours induced by carcinogens such as tobacco smoke and ultraviolet light (right). Mutation frequencies vary more than 1,000-fold between lowest and highest across different cancers and also within several tumour types. The bottom panel shows the relative proportions of the six different possible base-pair substitutions. Taken from Lawrence et al. (2013).

system, these subclones may represent (i) remaining cells of less-fit clones not yet overtaken by the expanding the most-fit clone, (ii) interacting subclones that co-evolved and have reached an equilibrium, or (iii) a combination of both. We have developed tools (ABSOLUTE, PhylogicNDT) to characterize the heterogeneity and dynamics of cancer using copy-number, mutational, and other data measured on bulk samples and single cells. These tools can analyze multiple samples per patient to infer clonality of mutations, number of subclones, and subclonal evolution over time or space. We previously demonstrated that subclonal driver mutations are associated with outcome, emphasizing the importance of including clonal information in clinical trials. By analyzing RNA-seq, we recently showed that most healthy adult tissues contain genetic clones with somatic mutations, some in known cancer-associated genes.

Mutational processes

Processes that damage, repair, replicate, and deliberately alter DNA create mutations. Mutation data can thus be used to study these processes, understand their mutational "signatures," infer their molecular mechanisms, and identify alterations associated with their activity. By studying asymmetries in mutational processes, we detected a mechanism that acts on the lagging DNA strand during replication and a new mutational process that generates mutations on the non-transcribed strand. We also used the association between a mutational signature and homologous recombination (HR) defects to show that epigenetic silencing of RAD51C within the HR pathway is an important mechanism for HR deficiency in breast cancer. With international collaborators, we are mapping all common mutational signatures affecting single- and di-nucleotide substitutions as well as small insertions and deletions (indels). We also study indels that occur at microsatellites and, in particular, tumors that have microsatellite instability (MSI) that may benefit from immune checkpoint inhibitor treatment (e.g., anti-PD1). We are developing a method to computationally detect the presence of MSI tumors from cell-free DNA (cfDNA) containing DNA shed from tumor cells, easily obtained from non-invasive blood biopsies.

Selected Publications:

Geffen Y, Anand S, Akiyama Y, **Getz G**. Pan-cancer analysis of post-translational modifications reveals shared patterns of proterin regulation. *Cell.* 2023 Aug 31;186(18):3945-3967.e26.

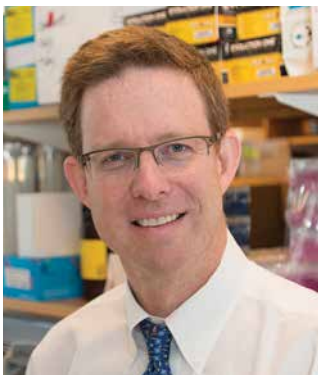
Ravi A, Hellmann MD, Arniella MB, ..., Hacohen N, **Getz G**, Gainor JF. Genomic and transcriptomic analysis of checkpoint blockade response in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. *Nat Genet.* 2023 May;55(5):807-819.

Parry EM, Leshchiner I, Guièze R, ..., Stilgenbauer S, **Getz G**, Wu CJ. Evolutionary history of transformation from chronic lymphocytic leukemia to Richter syndrome. *Nat Med.* 2023 Jan;29(1):158-169.

(Continued from previous page)

Ron Solan
Chip Stewart, PhD
Petar Stojanov, PhD
Xiaomeng Sun, PhD
Junko Tsuji, PhD
Samantha Van Seters
Sam Wiseman
Ting Wu, MS
Binyamin Zhitomirsky, PhD

Timothy A. Graubert, MD



The Graubert laboratory focuses on the molecular basis of human blood cancers, including acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes. The laboratory utilizes a variety of genomic platforms to interrogate primary samples from patients with myeloid malignancies to identify inherited and somatic mutations that drive these diseases. The goal of these studies is to gain insight into the biological basis of myeloid leukemias, and to improve strategies for diagnosis, risk stratification, and targeted therapy.

Graubert Laboratory

Amy Bertino, PhD
Samuli Eldfors, PhD
Angelique Gilbert
Timothy A. Graubert, MD
Ashwini Patil, PhD

Clonal heterogeneity of myelodysplastic syndromes

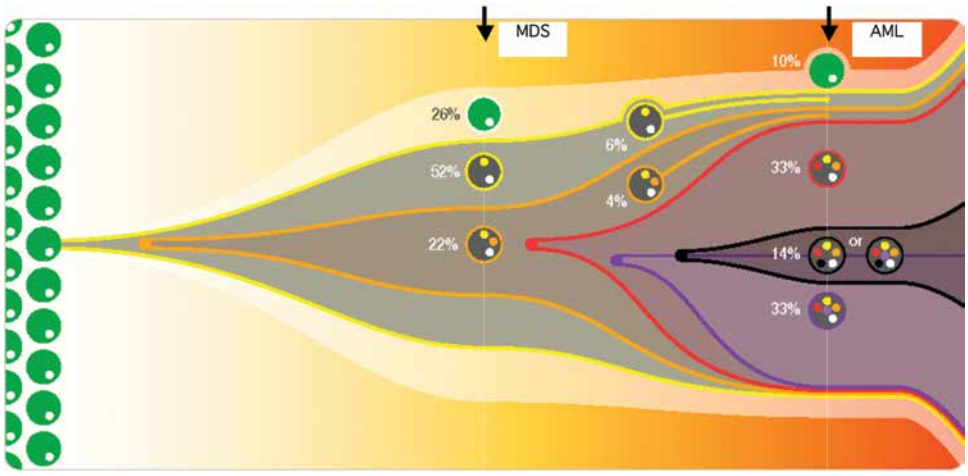
Myelodysplastic syndromes are the most common form of acquired bone marrow failure in adults. Despite the ineffective hematopoiesis that is characteristic of this disease in its early stages, we found through whole genome sequencing that nearly all cells in the bone marrow of these patients are clonally derived (see Figure). When patients evolve to acute myeloid leukemia (which occurs in approximately one third of cases), new subclonal populations emerge that are derived from the original ("founding") clone. These findings raise the possibility that the prognostic value of recurrent mutations in myelodysplastic syndrome and the efficacy of therapies that target these mutations may depend not only on the presence or absence of these mutations, but also on their position within the clonal hierarchy of this disease.

RNA splicing defects at the root of myelodysplastic syndromes

We and several other groups discovered recurrent somatic mutations in genes encoding core components of the RNA splicing complex (the "spliceosome") in patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. Mutations in this pathway tend to be mutually exclusive, suggesting that more than one splicing gene mutation in a cell provides no additional selective advantage, or is deleterious to the clone. We have focused on *U2AF1* which encodes a component of the U2 snRNP that binds to the AG dinucleotide at the 3' intronic splice acceptor site. Mutations in U2AF1 arise early in the pathogenesis of myelodysplastic syndromes (in the founding clone) and affect almost exclusively two codons in predicted zinc finger domains. We have shown that the most common mutation (S34F) has gain-of-function activity in splicing assays. Current work in the Graubert laboratory is focused on comprehensive analysis of the impact of U2AF1 mutations on splicing, the functional consequences of these mutations for blood cell development, and vulnerabilities created by splicing gene mutations that provide opportunities for novel therapies.

Inherited predisposition to myelodysplastic syndrome/acute myeloid leukemia

Acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes are usually sporadic, late-onset cancers, but in rare instances (<1%) these diseases aggregate in families. In these families, predisposition to acute myeloid leukemia/myelodysplastic syndrome may be a consequence of an inherited bone marrow failure syndrome, but in other cases these are highly penetrant, autosomal dominant, Mendelian disorders. Three genes (*RUNX1, GATA2, CEBPA*) explain fewer than half of these Mendelian cases. The genetic basis in the majority of families is not yet known. Furthermore, the latency and



Clonal evolution from myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) to acute myeloid leukemia (AML). Whole genome sequencing at the time of MDS diagnosis (left arrow) in a representative patient identified a founding clone comprising ~52% of the bone marrow cellularity and a subclone derived from the founding clone in ~22% of cells. When this patient progressed to AML (right arrow), the original clones were still present and had spawned three new subclones that were dominant in the bone marrow at this time point.

incomplete penetrance of acute myeloid leukemia/ myelodysplastic syndrome in mutation carriers suggest that acquisition of cooperating somatic mutations is required for malignant transformation. We have accumulated a large panel of samples from affected and unaffected members of these families. Ongoing studies in the Graubert laboratory are focused on identification of novel germline variants in families that lack known predisposing factors, and characterization of the landscape of cooperating somatic mutations that arise in these cases. This information is important for genetic counseling in these families, for selection of optimal bone marrow transplant donors, and to increase our understanding of the biological basis of acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes.

Selected Publications:

Nguyen HD, Zou L, and **Graubert TA**. Targeting R-loop Associated ATR Response in Myelodysplastic Syndrome. *Oncotarget.* 2019 Apr 5; 10(27):2581-2582.

Nguyen HD, Leong WY, Li W, Reddy PNG, Sullivan JD, Walter MJ, Zou L, **Graubert TA**. Spliceosome Mutations Induce R loop-Associated Sensitivity to ATR Inhibition in Myelodysplastic Syndrome. *Cancer Research*. 2018 Jul 27.

Brunner AM, **Graubert TA**. Genomics in childhood acute myeloid leukemia comes of age. *Nature Medicine*. 2018 Jan 9;24(1):7-9.

Saez B, Walter MJ, **Graubert TA**. Splicing factor gene mutations in hematologic malignancies. *Blood*. 2017 Mar 9;10(129): 1260-1269.

Nguyen HD, Yadav T, Giri S, Saez B, **Graubert TA**, Zou L. Functions of Replication Protein A as a Sensor of R Loops and a Regulator of RNaseH1. *Molecular Cell*. 2017 Mar 2, 65(5): 832-847.

Shirai CL, White BS, Tripathi M, Tapia R, Ley JN, Ndonwi M, Kim S, Shao J, Carver A, Saez B, Fulton RS, Fronick C, O'Laughlin M, Lagisetti C, Webb TR, **Graubert TA**, Walter MJ. Mutant U2AF1-Expressing Cells Are Sensitive to Pharmacological Modulation of the Spliceosome. *Nat. Communications*. 2017 Jan 9, 8:14060.

Doğa C. Gülhan, PhD

Gülhan Laboratory

Doğa C. Gülhan, PhD
Yoo-Na Kim, MD
Tae Hee (Clara) Kim, BSc**
Garrett Lam, BSc
Sangmi (Sandra) Lee, PhD
Allen Lynch, BSc*/**
Reid McNeil, MSc
Fenisha Shah, MSc
Ankit Singh, MSc

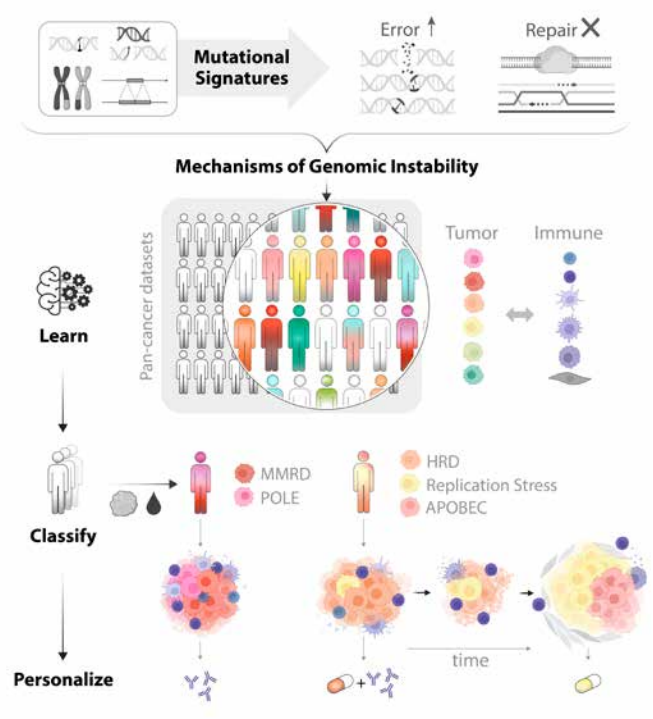
* PhD candidate
** Adjunct members

The Gülhan laboratory advances cancer diagnosis and treatment by studying tumors' genetic makeup. We develop methods to classify patients for personalized treatments, ensuring effective therapies. Genomic instability, a hallmark of cancer, enhances tumor growth. We create algorithms to break down mutation patterns into characteristic footprints of biological processes causing genomic instability, distinguishing mechanisms such as repair deficiencies that signal vulnerabilities to targeted- and immuno-therapies. Cancer cells evolve and develop treatment resistance; therefore, effective profiling strategies must capture the disease's dynamic nature. We use blood-based liquid biopsy tests for non-invasive monitoring. We design machine learning algorithms to detect trace amounts of circulating tumor DNA with high sensitivity, distinguishing signals through fragment and mutational patterns amid high noise levels and inferring gene expression using epigenetic imprints on fragmentation patterns. Additionally, we study long-term tumor evolution from bulk sequencing data and short-term cellular heterogeneity and dynamics using single-cell sequencing of cancer tissues. Collaborating closely with clinical researchers, we apply these methods to detect and study cancer at early stages and resistance in metastatic disease.

Characterizing Genomic Instability

Cancer cells have elevated mutation rates arising from a blend of factors, such as exogenous mutagens and intrinsic genomic instability. The latter, resulting from events like DNA repair deficiencies, cell cycle dysregulation, polymerase errors, and editing by APOBEC cytidine deaminases, provides cancer cells with growth advantages and evolutionary flexibility. This trait is a defining hallmark of cancer. However, genomic instability can also be a vulnerability for cancer cells. For instance, tumors with homologous recombination deficiency (HRD) are sensitive to PARP inhibitors that exacerbate DNA damage to an unsustainable level. Genomic instability also interacts intricately with the immune system. Mismatch repair deficiency (MMRD), which causes hypermutations, makes tumors susceptible to anti-PD-1 therapy. The clinical relevance of genomic instability, as exemplified by MMRD and HRD, underscores the need to assess tumors for such mechanisms. Currently, personalized treatments cater to only a fraction of patients. Expanding the clinical interpretation of cancer genomes is essential to bridge this gap, and mutational signature analysis, which identifies patterns corresponding to distinct mechanisms of genomic instability, could aid in this pursuit.

We aim to further enhance the capabilities of signature analysis methodologies by developing methods that can deconvolute not only process-specific patterns but also the temporal and genomic locus-dependent changes in their activity. We are also interested in separating the contributions of damage and repair activities and studying their roles in mutagenesis to improve the interpretation of complex cancer genomes. Utilizing rapidly growing datasets of whole-genome sequenced cancers and our algorithms, we aim to achieve a more detailed map of genomic instability.



We employ mutational signature analysis techniques to infer the origin of mutations, enabling us to categorize tumors based on their mechanisms of genomic instability. By leveraging large cancer genome datasets and using machine learning techniques, we create algorithms specifically designed for patient stratification in clinical settings to personalize their treatment.

In addition to gaining mechanistic insights, these advancements can improve the interpretability of signature results, which is crucial for their integration into clinical applications.

A Dynamic View of Cancer

Although comprehensive characterization of cancer genomes can improve personalized treatment strategies, it is not sufficient due to genomic and transcriptomic selections and adaptations that cancer cells undergo, especially under the pressure caused by cancer treatments. We utilize multiple strategies to improve our dynamic understanding of cancer genomes.

Circulating tumor DNA offers a noninvasive means of capturing tumors' temporal evolution and comprises DNA from multiple sites, providing a better representation of heterogeneity. We develop algorithms to sensitively detect tumor DNA, which constitutes a trace proportion of all cell-free DNA in plasma, and to monitor its changes more robustly. We utilize mutations and fragment characteristics and apply signature-based noise reduction and mixture modeling to improve tumor detection, genotyping, and patient classification. Additionally, we build effective fragmentomics algorithms that infer transcription from the location and length distributions of cfDNA fragments. We are implementing these methods for early cancer detection, particularly in patients with genetic predisposition, and resistance monitoring in serial samples collected from metastatic cancer patients.

Additionally, we are interested in the multimodal characterization of intratumor heterogeneity and building methods to model temporal dynamics. Through mutation timing and lineage tracing strategies applied to bulk genome and transcriptome profiling or single-cell genome-plus-transcriptome sequencing datasets, we aim to infer the long- and short-term dynamics of cancer cells, respectively. We apply these methodologies to study two clinically relevant stages: (i) early cancer development to improve early detection strategies and (ii) late evolution under treatment pressure in metastatic cancer patients to combat resistance.

Selected Publications:

Jin, H.*, **Gulhan DC***, Geiger, B. et al. Accurate and sensitive mutational signature analysis with MuSiCal. *Nat Genet.* 2024 Mar;56(3):541-552.

Gulhan DC, Viswanadham V, Muyas F, Jin H, Foote MB, Lee JJ, Barras D, Jung YL, Ljungstrom V, Rousseau B, Galor A, Diplas BH, Maron SB, Cleary JM, Cortés-Ciriano I, Park PJ. Predicting response to immune checkpoint blockade therapy among mismatch repair-deficient patients using mutational signatures. *medRxiv.* 2024 Jan 21:2024.01.19.24301236.

Batalini F*, **Gulhan DC***, Mao V, Tran A, Polak M, Xiong N, Tayob N, Tung N, Winer EP, Mayer EL, Knappskog S, Mayer EL, Lønning PE, Matulonis UA, Konstantinopoulos PA, Solit DB, Won HH, Eikesdal HP, Park PJ†, Wulf GM. Mutational signature 3 detected from clinical panel sequencing is associated with responses to olaparib in breast and ovarian cancers. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2022 Nov 1;28(21): 4714-4723.

Cortés-Ciriano I, **Gulhan DC**, Lee JJ, Melloni GEM, Park PJ. Computational analysis of cancer genome sequencing data. *Nat Rev Genet.* 2022 May;23(5):298-314.

Färkkilä A, **Gulhan DC**, Casado J, Jacobson CA, Nguyen H, Kochupurakkal B, Maliga Z, Yapp C, Chen YA, Schapiro D, Zhou Y, Graham JR, Dezube BJ, Munster P, Santagata S, Garcia E, Rodig S, Lako A, Chowdhury D, Shapiro GI, Matulonis UA, Park PJ, Hautaniemi S, Sorger PK, Swisher EM, D'Andrea AD, Konstantinopoulos PA. Immunogenomic profiling determines responses to combined PARP and PD-1 inhibition in ovarian cancer. *Nat Commun.* 2020 May 18;11(1):2543.

Gulhan DC, Lee JJ, Meloni GEM, Cortes Cirano I, Park PJ. Detecting the mutational signature of homologous recombination deficiency in clinical samples. *Nat Genet.* 2019 May;51(5):912-919.

*Co-first authors

Wilhelm Haas, PhD

Haas Laboratory

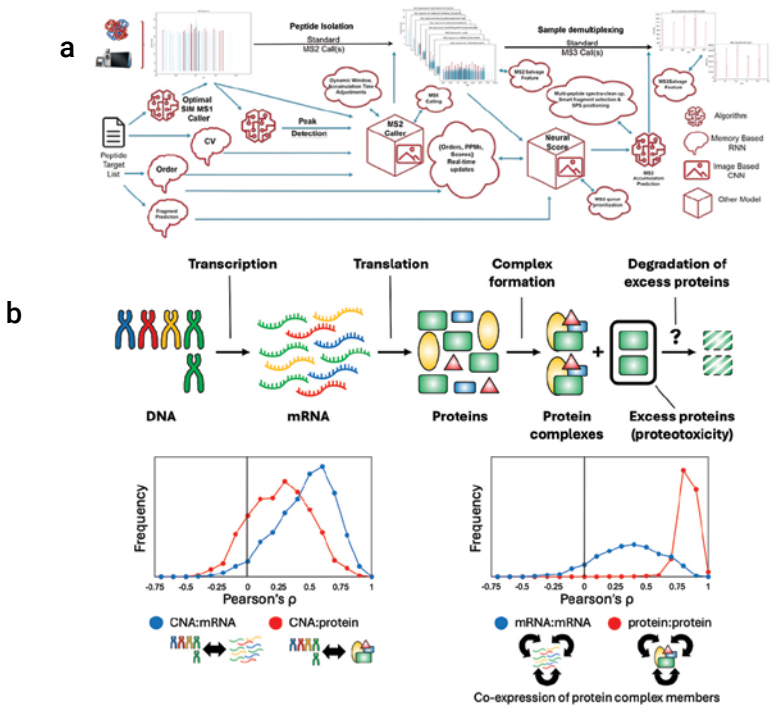
Sambhavi Animesh, PhD
Adrian Braun
Wilhelm Haas, PhD
Soroush Hajizadeh, MSc
Annika Hanraths, BSc
Pranjal Umesh Kalekar, BTech
Johannes Kreuzer, PhD
Robert Morris, PhD
Eric Zaniewski, BSc

Proteins are the central molecular players in virtually all biological processes and cellular functions. The proteome is the entirety of all proteins in a biological system. The proteome's vast complexity is not only defined by the number of expressed genes but also driven through post-translational protein modifications - such as phosphorylation – and the interaction of proteins to form functional units in the form of multiprotein complexes. **The Haas laboratory** utilizes mass spectrometry-based proteomics to decipher this complexity. The lab aims to understand the extensive changes the proteome undergoes in cancer and to leverage these changes for early cancer detection, cancer diagnosis, cancer treatment guidance, and the development of new treatment strategies.

Cancer is based on dynamic changes of the genome that ultimately translate into an altered proteome, optimized for uncontrolled cell growth and division. In addition, many pathways, initially causing cancer, further promote the propagation of altered genetic information, accelerating the adaption of cancer cells to new environments. This dynamic process becomes even more complex if taking into account the dynamic state of the cellular proteome that is regulated by protein synthesis and degradation, post-translational modifications, protein localization, and the interaction of proteins with other proteins, as well as with different classes of biomolecules. While the cancer genome is now established as a source for cancer diagnosis and for directing treatment strategies, we are only beginning to tap into the information contained in the cancer proteome. Yet, the proteome holds enormous potential to improve our understanding of the basic principles underlying cancer, to revolutionize the early diagnosis of the disease, and to improve patient care. To date, virtually all targeted therapeutics in cancer treatment are targeting proteins. Understanding how these drugs alter the proteome and the interactome – the global map of protein-protein interactions – has the potential to help us refine our approaches to drug design.

The core technology used in our research group is high-throughput quantitative proteomics enabled through multiplexed mass spectrometry. Sample throughput is a key requirement in cancer proteomics as it allows handling the analysis of the large number of samples that have to be examined to generate the basis for understanding a disease that displays such heterogeneity. Foremost, throughput is essential in the early detection of cancer through mapping blood plasma proteomes to detect cancer biomarkers. If such assays are successful, they will eventually be used to map millions of blood plasma samples. To enable such applications of mass spectrometry, we have developed a novel high-throughput proteomics platform including an autonomous artificial intelligence (AI)-powered mass spectrometry data acquisition method to enable unbiased deep proteome mapping. Unbiased screening of >2000 proteins from blood plasma samples (in 10 minutes per sample) rather than mapping a small number of biomarkers will allow us to enable a multi-biomarker assay for multiple cancer types that is constantly improved through adaptation to the detection accuracy.

This technology also allows mapping >8000 proteins of cancer cell line or tumor tissue



(a) This network of multiple neural networks and algorithms enables ultra-high throughput deep mass spectrometry-based proteomics through AI-directed autonomous data acquisition. (b) In aneuploid cancer, mRNA levels accurately reflect the underlying gene copy alterations, while protein levels are adjusted to the concentrations of the protein interaction partners. This enables the use of protein concentration co-regulation analysis for high-throughput exploration of cancer interactomes. The molecular mechanism underlying the protein interaction-driven concentration regulation reveals potential new treatment strategies for aneuploid cancers.

samples at the same high throughput. Analyzing the proteome maps across a panel of cancer cell lines, we recently observed that the concentration of proteins in known complexes is accurately correlated across all analyzed cell lines. We showed that protein co-regulation analysis allows the genome-wide mapping of protein-protein interactions with an accuracy ten -times larger than that when using co-expression analysis based on RNAseq data. We further found that deviations from co-regulation of two interacting proteins in specific cancer cell lines reflect perturbed cellular circuitry, and it remarkably predicts sensitization to therapeutics targeting regulatory modules in the associated pathway. We have termed this approach to fast, in-depth characterization of protein-protein interaction landscapes interactome dysregulation (DysReg) mapping. This novel method enables an interactome-wide mapping of protein-protein interaction dysregulation and inferred cancer vulnerabilities of any cancer sample based on a proteome map acquired at high throughput.

Our goals are to apply these technologies to (i) identify novel cancer vulnerabilities that direct new treatment strategies, to (ii) map cancer vulnerability dynamics, such as those occurring in the development of therapy resistance, to identify novel targets that enable to overcome the treatment resistance, and to (iii) use our technology in a clinical setting for mapping tumor vulnerabilities to inform treatment strategies in a patient-specific manner.

We also recently identified the E3 ligase UBR4 as a key regulator in adjusting the concentration level of interacting proteins – the molecular mechanism enabling our interactome mapping – and we have shown that this role presents UBR4 as a target for treating aneuploid cancer.

Selected Publications:

Kathiresan M, Animesh S, Morris R, Kreuzer J, Patra KC, Shi L, Merritt J, Yin X, Benes CH, Bardeesy N, **Haas W**. Protein interactome homeostasis through an N-recognin E3 ligase is a vulnerability in aneuploid cancer. *bioRxiv*. 2023 May 4: 2023.05.04.539299.

Kreuzer J, Edwards A, **Haas W**. (2019) Multiplexed quantitative phosphoproteomics of cell line and tissue samples. *Methods Enzymol.* 626, 41-65.

Lapek JD Jr, Greninger P, Morris R, Amzallag A, Pruteanu-Malinici I, Benes CH*, **Haas W***. Detection of dysregulated protein-association networks by high-throughput proteomics predicts cancer vulnerabilities. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 2017; 35, 983-989.

Braun CR*, Bird GH, Wühr M, Erickson BK, Rad R, Walensky LD, Gygi SP*, **Haas W**.* Generation of Multiple Reporter Ions from a Single Isobaric Reagent Increases Multi-plexing Capacity for Quantitative Proteomics. *Anal. Chem.* 2015; 87, 9855-9863.

McAlister GC, Nusinow DP, Jedrychowski MP, Wühr M, Huttlin EL, Erickson BK, Rad R, **Haas W**, Gygi SP. MultiNotch MS3 enables accurate, sensitive, and multiplexed detection of differential expression across cancer cell line proteomes. *Anal Chem.* 2014; 86, 7150-7158.

Ting L, Rad R, Gygi SP*, **Haas W***. MS3 eliminates ratio distortion in isobaric multiplexed quantitative proteomics, *Nat. Methods*. 2011; 8, 937-940.

*Co-corresponding authors

Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD

Haber Laboratory*

Ezgi Antmen, PhD
Risa Burr, PhD
Charles Dai, MD
Yan Fang, PhD
Douglas Fox, PhD
Sarah Guay
Daniel Haber, MD, PhD
Megan Honeywell, PhD
Elad Horwitz, PhD
Shih-Bo Huang, PhD
Ji Eun Kwak
Laura Libby
Doug Micalizzi, MD
Zachary Nicolson
Ajinkya Revandkar, PhD
Cem Tanriover, PhD
Weikun Xia, PhD
Min Yang, PhD

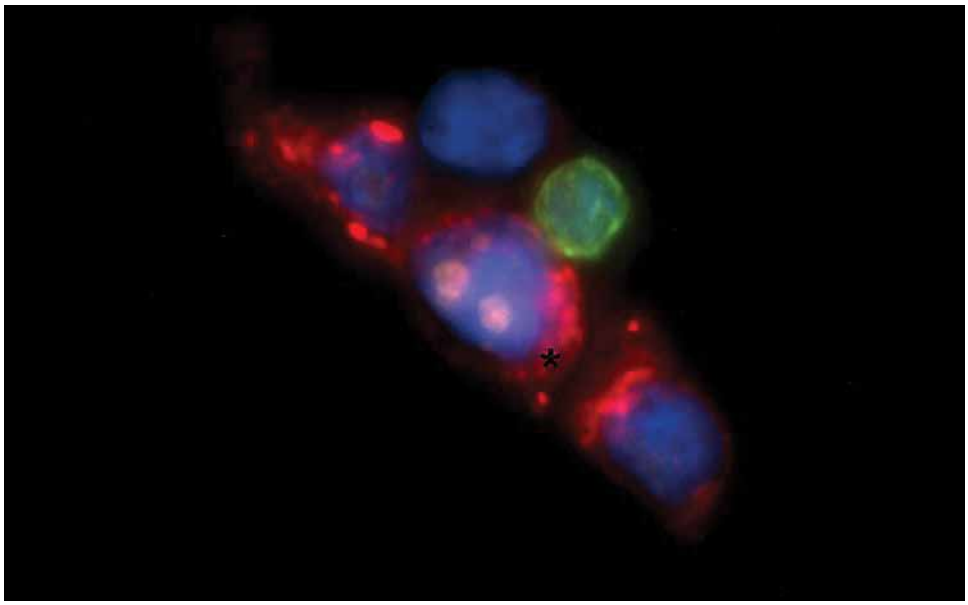
* Co-directed with Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD

The Haber laboratory focuses on understanding mutations that are acquired by tumors and render them susceptible to specific targeted drug therapies. In 2004, we identified mutations in the EGFR gene in lung cancers which confer dramatic sensitivity to drugs that specifically inhibit that pathway. This finding triggered the application of targeted therapies in lung cancer, and more generally pointed to the critical importance of mutational analysis for treatment selection in common epithelial cancers. Since then, we have collaborated with the bioengineering team led by Dr. Mehmet Toner, the molecular biology group led by Dr. Shyamala Maheswaran, and the MGH Cancer Center clinical disease centers to develop, characterize and apply microfluidic devices to isolate rare circulating tumor cells (CTCs) in the blood of patients with cancer. Using these technologies, our lab seeks to explore 1) blood-based early detection of cancer, 2) noninvasive monitoring of cancer for the emergence of drug resistance, and 3) understanding mechanisms of tumor cell dissemination and metastasis, with the ultimate goal of suppressing blood-borne spread of cancer.

Our laboratory is interested in the genetics of human cancer. Current projects include the use of a microfluidic device to capture circulating tumor cells (CTCs) and its application in early detection of invasive cancer, molecular-directed therapy, and in the study of human cancer metastasis.

Circulating tumor cells and molecular genetics underlying targeted cancer therapeutics

Activating mutations in the epidermal growth factor receptor (*EGFR*) were identified in our laboratory in the subset of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) with dramatic responses to the tyrosine kinase inhibitor gefitinib. We have studied mechanisms underlying such oncogene addiction, as well as the pathways that lead to the acquisition of resistance to targeted therapies, including the application of irreversible kinase inhibitors to circumvent mutations that alter drug binding affinity. Following these efforts to monitor the emergence of drug resistance mutations, we established collaborations with the Toner and Maheswaran laboratories to characterize novel microfluidic devices capable of isolating CTCs from the blood of cancer patients. Our most advanced version of these CTC-Chips relies upon blood flow through a specialized chamber, which allows the high efficiency depletion of antibody-tagged leukocytes, thereby enriching for intact CTCs without selection bias. We have shown that the number of captured CTCs correlates with clinical evidence of tumor response, and that the cells can be used to define molecular markers characteristic of the underlying malignancy, including *EGFR* mutations in lung cancer and measurements of androgen receptor (AR) activity in prostate cancer. We have applied next generation single-molecule RNA sequencing and RNA-in-situ hybridization to characterize the heterogeneous expression profiles of individual CTCs in breast, prostate and pancreatic cancers, as well as melanoma and glioblastoma. To facilitate CTC quantitation and provide the sensitivity and specificity required for early cancer



Circulating prostate tumor cell cluster stained for PSA (green) along with Ki67 (orange) and CD45 (red).

detection, we have we have applied high throughput CTC isolation from blood with molecular genetic and epigenetic markers.

Understanding metastasis through CTC biology

In addition to noninvasive detecting and monitoring of cancer, CTCs provide a window to study the process of blood-borne metastasis. We demonstrated treatment-associated epithelial-to-mesenchymal transitions (EMT) within CTCs from women with breast cancer. Using a combination of mouse models and patient-derived studies, we observed that tumor-derived fragments generate CTC-Clusters, which have greatly enhanced metastatic propensity compared with single CTCs. CTC-Clusters are held together by plakoglobin, whose knockdown dramatically suppresses CTC-Cluster formation and metastatic spread of breast cancer cells. We successfully established long-term *in vitro* cultures of CTCs from patients with estrogen-receptor (ER)-positive breast cancer, identifying treatment-associated mutations in the estrogen receptor (ESR1), as well as acquired mutations in druggable therapeutic targets, such as *PIK3CA* and *FGFR*. In a recent study of prostate tumorigenesis, from the earliest Gleason stages through to metastatic CTCs, we tracked, at single cell level, core DNA hypomethylation domains that arise early in tumorigenesis, thereby silencing genes that are colocalized within a chromosomal locus. Early hypomethylation-induced silencing targets immune-related genes, notably the lipid antigen presentation pathway involved in native immunity, while sparing proliferation-associated genes. Ongoing studies are directed at using patient-derived CTCs and mouse models to understand key steps in cancer metastasis, including the shift from cell quiescence to proliferation, viability during blood-borne transit, and resistance to targeted and immune therapies.

Selected Publications:

Burr R, Leshchiner I, Costantino CL, Blohmer M, Sundaresan T, Cha J, Seeger K, Guay S, Danysh BP, Gore I, Jacobs RA, Slowik K, Utro F, Rhrissorrakrai K, Levovitz C, Barth JL, Dubash T, Chirn B, Parida L, Sequist LV, Lennerz JK, Mino-Kenudson M, Maheswaran S, Naxerova K, Getz G, **Haber DA**. Germline mutations and developmental mosaicism underlying EGFR-mutant lung cancer. *Nature* Cancer, in press (2024)

Guo H, Vuille JA, Wittner BS, Lachtara EM, Hou Y, Lin M, Zhao T, Raman AT, Russell HC, Reeves BA, Peskow HM, Wu CL, Meissner GA, Efstathiou JA, Lee RJ, Toner M, Aryee MJ, Lawrence MS, Miyamoto DT*, Maheswaran S*, **Haber DA***. DNA hypomethylation silences anti-tumor immune genes in early prostate cancer and CTCs. *Cell*, 186:2765-2782, 2023 PMID 37327786.

Micalizzi DS, Che D, Nicholson BT, Edd JF, Desai N, Lang ER, Toner M, Maheswaran S, Ting DT, **Haber DA** Targeting breast and pancreatic cancer metastasis using a dual-cadherin antibody. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 119: e2209563119, 2022, PMID 36256815.

Guo H, Golczer G, Wittner BS, Langenbucher A,...Vasudevan S, Zou L, Mostoslavsky R, Maheswaran S*, Lawrence MS*, **Haber DA***. NR4A1 regulates expression of immediate early genes, suppressing replication stress in cancer. *Mol Cell*. 81(19): 4041-4058, 2021 PMID: 34624217.

Hong X, Roh W, Sullivan RJ, Wong KHK, Wittner BS,...Toner M, Stott SL, Getz G, Maheswaran S*, **Haber DA***. The lipogenic regulator SREBP2 induces transferrin in circulating melanoma cells and suppresses ferroptosis. *Cancer Discovery*. 11:678-95, 2021 PMID 33203734.

Ebright RY, Lee S, Wittner BS, Niederhoffer KL,...Ting DT, Toner M, Vasudevan S, **Haber DA***, Maheswaran* S, Micalizzi DS. Deregulation of ribosomal protein expression and translation promotes breast cancer metastasis. *Science*. 367(6485):1468-1473, 2020. PMID 32029688.

*Co-corresponding authors

Nir Hacohen, PhD

Hacohen Laboratory

Ghamdan Al-Eryani, PhD
Pierre Ankomah, MD, PhD
Thomas Eisenhaure
Liad Elmelech
Nick Garaffo
Nir Hacohen, PhD
Paul Hoover, MD, PhD
Sarah Kang
Julie Laffy, PhD
Rollin Leavitt
Jaechan Lee
Baolin Liu, PhD
David Lieb, MS
Kasidet Manakongtreecheep
Tianyang Mao, PhD
Mohammed Mutaher
Apekshya Panda
Claire Qu
Rumya Raghavan, PhD
Peyton Randolph, PhD
Raktima Raychowdhury, PhD
Daniel Rosen, MD, PhD
Abraham Sonny, MD
Aarthi Venkat, PhD
Amrita Vetticaden
Alex Wong, PhD
Elliot Woods, MD, PhD
Samuel Wright
Izabella Zamora
Tim Zhu

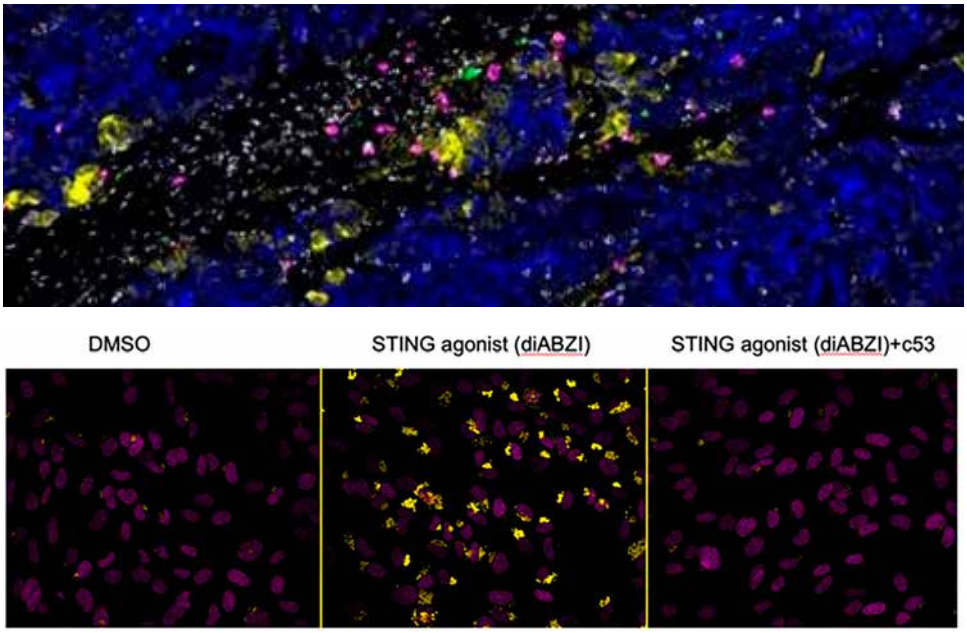
The Hacohen laboratory consists of immunologists, geneticists, biochemists, technologists, physicians and computational biologists working together to develop new and unbiased technologies and strategies to understand basic immune processes and immune-mediated diseases, with an emphasis on the innate immunity, tool development and personalized medicine. We address three key questions in immunology (1) how are immune responses against cancer initiated, maintained and evaded? (2) what are the immune circuits that sense and control pathogens, such as viruses and bacteria? (3) how does immunity against the body develop, in particular, in patients with autoimmune lupus? In addition to discovering and studying specific molecular and cellular mechanisms, we also address how and why the immune response (to tumors, pathogens or self) varies so dramatically across individuals, such as in sepsis. Finally, we are adapting our unbiased analytical strategies into real-world therapeutics, having performed clinical trials (with our collaborator Dr. Catherine Wu), in which patients are vaccinated against their own tumors with a fully personal vaccine that is designed based on a computational analysis of their tumor genome.

Initiators, resistors and targets of tumor immunity

While cancer immunology has been deeply studied in animal models, there remain many open questions in human tumor immunology. We have developed genetic and genomics approaches to explain the large variance in anti-tumor immunity across people, and to discover how tumors evolve to resist productive immunity. We've identified somatic mutations in tumors that are associated with anti-tumor immunity in patients, found T cell subtypes that are associated with a response to anti- PD-1 immunotherapy in melanoma and are studying their properties now (Sade-Feldman et al., *Cell* 2018), and discovered spatially-organized immune cell hubs in colon cancer (Pelka, Hofree, Chen et al, *Cell* 2021; Chen et al, *Nat Imm 2024*). We have also developed new methods to predict which tumor antigens are presented (Abelin et al., *Immunity* 2017, Sarkizova et al., *Nat Biotech* 2020), which are now being used to develop novel therapeutic approaches and targets for immunotherapy, such as personal tumor vaccines targeting multiple HLA-associated neoantigens in human tumors (together with Dr. Catherine Wu at DFCI, Ott et al., *Nature* 2017, Keskin, *Nature* 2018).

Genes and networks underlying innate immunity

We've used genome-wide CRISPR libraries to discover mammalian genes mediating the sensing of pathogens (Parnas et al., *Cell* 2015), impacting HIV infection (Park et al, *Nat Gen* 2017) and affecting influenza infection (Li et al., *Nat Comm* 2020). We have characterized innate myeloid cells (DCs and monocytes) in human blood as part of the human Immune Cell Atlas (Villani et al, *Science* 2017). We defined regulators of viral RNA-sensing (Carlson et al., *PNAS* 2023) and DNA-sensing pathways using FACS- and imaging-based screens. Recently, we discovered that the STING protein, a protein required for sensing cyclic di-nucleotides, is a proton channel that can trigger LC3B lipidation, inflammasome activation and cell death (Liu, Carlson et al., *Science* 2023).



STING, a critical immune sensor, is shown to be a proton channel, which can explain how STING induces the inflammasome, non-canonical autophagy and cell death. Here, cells stimulated with a STING agonist (diABZi) exhibit a pH change (green) that is blocked by C53, a small molecule that binds the putative pore of the STING protein. Credit: Becca Carlson and Bingxu Liu.

Source: Liu, Carlson, Pires et al. Science. 2023

Genetic basis for inter-individual variations in immune responses

We have also developed genomic strategies to analyze human immune responses and explain immune phenotypes with germline genotypes. We characterized the genetic basis for inter-individual variation in the innate immune response to viruses and bacteria (Lee et al., *Science* 2014; Raj et al., Science 2014; Ye et al., *Science* 2014). For example, we found that common alleles of IRF7 tune the strength of an individual's anti-viral response, and that genetic control of splicing is prevalent and important for the immune response (Ye et al., Genome Res 2018). Building on these studies, we developed systematic methods to analyze variants (Ray et al., *Nat Comm* 2021; Mouri, *Nat Genetics*, 2022). We also study non-genetic variations in human immunity, and found a myeloid cell type and state ('MS1' that corresponds to MDSCs) strongly associated with severe infections (bacterial and viral, including COVID-19) and sepsis (Reyes et al, *Nat Med* 2020, *Science Tr Med* 2021), leading us to new hypotheses underlying these dangerous clinical trajectories.

Drivers of autoimmunity

Deficiencies in nucleases that degrade DNA lead to accumulation of self DNA, activation of innate immune responses and development of autoimmune disorders, including systemic lupus erythematosus and Aicardi-Goutières syndrome in humans. How does autoimmunity develop upon triggering of innate immunity by self DNA (rather than pathogen-derived DNA)? We made the surprising observation that immunostimulatory DNA can arise from host damaged DNA that is exported from the nucleus to the lysosome (Lan et al., *Cell Rep* 2014). We hypothesize that this cellular process is a source of inflammation in autoimmunity, cancer, chemotherapy and aging. To further find drivers of autoimmunity, we've been analyzing kidney biopsies and blood from lupus patients in a small (Arazi et al., *Nat Imm* 2019) and large patient cohort (ongoing) and more recently in comparison to animal lupus models (Hoover et al., *bioRxiv* 2023).

Selected Publications:

Chen JH, Nieman LT, Spurrell M, Jorgji V, Elmelech L, Richieri P, Xu KH, Madhu R, Parikh M, Zamora I, Mehta A, …Pelka K, Aryee MJ, Mino-Kenudson M, Gainor JF, Korsunsky I, **Hacohen N**. Human lung cancer harbors spatially organized stem-immunity hubs associated with response to immunotherapy. *Nat Immunol.* 2024. Apr;25(4):644-658

Liu B, Carlson RJ, Pires I, Gentili M, Feng E, Hellier Q, Schwartz MA, Blainey PC, Irvine DJ, **Hacohen N**. Human STING is a proton channel. *Science* 2023. Aug 4 ;381(6657):508-514.

Pelka K, Hofree M, Chen JH, Sarkizova S, Pirl JD, Jorgji V… Ng K, Giannakis M, Nieman LT, Boland GM, Aguirre AJ, Anderson AC, Rozenblatt-Rosen O, Regev A, **Hacohen N**. Spatially organized multicellular immune hubs in human colorectal cancer. *Cell*. 2021 Aug 24.

Reyes M, Filbin MR, Bhattacharyya RP, Sonny A, Mehta A, Billman K… Baron RM, Goldberg MB, Blainey PC, **Hacohen N**. Plasma from patients with bacterial sepsis or severe COVID-19 induces suppressive myeloid cell production from hematopoietic progenitors in vitro. *Sci Transl Med*. 2021 Jun 16;13(598).

Sarkizova S, Klaeger S, Le PM, Li LW, Oliveira G, Keshishian H, Hartigan CR… Clauser KR, **Hacohen N**, Carr SA, Wu CJ, Keskin DB. A large peptidome dataset improves HLA class I epitope prediction across most of the human population. *Nat Biotechnol*. 2020 Feb;38(2):199-209.

Sade-Feldman M, Yizhak K, Bjorgaard SL, Ray P, de Boer CG, Jenkins RW, Lieb DJ, Chen JH, Frederick DT, Barzily-Rokni M, Freeman SS…Cooper ZA, Paweletz CP, Barbie DA, Stemmer-Rachamimov S, Flaherty KT, Wargo JA, Boland GM, Sullivan RJ, Getz G and **Hacohen N**. Defining T cell states associated with response to checkpoint immunotherapy in melanoma. *Cell*. 2018 Nov 1;175(4):998-1013

Ott P, Hu X, Keskin DB, Shukla SA, Sun J, Bozbym DJ, Zhang W, Luoma A, Giobbie-Hurder A, Peter L, Chen C, Olive O, Carter TA, Li S, Lieb DJ, Eisenhaure T…Getz G, Wucherpfennig K, Neuberg D, Ritz J, Lander ES, Fritsch EF, **Hacohen N** & Wu CJ. An immunogenic personal neoantigen vaccine for patients with melanoma. *Nature*. 2017 Jul 13;547(7662):217-221.

Aaron Hata, MD, PhD

Hata Laboratory

https://hatalab.mgh.harvard.edu

Christina Anastasia
Ishmarie Colon
Toshio Fujino, PhD
Aimee Gleason
Aaron Hata, MD, PhD
James Heather, PhD
Emily Hensley
Lauren Highfield
Hideko Isozaki, PhD
Divya Jayaram, PhD
Radhika Koranne, PhD
Chendi Li, PhD
Lia Limone
Wafa Malik
Katherine Parker
Takashi Sakai, MD, PhD
Melissa Vieira
Jamie Wang

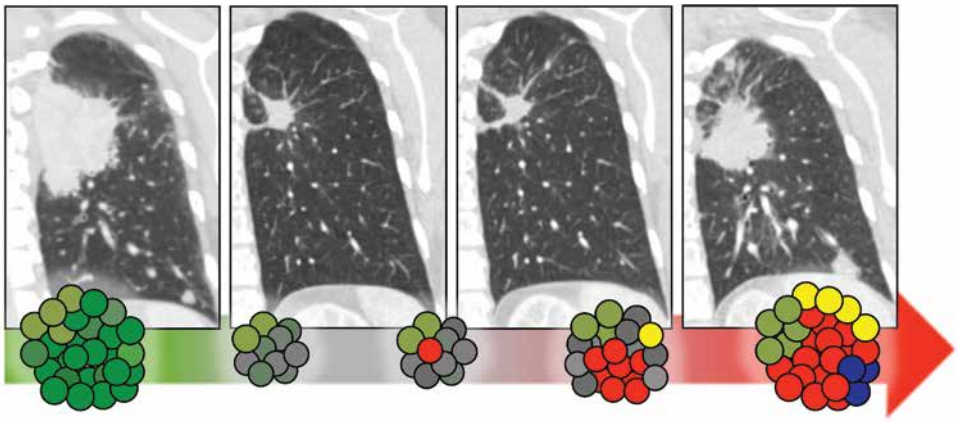
The research goal of **the Hata laboratory** is to advance the development of novel targeted and immunotherapy approaches to benefit patients with lung cancer. Our focus is on understanding biological mechanisms that dictate drug sensitivity and resistance in oncogene-addicted lung cancers (those with activating genetic alterations EGFR, ALK, KRAS, etc.). Our approach is highly translational, integrating assessment of clinical specimens with generation and analysis of patient-derived cell culture and mouse tumor xenograft (PDX) models, performed in close collaboration with clinicians in the MGH Thoracic Oncology group. We have discovered clinical mechanisms of acquired drug resistance and identified therapeutic strategies to overcome them. Our work has also shed light on how cancer cells adapt and evolve during the course of therapy and we are currently working to identify targetable vulnerabilities in residual drug tolerant cancer cells that can be exploited to pre-empt the emergence of drug resistance. Our ultimate goal is to translate our laboratory discoveries into clinical trials testing novel therapeutic approaches.

Mechanisms of acquired drug resistance to targeted therapies

Lung cancers that harbor activating EGFR mutations and ALK fusions are exquisitely sensitive to small molecule EGFR and ALK tyrosine kinase inhibitors, respectively. However, even though most patients experience dramatic responses, drug resistance invariably develops leading to disease relapse. Similar patterns of sensitivity and acquired resistance are also observed in other subsets of oncogene- addicted lung cancers treated with molecularly targeted therapies (e.g. ROS1 fusions, RET fusions, BRAF mutations, MET exon 14 skipping mutations). In collaboration with oncologists in the Mass General Center for Thoracic Cancers, we have identified acquired secondary mutations and other genomic alterations that cause drug resistance in the tumors and blood of patients progressing after initial response to targeted therapies. To functionally interrogate mechanisms of drug resistance, we have developed a robust infrastructure for generating patient-derived cell lines and mouse patient-derived xenograft (PDX) models from lung cancer patients treated with targeted therapies at the MGH Cancer Center. These models have enabled functional screens to identify novel mechanisms of acquired resistance and testing of novel next-generation therapies to overcome them.

Targeting KRAS mutant lung cancers

Mutant-selective KRAS inhibitors have recently entered the clinic, however responses are seen in only a minority of patients. Work by our group revealed that many KRAS mutant lung cancers exhibit decreased oncogenic dependency and a dampened apoptotic response that contributes to intrinsic resistance to KRAS targeted therapy. To overcome this limitation, we are exploring novel therapeutic combinations that can modify these mechanisms and increase sensitivity to KRAS inhibitors. In addition, we are focused on understanding how both inter-patient and intratumoral heterogeneity may influence initial drug response and clonal evolution, leading to the development of acquired drug resistance.



Oncogene-addicted lung cancers can develop acquired drug resistance by selection of pre-existing resistant cells, or via evolution of drug tolerant persister cells that subsequently develop resistance mechanisms during the course of treatment. Therapeutic strategies that eliminate persisters or block their ability to evolve may preempt the development of acquired drug resistance.

Tumor adaptation and evolution during treatment

Despite the development of successive generations of targeted therapies with improved selectivity and potency, acquired resistance inevitably develops. Our discovery that drug tolerant clones that survive initial therapy can acquire a "second genomic hit" enabling outgrowth of fully resistant clones suggests that these persister cells may comprise a cellular reservoir from which heterogeneous mechanisms of resistance may arise. We have identified that targeted therapies can induce expression of the cytidine deaminase APOBEC3A, which increases genomic instability and accelerates the development of drug resistance. Ongoing efforts are focused on characterizing persistent tumor cells in patients and experimental models to identify additional mechanisms that drive adaptation to drug, with the goal of to develop therapeutic strategies to preempt acquired drug resistance.

Impact of tumor microenvironment on drug response and resistance.

Non-cancer cells within the tumor microenvironment (TME), such fibroblasts and macrophages, can potentiate or attenuate drug response. We have uncovered a striking degree of complexity in functional interactions between cells in the TME that may contribute to heterogeneityof drug response in the clinic. By unraveling these mechanisms, we hope to develop orthogonal TME-centric therapeutic strategies to augment the effectiveness of currently approved targeted therapies.

Developing novel immunotherapy approaches for lung cancers with low mutation burden

EGFR mutant and ALK fusion lung cancers typically occur in never-smokers and consequently have low tumor mutation burden and poor response to currently approved immune checkpoint inhibitors. We are developing TCR cellular therapies and novel methods for reprograming tumor cell antigenicity to direct the immune system to recognize and fight EGFR and ALK lung cancers. Additionally, we are exploring methods for stimulating innate immune cells such as macrophages to attack cancer cells.

Selected Publications:

Isozaki H^, Sakhtemani R, Abbasi A, Nikpour N, Stanzione M, Oh S, Langenbucher A, Monroe S, Su W, Cabanos HF, Siddiqui FM, Phan N, Jalili P, Timonina D, Bilton S, Gomez-Caraballo M, Archibald HL, Nangia V, Dionne K, Riley A, Lawlor M, Banwait MK, Cobb RG, Zou L, Dyson NJ, Ott CJ, Benes C, Getz G, Chan CS, Shaw AT, Gainor JF, Lin JJ, Sequist LV, Piotrowska Z, Yeap BY, Engelman JA, Lee JJ, Maruvka YE, Buisson R, Lawrence MS*^, **Hata AN***^. Therapy-induced APOBEC3A drives evolution of persistent cancer cells. Nature. 2023 Aug;620(7973):393-401.

Shiba-Ishii A†, Johnson TW†,... Lin JJ*, Yoda S*, **Hata AN***. Analysis of lorlatinib analogs reveals a roadmap for targeting diverse compound resistsance mutations in ALK-positive lung cancer. *Nature Cancer*. 2022 Jun;3(6):710-722.

Piotrowska Z†, Isozaki H†,...**Hata AN***, Sequist LV*. Landscape of acquired resistance to osimertinib in EGFR-mutant NSCLC and clinical validation of combined EGFR and RET inhibition with osimertinib and BLU-667 for acquired RET fusion. *Cancer Discovery*. 2018 Dec;8(12):1529.

Nangia V†, Siddiqui FM†,... Benes CH, Hughes PE, **Hata AN**. Exploiting MCL-1 dependency with combination MEK + MCL-1 inhibitors leads to induction of apoptosis and tumor regression in KRAS mutant non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Discovery*. 2018 Dec;8(12):1598-1613.

Yoda S, Lin JJ,...**Hata AN***, Shaw AT*. Sequential ALK Inhibitors Can Select for Lorlatinib-Resistant Compound ALK Mutations in ALK-Positive Lung Cancer. *Cancer Discovery*. 2018 Jun;8(6):714-729.

Hata AN†, Niederst MJ†,... Engelman, JA. Tumor cells can follow distinct evolutionary paths to become resistant to epidermal growth factor receptor inhibition. *Nature Medicine*. 2016; 22:262-9

†Co-first authors
*Denotes equal contribution
^Co-corresponding authors

Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD

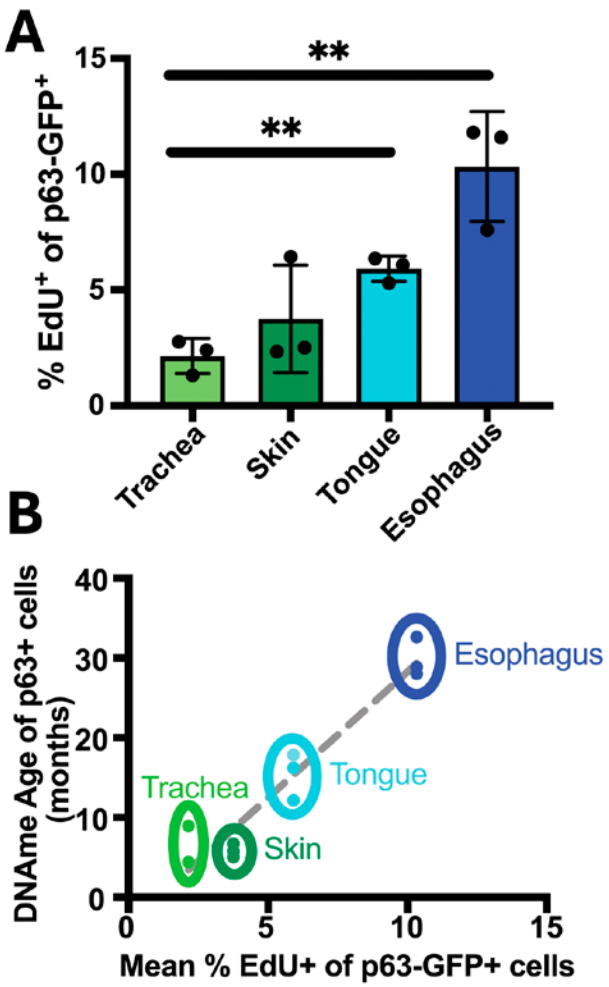
Hochedlinger Laboratory

Andres Binker Cosen**
Julie Finn*
Rebecca Gorelov**
Joy Horng**
Konrad Hochedlinger, PhD
Pamela Klecki
Nikolaos Tsopoulidis, PhD
Aaron Weiner, PhD
Masaki Yagi, PhD

* Administrative Assistant
** Graduate Student

The Hochedlinger laboratory explores the fundamental question of how cells maintain their identity. We hypothesize that factors that reinforce specific cell states, such as pluripotency and differentiation, continue to play functional roles in other cellular contexts including development, tissue homeostasis and cancer. Using stem cell models and reprogramming systems as discovery tools ex vivo, our laboratory has elucidated novel mechanisms that maintain cell identity and function upstream of cell type specific transcription and chromatin factors. Specifically, work from our lab over the past five years revealed that common cellular processes such as protein sumoylation, chromatin assembly, alternative mRNA polyadenylation and P-body homeostasis play key roles in the maintenance of cell identity across distinct lineages. We now aim to probe the functional conservation of these mechanisms across physiological cell fate transitions in vivo using animal models and cell transplantation. As our strategy is not confined to one particular cell type or tissue, we are in a position to uncover shared regulatory principles crucial for the maintenance of cell identity across different developmental contexts.

While development and cellular differentiation were long thought to be irreversible processes, our ability to reprogram differentiated cells to an embryonic-like state revealed that mechanisms that safeguard cell identity and thus restrict developmental plasticity can be overcome through experimental manipulation. Indeed, seminal somatic cell nuclear transfer (SCNT) experiments proved that the nuclei of terminally differentiated cells and even certain cancer cells retain full developmental potential. While SCNT is a powerful assay to test the developmental potential of a given genome, it does not allow one to study *how* differentiated cell states are established and maintained. By contrast, transcription factor-induced reprogramming of somatic cells into induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSCs) is a molecularly defined and tractable system to dissect fundamental questions of cell state. Our lab initially used this approach to provide crucial insight into the basic mechanisms by which transcription factors and chromatin signaling establish and maintain identity in either pluripotent or differentiated cells, and we began to probe the conservation of these principles in other cellular contexts. For example, we discovered that the transcription factor Sox2, which is essential for the establishment and maintenance of pluripotent stem cells, is re-expressed in adult gastric stem cells where it maintains tissue identity by suppressing an alternative intestinal cell program and tumorigenesis. Similarly, we demonstrated that the manipulation of safeguard mechanisms previously identified during iPSC reprogramming in other cellular contexts facilitate the derivation of self-renewing muscle stem-like cells, which have been notoriously difficult to capture using conventional strategies. More recently, our lab uncovered two post-transcriptional processes, alternative polyadenylation (APA) and Processing body (P-body) turnover, as novel safeguard mechanisms using unbiased screens. While APA and P-bodies are thought to control different aspects of gene regulation in the nucleus (APA) and cytoplasm



(A) Comparison of proliferation rates (%EdU incorporation) between p63+ basal stem cells isolated from diverse epithelia reveals tissue-specific differences. (B) Basal stem cells with higher proliferation rates exhibit higher DNA methylation age relative to basal stem cells with lower proliferation rates based on the Mouse Pan-Tissue Clock (shown here), as well as the Universal Clock-2 and -3. These results indicate that the epigenetic age of adult tissues is in part driven by the proliferative history of resident cells, such as basal stem cells (See: Gorelov et al., Stem Cell Reports, 2024). Image: Rebecca Gorelov, PhD.

(P-bodies), a key commonality that emerged from our work is that both processes regulate the protein homeostasis of hundreds of fate-instructive genes. Together, these examples underscore the power of our approach to gain insights into tissue identity through the study of pluripotency and cellular reprogramming.

Considering that several of the safeguard mechanisms we previously identified in reprogramming converge on chromatin regulators, we have recently developed versatile histone-mutant transgenic tools to directly probe the physiological role of chromatin modifications in cell fate change. These lysine-to-methionine (K-to-M) mutants, which dominantly block methylation at specific sites, have allowed us to uncover previously unappreciated functions of H3K4, H3K9, H3K27 and H3K36 methylation in the regulationof pluripotency, reprogramming, tissue homeostasis and aging, which is the basis for ongoing work in the lab. We are also using these tools to identify epigenetic vulnerabilities in cancer.

Thus, by pursuing our hypothesis that different physiological as well as experimentally induced cell fate transitions utilize common mechanisms, our lab has uncovered novel epigenetic, transcriptional and post-transcriptional regulators of cell identity. As we pursue a deeper understanding of how these underexplored regulators and processes guide cell fate transitions in vivo, we are poised to discover shared principles by which they safeguard cell identity during development and tissue homeostasis and how this knowledge may be exploited in a therapeutic setting to alter cell fate.

Selected Publications:

Gorelov R, Weiner A, Huebner A, Yagi M, Haghani A, Brooke R, Horvath S, **Hochedlinger K**. Dissecting the impact of differentiation stage, replicative history and cell type composition on epigenetic clocks. *Stem Cell Reports* (in press)

Hoetker, M. S., M. Yagi, B. Di Stefano, J. Langerman, S. Cristea, L. P. Wong, A. J. Huebner, J. Charlton, W. Deng, C. Haggerty, R. I. Sadreyev, A. Meissner, F. Michor, K. Plath, and K. **Hochedlinger K**. H3k36 Methylation Maintains Cell Identity by Regulating Opposing Lineage Programmes. *Nat Cell Biol* 2023; 25(8):1121-1134.

Yagi M, Ji F, Charlton J, Cristea S, Messemer K,…Goldhamer DJ, Wagers AJ, Michor F, Meissner A, Sadreyev RI, **Hochedlinger K**. Dissecting dual roles of MyoD during lineage conversion to mature myocytes and myogenic stem cells. *Genes Dev*. 2021 Sep 1;35(17-18):1209-1228.

Brumbaugh J, Kim IS, Ji F, Huebner AJ, Di Stefano B,… Meissner A, Sadreyev RI, Bernstein BE, Hock H, **Hochedlinger K**. Inducible histone K-to-M mutations are dynamic tools to probe the physiological role of site-specific histone methylation in vitro and in vivo. *Nat Cell Biol*. 2019 Nov;21(11):1449-1461.

Di Stefano B, Luo EC, Haggerty C,… Gygi SP, Sadreyev RI, Meissner A, Yeo GW, **Hochedlinger K**. The RNA Helicase DDX6 Controls Cellular Plasticity by Modulating P-Body Homeostasis. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2019 Nov 7;25(5):622-638.e13.

Brumbaugh J, Di Stefano B, Wang X,… Elledge SJ, Chen Y, Sadreyev RI, Gygi SP, Hu G, Shi Y, **Hochedlinger K**. Nudt21 Controls Cell Fate by Connecting Alternative Polyadenylation to Chromatin Signaling. *Cell*. 2018 Jan 11;172 (1- 2):106-120.e21.

Hanno Hock, MD, PhD

Hock Laboratory

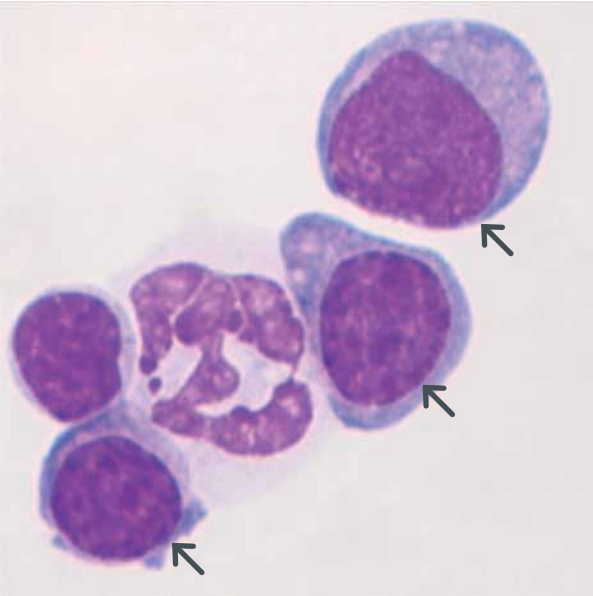
Hanno Hock, MD, PhD
Daniel Kramer
Ondrej Krejci, PhD
Ryan LeGraw

The Hock laboratory explores the molecular basis of blood cell formation and the pathogenesis of leukemia and lymphoma. Specifically, we study the transcription factors that regulate gene activity during normal blood cell development and how the transcriptional apparatus goes awry in cancer. For example, we have developed important insights into a network of transcription factors that help maintain blood stem cells in the bone marrow; this work could lead to new strategies for increasing the yield of stem cells for bone marrow transplantation. Another project in our laboratory focuses on deciphering the multistep process that leads to lymphoblastic leukemia of childhood, with the goal of identifying new drug targets for this devastating disease. Finally, we are interested in how DNA packaging affects the interaction between genes and transcription factors, especially with regard to oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes important in human cancer.

Our laboratory is interested in the molecular control of normal and malignant stem cells with an emphasis on the hematopoietic system. Blood cells need to be continuously replenished by a small population of hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) that have the capacity to both self-renew and mature stepwise into all known blood lineages. HSCs are also the ancestors of leukemia and lymphoma cells. As HSCs mature, they undergo successive changes in gene expression. The transcriptional apparatus must ensure that genes specific to immature cells are repressed as differentiation proceeds, while genes that are necessary for mature cells become activated. This activating and inactivating of genes is achieved by cooperative action of a variety of lineage-specific and general transcription factors and the complex molecular machinery that regulates the accessibility of different regions of the genome in chromatin. We investigate how transcription factors establish differentiation-specific transcriptional programs and how such programs can become derailed in cancer, leukemia and lymphoma.

Transcriptional control of normal and malignant hematopoietic stem cells in the adult bone marrow

Hematopoiesis in the bone marrow emanates HSCs. We are studying the basic biology of HSCs. Specifically we explore how a network of transcription factors that includes Tel- Etv6, Gfi1, Gfi1b and Gata2 maintains HSCs in the bone marrow (Hock et al. 2004, *Genes & Development*; Hock et al. 2004, *Nature*). The goal is to exploit the biology of transcriptional regulation of HSCs to maintain, expand, and possibly even generate HSCs ex vivo so that more patients will have the option of bone marrow transplantation. In a closely related effort, we are exploring the molecular programs of stem cells in leukemia and lymphoma to identify differences in their molecular regulation compared with normal HSCs. Such differences may allow us to specifically target tumor stem cells while sparing normal blood formation.



Dr. Hock's laboratory works on molecular mechanisms of normal differentiation and malignant transformation. The image shows normal blood cells and leukemic cells (arrows) from a novel experimental model generated in the lab.

Deciphering the molecular events leading to acute lymphoblastic leukemia of childhood

About one in 2000 children develops this catastrophic illness, most often with a t(12;21) translocation. Despite very aggressive treatments, not all children can be cured, and some suffer from long-term side effects of their therapy. Rational development of more specific, less toxic treatments requires a precise understanding of the molecular mechanisms that cause the disease. We have discovered that TEL-AML1, the first hit in childhood leukemia, generates a preleukemic, latent lesion in HSCs. We are now exploring how additional genetic hits cooperate to derail normal blood development and generate leukemia. Deciphering the multistep pathogenesis of this entity is likely to serve as a paradigm for the development of other malignant diseases.

Exploration of novel epigenetic regulators in stem cells

Our understanding of how specialized cells of the body establish their identity by regulating access to genes continues to increase. For example, a large fraction of the genes active in brain cells are inactive in blood cells and, therefore, are stored in a very dense, inaccessible state. As most molecules involved in the regulation of gene accessibility have only recently been identified, studying their biology is likely to provide unique opportunities for the development of entirely novel therapies. We are investigating the utility of a group of proteins termed MBT-proteins, which is very important for condensing DNA and modifying histones. Evidence suggests that this protein family may play important roles in normal and malignant blood formation, but its precise functions remain poorly understood. Our laboratory has recently discovered an entirely novel, essential function of the family member L3mbtl2 in pluripotent stem cells.

Selected Publications:

Nardi V, Ku N, Frigault MJ, Dubuc AM, Tsai HK, Amrein PC, Hobbs GS, Brunner AM, Narayan R, Burke ME, Foster J, Dal Cin P, Maus MV, Fathi AT, **Hock H**.Clinical response to larotrectinib in adult Philadelphia chromosome-like ALL with cryptic ETV6-NTRK3 rearrangement. *Blood Adv.* 2020;4(1):106-11.

Brumbaugh J, Kim IS, Ji F, Huebner AJ, Di Stefano B, Schwarz BA, Charlton J, Coffey A, Choi J, Walsh RM, Schindler JW, Anselmo A, Meissner A, Sadreyev RI, Bernstein BE, **Hock H***, Hochedlinger K*. Inducible histone K-to-M mutations are dynamic tools to probe the physiological role of site-specific histone methylation in vitro and in vivo. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2019;21(11):1449-61.

Hock H, and A. Shimamura. 2017. ETV6 in hematopoiesis and leukemia predisposition. *Seminars in hematology* 54:98-104. PMC5584538

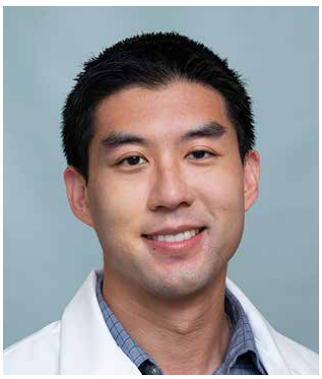
Foudi A, Kramer DJ, Qin J, Ye D, Behlich AS, Mordecai S, Preffer FI, Amzallag A, Ramaswamy S, Hochedlinger K, Orkin SH and **Hock H**. Distinct, strict requirements for Gfi-1b in adult bone marrow red cell and platelet generation. *J Exp Med.* 2014; 211, 909–927.

Qin J, Whyte WA, Anderssen E, Apostolou E, Chen H, Akbarian S, Bronson RT, Hochedlinger K, Ramaswamy S, Young RA, and **Hock H**. The Polycomb Group Protein L3mbtl2 Assembles an Atypical PRC1-family Complex with Essential Roles in Pluripotent Stem Cells and Early Development. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2012; 11, 319-332, 2012.

Schindler JW, Van Buren D, Foudi A, Krejci O, Qin J, Orkin SH, **Hock H**. TEL-AML1 corrupts hematopoietic stem cells to persist in the bone marrow and initiate leukemia. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2009; Jul 2, 5(1):43-53.

*Corresponding authors

William L. Hwang, MD, PhD



Hwang Laboratory

Jake Adelman, BS†
Beatrice Awasthi, PhD#
Jung Woo Bae, MS^
Leou Ismael Banla, MD, PhD#
Hongyong Choi, MD, PhD##
Hannah Donner, BS**
Dennis Gong, BS*
Dylan Harwood, BS†
William L. Hwang, MD, PhD
Nicole Lester, BS^
Phuong Nguyen, PhD#
Deniz Olgun†
Ella Perrault, BS*
Jeanna M. Qiu, BS**
Daniel Rosen, MD, PhD#
Peter L. Wang, PhD#
Elizabeth (Xunqin) Yin, MD, PhD^

* Graduate student
** MD/PhD student (including rotation)
# Postdoctoral fellow/research scientist
Visiting Professor
† Undergraduate student/visiting student
^ Staff

The Hwang laboratory focuses on the immense phenotypic, temporal and spatial heterogeneity of tumor ecosystems and the many insights that can only be gleaned by studying these systems at the level of their individual components. We study tumor-stroma interactions at unprecedented resolution through the development and application of techniques in spatial and systems oncology, advanced microscopy, genetic engineering and computational biology to patient-derived specimens, stromal tumoroids and mouse models. Our goals are to elucidate mechanisms of (1) therapeutic resistance mediated by genetic, epigenetic, and phenotypic factors including cell state plasticity; (2) treatment-mediated remodeling of the spatial microarchitecture of tumors and underlying cancer cell-stromal interactions; and (3) tumor-nerve crosstalk, which plays a critical role in the pathophysiology and morbidity of many malignancies but remains understudied.

Single-cell dynamics

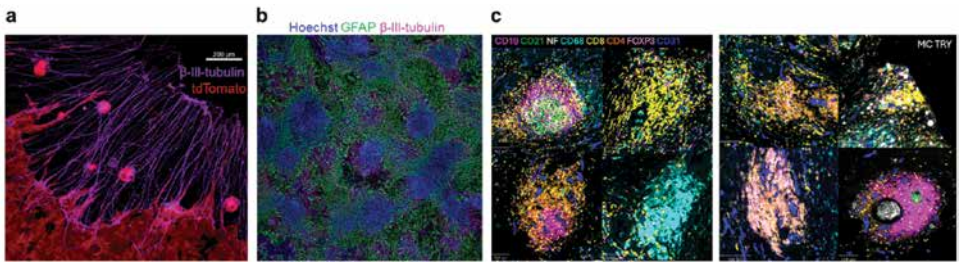
Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDAC) is a highly lethal and treatment refractory disease. Molecular subtyping of PDAC is rudimentary and does not currently inform clinical management or therapeutic development. We optimized single-nucleus RNA-seq to discover treatment-associated changes in cellular composition and state, including enrichment of a novel neural-like malignant program in residual tumors after chemoradiation. Our high-resolution molecular framework elucidates the inter- and intra-tumoral diversity of PDAC, treatment-associated remodeling and clinically relevant prognostication to enable precision oncology in PDAC.

Ongoing projects:

1. Identifying key regulators, context dependence and therapeutic vulnerabilities of resistant cell states
2. Elucidating (epi)genetic contributions to cell state plasticity in therapeutic resistance
3. Investigating mechanisms of tumorigenesis using single-cell multiomics to enable chemoprevention and early detection
4. Studying developmental lineages and mechanisms of metastasis in pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors

Spatial oncology

Dissociative single-cell approaches enable detailed characterization of the different cell types and states that compose a heterogeneous tumor but sacrifice in situ spatial relationships among cells. Leveraging recent advances in spatial proteo-transcriptomics enabling single-cell resolution and high molecular plex, we performed spatial molecular profiling (SMI) on a cohort of patient-derived PDAC tumors and developed a novel method for inferring multicellular interactions. Spatially Constrained Optimal Transport Interaction Analysis (SCOTIA) that considers both spatial distance and ligand-receptor (LR) expression (collaborator: Martin Hemberg). We used SCOTIA to dissect the remodeled pancreatic tumor microenvironment in response to neoadjuvant chemoradiation and uncovered marked changes in LR interactions between cancer-associated fibroblasts and malignant cells, which was supported by orthogonal experiments using a murine tumoroid co-culture system (https://tinyurl.com/2xtdytxt).



(a) Pancreatic cancer cell aggregates (red) moving along neurites (purple) extending from a dorsal root ganglion (removed). (b) Embryonic murine neurons in culture without glial depletion. (c) Representative immune aggregates in the pancreatic cancer tumor microenvironment identified by 100+ plex spatial proteomics. NF = neurofilament; MC TRY = mast cell tryptase.

Overall, we demonstrated the immense potential of a translational spatial biology paradigm for deriving novel biological insights and identifying actionable therapeutic targets — one that can be broadly applied to other malignancies and treatment contexts.

Ongoing projects:

1. Discovering gene regulatory networks that modulate tumor-stroma interactions through perturbative spatial screens
2. Developing computational models to infer cell state from integrating intrinsic and extrinsic influences
3. Creating a platform for correlating morphological changes to transcriptional changes through combining live-cell imaging with spatial transcriptomics
4. Integrating matched liquid and spatial biomarkers to assess response to therapy

Cancer neuroscience

Active recruitment of nerve fibers into tumors plays an important role in cancer development, treatment resistance, metastasis and mortality for many malignancies, but the diverse molecular mechanisms underlying tumor-nerve crosstalk remain largely unknown. To address this gap in knowledge, we performed a comprehensive, cell-type specific, spatially resolved whole transcriptome analysis of human PDAC using custom tissue microarrays derived from intratumorally matched malignant areas with (N+) and without (N-) nerve involvement. Whole-transcriptome digital spatial profiling revealed that classical malignant cells were depleted near nerves while basal/mesenchymal and neural-like cancer cells were enriched near nerves. Differential gene expression analysis comparing malignant cells in N+ versus N- regions enabled selection of subtype-specific candidate genes for functional investigation. This research will provide a detailed understanding of the mechanisms by which pancreatic cancer cells and the peripheral nervous system collaborate to confer numerous pro-tumorigenic effects, and guide prioritization for therapeutic intervention in the burgeoning cancer neuroscience field.

Ongoing projects:

1. Identifying cell-type specific mediators of nerve outgrowth, invasion and colonization using patient-derived tumors, tumoroids and GEMMs
2. Determining influence of neuronal subtype and activity on the immune response to cancer in primary tumors and draining lymph nodes
3. Dissecting molecular mechanisms of dynamic physical interactions between cancer cells and nerves
4. Discovering the mechanistic basis for differential central nervous system versus peripheral nervous system tropism across the spectrum of cancer

Selected Publications:

Shiau C*, Cai J*, Gregory MT, Gong D, Yin X, Cho J-W, … Fernandez-del Castillo C, Mino-Kenudson M, Ting DT, Hemberg M†, **Hwang WL**†. Spatially resolved analysis of pancreatic cancer identifies therapy-associated remodeling of the tumor microenvironment. *Nature Genetics* 2024, online ahead of print.

Hwang WL*, Jagadeesh KA*, Guo JA*, Hoffman HI*, Yadollahpour P, Reeves J, … Fernandez-del Castillo C, Liss AS, Ting DT, Jacks T†, Regev A†. Single-nucleus and spatial transcriptome profiling of pancreatic cancer identifies multicellular dynamics associated with neoadjuvant treatment. *Nature Genetics* 2022 Aug;54(8):1178-1191.

Shi DD, Guo JA, Hoffman HI, Su J, Mino-Kenudson M, Barth JL, Schenkel JM, Loeffler JS, Shih HA, Hong TS, Wo JY, Aguirre AJ, Jacks TJ, Zheng L, Wen PY, Wang TC, **Hwang WL**†. Therapeutic avenues for cancer neuroscience: translational frontiers and clinical opportunities. *Lancet Oncology.* 2022;23(2):e62-74.

Guo JA, Hoffman HI, Shroff S, Chen P, Hwang PG, Kim DY, Kim DW, Cheng SW, Zhao D, Mahal BA, Alshalafa M, Niemierko A, Wo JY, Loeffler JS, Fernandez-del Castillo C, Jacks T, Aguirre AJ, Hong TS, Mino-Kenudson M, **Hwang WL**†. Pan-cancer transcrip- tomic predictors of perineural invasion improve occult histopathological detection. *Clinical Cancer Research*. 2021;27(10):2807-2815.

Hwang WL*, Pike LRG*, Royce TJ, Mahal BA, Loeffler JS†. Safety of combining radiotherapy with immune checkpoint inhibitors. *Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology*. 2018;15(8):477-94.

Hwang WL*, Deindl S*, Harada BT, Zhuang X†. Histone H4 tail mediates allosteric regulation of nucleosome remodeling by linker DNA. *Nature.* 2014;512(7513):213-7.

*Denotes equal contribution
†Corresponding author

A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD

Iafrate Laboratory

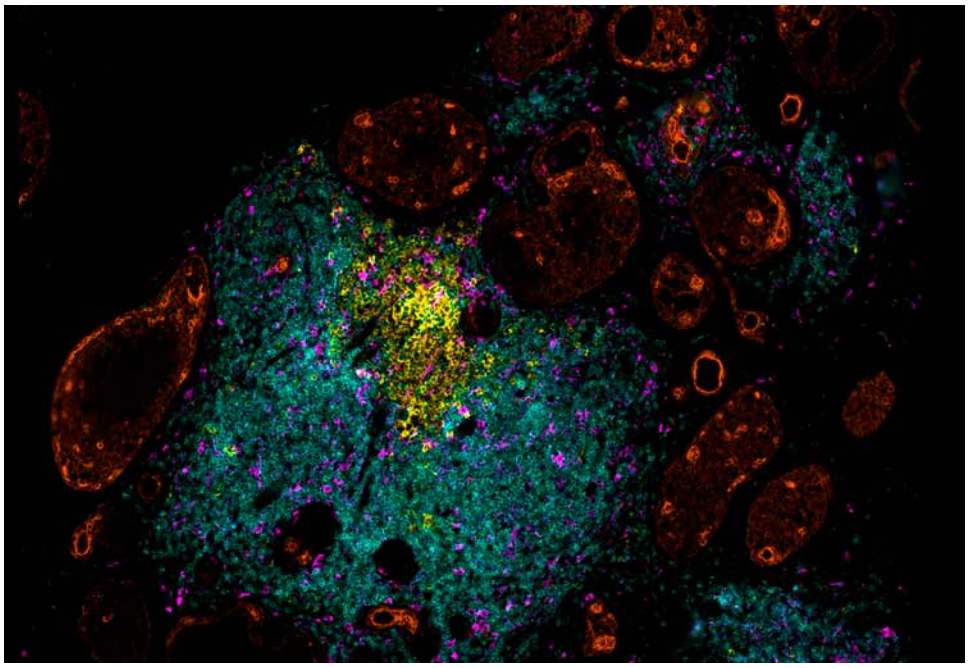
Kellie A. Burke†
Elizabeth Codd
Samantha Flynn
JoAnne Fordman, PhD
Anna Gao, PhD
Helen Hou
A. John Iafrate, MD, PhD
Stefan Kaluziak, PhD
Prinjali Kalyan
Kevin Kim*
Annie Li, MD
Ka Yee Li, PhD
Dawn Mitchell*
Cam Nguyen
Natalie Nordenfelt
Mihir Shrestha
Sandesh Timilsina
Diane Yang, PhD
Edwin Zhang

* Graduate student
† Admin Assistant

The Iafrate laboratory has focused efforts on developing highly complex molecular analyses of tumor genetics using novel technologies. We have a strong interest in the clinical implementation of genetic screening technologies that can help direct targeted therapies, focusing on lung, breast and brain tumors. Our recent contributions in the treatment of a subset of non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) with rearrangements of the ALK tyrosine kinase, rearrangements of the ROS1 tyrosine kinase and MET exon 14 skipping with a small molecule kinase inhibitor (crizotinib), underscore the promise of personalized cancer care (1, 2). We currently are focusing on detecting tumor DNA in blood samples ("liquid biopsies") to allow for efficient and convenient tracking of cancer progression. In additional we are developing new techniques to allow for early detection of cancers by detecting tumor-specific DNA in circulation.

We have developed and deployed next generation sequencing to detect chromosomal rearrangements in tumor tissue, with on-going studies that assess the relative sensitivity in much larger clinical cohorts. The method we have developed, termed "anchored multiplex PCR" or AMP, is an efficient target enrichment technology, allowing for 100s of targets to be simultaneously analyzed from small tissue samples (3). We have used AMP to screen thousands of tumor samples, and have uncovered numerous novel driver fusion genes. Our lab is now focused on modeling novel fusions in vitro and developing therapeutic approaches to screening these fusions. We have also initiated studies of tumor heterogeneity; these efforts focus on gene amplification of receptor tyrosine kinases in glioblastoma (4). This work has revealed a new subclass of brain tumors with mosaic gene amplification of up to three kinases in distinct but intermingled cell populations within the same tumor, forming a mosaic pattern. We found that each subpopulation was actively proliferating and contributing to tumor growth. Detailed genetic analysis found that different subpopulations within a particular tumor shared other gene mutations, indicating that they had originated from the same precursor cells. Mapping the location of different subpopulations in the brain of a glioblastoma patient suggested that each subpopulation may serve a different function in the growth and spread of the tumor. Our lab has developed novel highly-multiplexed FISH technology to address how many genes show copy number heterogeneity, and to study the spatial distribution of such populations (5), see image. We are exploring the therapeutic implications of such driver gene heterogeneity in cell line model systems of glioblastoma using genome-wide CRISPR knock out screens.

More recently we have adapted the AMP sequencing technology in other areas, including (1) mapping off-target rates for CRISPR-CAS genome editing; (2) sequencing and mapping the distribution of IgH and TCR rearrangements in tumor samples; and (3) ultra-high sensitive mutation calling in circulating tumor cells and cell free plasma samples. Using AMP we have developed tissue-specific cell-free DNA (cfDNA) panels to examine the most important cancer genes in common tumors, including lung,



Multiplex Immunofluorescence to detect changes in the immune landscape in head and neck tumors.

melanoma, breast and colon cancer. Such panels are allowing us to track, with a simple blood draw, the tumor burden in patients. We are able to use cfDNA analysis in patients with metastatic cancer to see if they are responding to therapy, and also can track the development of resistance mutations. This allows a real-time dynamic optimization of therapy. Most recently we have developed a methylation-based sequencing assay to allow efficient analysis of tumor-specific methylation patterns in cfDNA samples. We hope that such an approach can be a lot more sensitive in the detection of small amounts of circulating tumor DNA, allowing potential early detection of tumors before they are clinically symptomatic. In addition, the methylation patterns are actually specific to the type of tumor the DNA is derived from, potentially allowing us to determine the actual anatomic site of origin.

The lab has developed multiplex immunofluo rescence panels to study the spatial biology of tumor types including ovarian cancer (looking at homologous recombination repair proteins) and head and neck cancan (looking at immune infiltrates).

Using the Lunaphore platform, the lab can simultaneously examine >15 markers at true singles cell resolution. We have development computation pipelines to analyze these complex datasets.

Selected Publications:

Garcia-Beltran WF, lab EC, Astudillo MG, Yang D, Miller TE, Feldman J, Hauser BM, Caradonna TM, Clayton KL, Nitido AD, Murali MR, Alter G, Charles RC, Dighe A, Branda Ja, Lennerz JK, Lingwood D, Schmidt AG, **Iafrate AJ**, Balazs AB. Covid-19-neutralizing antibodies predict disease severity and survival. *Cell*. 2021; 21;184(2):476-488.

Cheng J, Cao Y, MacLeay A, Lennerz JK, Baig A, Frazier RP, Lee J, Hu K, Pacula M, Meneses E, Robinson H, Batten JM, Brastianos PK, Heist RS, Bardia A, Le LP, **Iafrate AJ**. Clinical Validation of a Cell-Free DNA Gene Panel. *J Mol Diagn.* 2019; 21(4): 632-645.

Onozato ML, Yapp C, Richardson D, Sundaresan T, Chahal V, Lee J, Sullivan JP, Madden MW, Shim HS, Liebers M, Ho Q, Maheswaran S, Haber DA, Zheng Z, Clancy B, Elliott HL, Lennerz JK, **Iafrate AJ**. Highly Multiplexed Fluorescence in Situ Hybridization for in Situ Genomics. *J Mol Diagn*. 2019; 21(3):390-407.

Heist RS, Shim HS, Gingipally S, Mino-Kenudson M, Le L, Gainor JF, Zheng Z, Aryee M, Xia J, Jia P, Jin H, Zhao Z, Pao W, Engelman JA, and **Iafrate AJ**. MET Exon 14 Skipping in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. *Oncologist.* 2016; 21(4):481-486.

Zheng Z, Liebers M, Zhelyazkova B, Cao Y, Panditi D, Chen J, Robinson HE, Chmielecki J, Pao W, Engelman JA, **Iafrate AJ***, Le LP*. Anchored multiplex PCR for targeted next-generation sequencing. *Nat Medicine.* 2014; Nov. 10.

Shaw AT, Ou SH, Bang YJ, Camidge DR, Solomon B, Salgia R, Riely GJ, Varella-Garcia M, Shapiro GI, Costa DB, Doebele RC, Le LP, Zheng Z, Tan W, Stephenson P, Shreeve SM, Tye LM, Christensen JG, Wilner K, Clark JW, **Iafrate AJ**. Crizotinib in ROS1-Rearranged Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2014; Sept. 27.

*Co-corresponding authors

Othon Iliopoulos, MD

Iliopoulos Laboratory

Othon Iliopoulos, MD
Dongkook Min, PhD

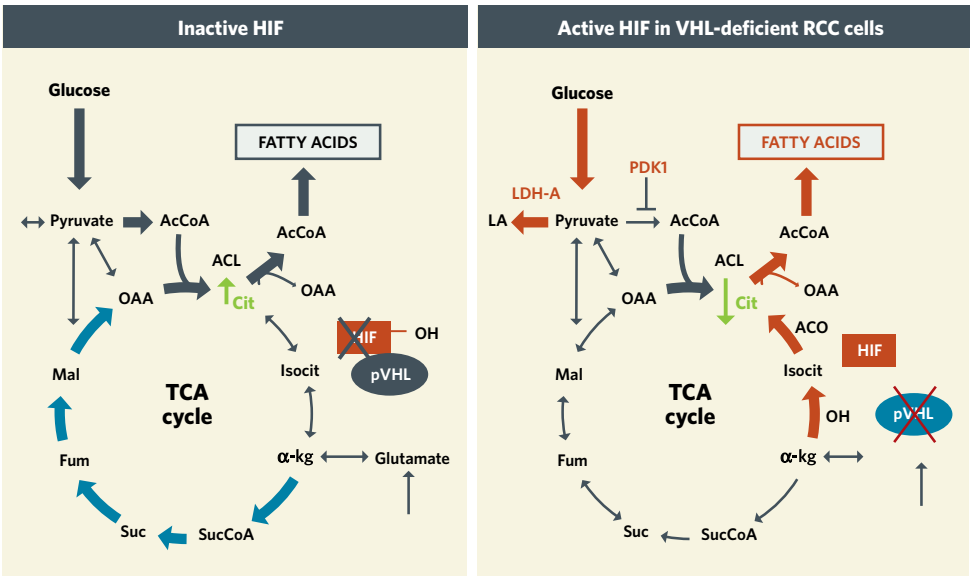
The Iliopoulos laboratory works on the main mechanisms underlying the reprogramming of cancer cell metabolism and cancer angiogenesis with the goal to develop mechanism-based strategies for selectively killing cancer cells. We use Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC) as a model disease of altered cancer metabolism and angiogenesis mechanisms. Cancer cells transform their metabolism to adapt to the needs of fast growth and to compete with the surrounding normal cells for nutrients and oxygen. In addition to a reprogrammed metabolism, cancer cells stimulate the growth of new blood vessels that bring blood to them, a phenomenon known for many years as "cancer angiogenesis". The laboratory identifies and validates therapeutic targets that disrupt these processes.

Discovery and development of hypoxia inducible factor 2a (HIF2a) inhibitors for treatment of renal cell carcinoma and other HIF2a-dependent cancers

We screened libraries of chemical compounds and discovered chemical molecules that significantly and specifically decrease the expression of HIF2a (Zimmer M. et al. *Molecular Cell* 2008; 32(6): 838-48). We used these HIF2a inhibitors as chemical biology probes and discovered that they suppress the expression of HIF2a by activating IRP1. We thus proved a crosstalk between the iron and oxygen sensing mechanisms within the cell. We demonstrated that the HIF2a inhibitors discovered are "active" and that they reverse the consequences of VHL protein loss (Metelo AM. *Journal Clinical Investigation* 2015; 125(5): 1987-97). Our chemical HIF2a inhibitors are very promising agents for treating RCC.

Targeting the metabolic reprogramming of RCC and HIF2a expressing tumors; from the lab to the bedside

We used metabolic flux analysis to show that hypoxic cells use glutamine as a carbon source for anabolism. We showed that low oxygen levels or HIF2a expression reprogrammed cells to use glutamine in a "reverse" TCA cycle to produce the metabolites required for anabolic reactions, a process called Reductive Carboxylation. These observations provided insights into a mechanism by which hypoxic and HIF2a expressing cancer cells compensate for the Warburg phenomenon (Metallo et al. *Nature* 2012; 481(7381): 380- 4). We delineated the mechanism driving Reductive Carboxylation and proved that reductive carboxylation does not only happen in cultured cells, but can also be detected in human RCC tumors growing as xenografts in mice. We therefore provided for the first time, in vivo evidence for the utilization of glutamine in tumors through reductive carboxylation (Gameiro et al. *Cell Metabolism* 2013; 17(3): 372-385). Recently, we showed that inhibition of Glutaminase 1 (GLS1) decreases significantly the intracellular pyrimidines and results in DNA replication stress in HIF-hypoxia driven cancer cells. Treatment of cancer cells with GLS1 and PARP inhibitors resulted in dramatic suppression of RCC in xenograft models (*J Clin Invest.* 2017; 127(5): 1631-1645).



Expression of Hypoxia Inducible Factor HIF2a rewires the central carbon metabolism in renal cell cancer.

We brought these fundamental observationsof our laboratory on glutamine metabolism to the clinic, testing the combination of GLS1 inhibitors with PARP inhibitors in renal cancer, clear cell ovarian and prostate cancer

Clinical and translational studies to identify resistance to the HIF2a inhibitor Belzutifan.

Belzutifan has been approved by FDA for treatment of VHL disease related RCC, hemagioblastoma and pancreatic neuroendocrine tumors. Our laboratory and the MGH VHL and Hemangioblastoma Centers are leading clinical trials for the optimal use of this first in class oral medication. In addition, we use patient tissue, in vitro and in vivo models to discover mechanisms of resistance to this medication.

Selected Publications:

Okazaki A, Gameiro PA, Christodoulou D, Laviollette L, Schneider M, Chaves F, Stemmer-Rachamimov A, Yazinski SA, Lee R, Stephanopoulos G, Zou L, **Iliopoulos O**. Glutaminase and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibitors suppress pyrimidine synthesis and VHL-deficient renal cancers. *J Clin Invest.* 2017; 127(5): 1631-1645. Targeting metabolism in RCC. *Nature Reviews Nephrology*. 2017; 13, 320.

Laviolette LA, Mermoud J, Calvo IA, Olson N, Boukhali M, Steinlein OK, Roider E, Sattler EC, Huang D, Teh BT, Motamedi M, Haas W, **Iliopoulos O**. Negative regulation of EGFR signalling by the human folliculin tumour suppressor protein. ***Nat Commun***. 2017; 28;8: 15866.

Metelo AM, Noonan HR, Li X, Jin YN, Baker R, Kamentsky L, Zhang Y, van Rooijen E, Shin J, Carpenter AE, Yeh JR, Peterson RT, **Iliopoulos O.** Treatment of VHL disease pheno-types with small molecule HIF2a inhibitors. *Journal Clinical Investigation*. 2015; 125 (5):1987-97.

Gameiro PA, Yang J, Metelo AM, Pérez-Carro R, Baker R, Wang Z, Arreola A, Rathmell WK, Olumi A, López-Larrubia P, Stephanopoulos G and **Iliopoulos O**. HIF mediated reductive carboxylation occurs in vivo through regulation of citrate levels and sensitizes VHL-deficient cells to glutamine deprivation. *Cell Metabolism.* 2013; 17 (3): 372-385.

Metallo CM, Gameiro PA, Bell EL, Mattaini KR, Yang J, Hiller K, Jewell CM, Zachary R. Johnson JR, Irvine DJ, Guarente G, Kelleher JK, Vander Heiden MG, **Iliopoulos O***, Stephanopoulos G*. Reductive glutamine metabolism by IDH1 mediates lipogenesis under hypoxia. *Nature*. 2011; 481 (7381): 380-4, Nov 20.

Zimmer M, Ebert BL, Neil C, Brenner K, Papaioannou I, Melas A, Tolliday N, Lamb J, Pantopoulos K, Golub T, **Iliopoulos O**. Small-molecule inhibitors of HIF-2a translation link its 5'UTR iron-responsive element to oxygen sensing. ***Molecular Cell***. 2008; 32(6): 838-48.

*Co-corresponding authors

Max Jan, MD, PhD

The Jan laboratory primarily focuses on developing clinically suitable synthetic biology platforms in order to advance next-generation cellular immunotherapies. Harnessing elegant protein degradation cellular machinery that has evolved to control fast biologic transitions related to information flow and signal processing, we have developed molecular switch technologies regulated by the FDA-approved drug lenalidomide as generalizable chemical biology tools and cell therapy controllers. We use genomics, synthetic biology, and biochemistry to build new technologies, explore design principles for adaptive, user-controllable immune cells, and investigate clinical settings to deploy smart cell therapies.

Jan Laboratory

Stephen Coscia, PhD

Gabriele Kembuan, MD

Max Jan, MD PhD

Noor Radde*

Ditsa Sarkar, PhD

Emily Schneider*#

Manuella Talla

* Graduate students

Co-mentored with Marcela Maus lab

Programming cellular immunotherapies using targeted protein degradation

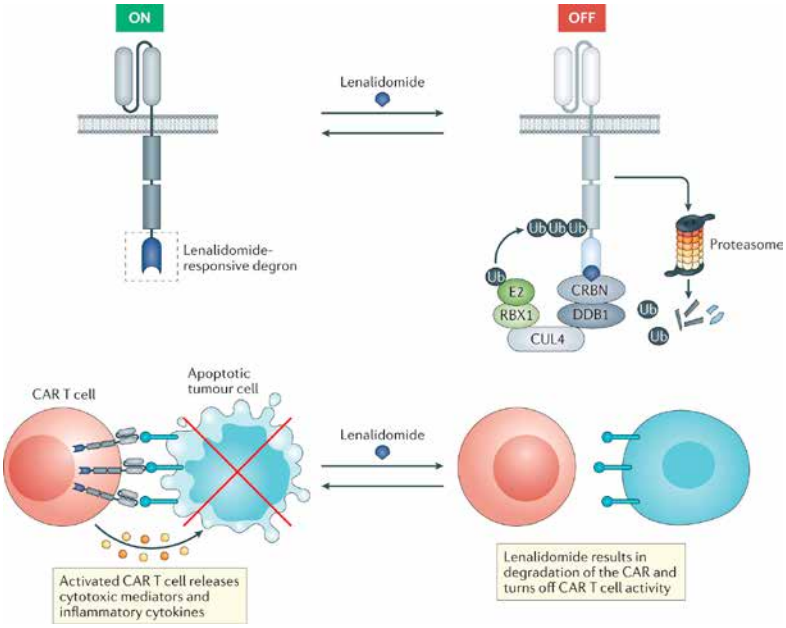
Genetically modified (CAR) T cells have emerged as transformative agents in the care of people with cancer. To reach their full potential, cellular immunotherapies must become safer, more effective, and more accessible. We recently developed chemical genetic control systems around the FDA-approved drug lenalidomide and its analogs, which act as molecular glue targeted protein degraders, recruiting neosubstrate proteins to E3 ubiquitin ligases for polyubiquitination and proteasomal degradation. We engineered clinically suitable lenalidomide-inducible dimerization and degradation systems, and with them drug ON- and OFF-switch CAR T cells (see Figure), prototypes for remote controlled CAR T cell therapies which first entered clinical testing in 2024. These inducible degradation systems have also been further leveraged to encode additional functions in investigational cellular immunotherapies.

To tune up the anti-tumor potency of CAR T cells, we have developed chemical genetic cytokine delivery systems, enabling spatiotemporally controlled release of potent T cell proliferative and anti-tumor cytokine signals that have a poor therapeutic window when delivered systemically. For highly potent and/or novel investigational cell therapies with unproven safety profiles, together with the Manguso lab, we are developing cell therapy suicide switches induced by lenalidomide that may act as safeguards in early-stage clinical testing.

We have also developed a new technology to genetically reprogram E3 ubiquitin ligases to bind and degrade customizable sets of endogenous proteins. This system for targeted endogenous protein degradation in engineered cells can act constitutively, in response to a small molecule controller drug, or in integrated sense-and-response synthetic circuits. Using this protein-protein interaction-based molecular logic for post-translational endogenous protein regulation, we are exploring diverse applications for logic-gated tumor sensing and to supercharge CAR T cell therapies.

Design and evaluation of cellular immunotherapies targeting novel antigens

CAR T cells can be highly effective and well-tolerated therapeutics when they are targeting antigens that are homogenously expressed on tumor cells and are also absent from essential normal tissues. In collaboration with the Villani lab, we



Molecular switch control of genetically engineered cell therapies. *Incorporation of a lenalidomide-responsive degron tag enables drug-dependent degradation mediated by the ubiquitin-proteasome system. Pharmacologic control can be used to mitigate CAR T cell hyperactivation toxicities or to tune CAR signaling. Image credit: Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology.* *Image credit: Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology.*

are leveraging single cell genomics and large-scale tumor and normal tissue gene expression datasets to nominate novel target antigens in select solid tumors including anaplastic, poorly differentiated, and oncocytic thyroid cancers with protein-based validation using archival tissues from the MGH Department of Pathology. We ultimately seek to integrate novel tumor antigen discovery and fit-for-purpose molecular logic systems into investigational cellular immunotherapies targeting malignancies with limited treatment options.

Understanding anti-tumor T cell fate and plasticity using dynamic perturbations

Having developed a suite of tools, including small molecule-controllable genome editing proteins, that can be used in primary human T cells for fast and reversible perturbations of target genes and proteins, we seek to understand how dynamic perturbations can shape and even reprogram T cell fate and function. Transient and traceable perturbations may enable the study of stage-specific molecular mechanisms governing T cell lineage and differentiation trajectories, as well as nascent therapeutic opportunities leveraging rapid development of targeted in vivo delivery modalities.

Selected Publications:

Kann MC, Schneider EM, Almazan AJ, Lane IC, Bouffard AA, Supper VM, … Maus MV, **Jan M**. Chemical genetic control of cytokine signaling in CAR-T cells using lenalidomide-controlled membrane-bound degradable IL-7. *Leukemia.* 2024 Mar;38(3):590-600.

Lane IC, Kembuan G, Carreiro J, Kann MC, Lin W, Bouffard AA, … **Jan M**. Genetic retargeting of E3 ligases to enhance CAR T cell therapy. *Cell Chemical Biology*, 2024 Feb:31(2):338-348.

Kembuan GJ, Kim JY, Maus MV, **Jan M**. Targeting solid tumor antigens with chimeric receptors: cancer biology meets synthetic immunology. *Trends in Cancer*. 2024 Feb.

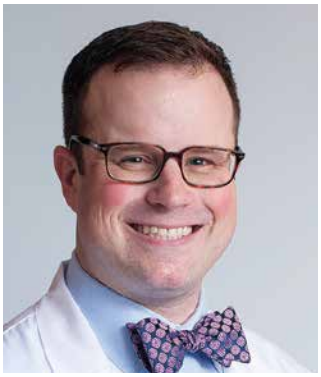
Sreekanth V, **Jan M**, Zhao KT, Lim D, Davis JR, McConkey M, … & Choudhary A. A molecular glue approach to control the half-life of CRISPR-based technologies. *bioRxiv*. 2023 Mar 20:2023.03.

Jan M*, Sperling AS*, & Ebert BL. Cancer therapies based on targeted protein degradation—lessons learned with lenalidomide. *Nature Reviews Clinical Oncology*. 2021 Jul;18(7): 401- 417.

Jan M, Scarfò I, Larson RC, Walker A, Schmidts A, Guirguis AA, … Maus MV, & Ebert BL. Reversible ON-and OFF-switch chimeric antigen receptors controlled by lenalidomide. *Science Translational Medicine*, 2021 Jan 6;13(575):eabb6295.

*Equal contribution

Russell W. Jenkins, MD, PhD



Jenkins Laboratory

David J. Bozym II, MD PhD
Ana Carolina Domingues*
Russell W. Jenkins, MD, PhD
Alex Miranda Rodriguez, PhD
Claire Palin
Izabela Panova
Martin Qvist Rasmussen*
Or-Yam Revach, PhD
Yi Sun, PhD
Elliot Woods, MD PhD
Hongyan Xie, PhD
Tao Yu, PhD
David Zheng, MD
Liron Zisman, MD*

* PhD Candidate

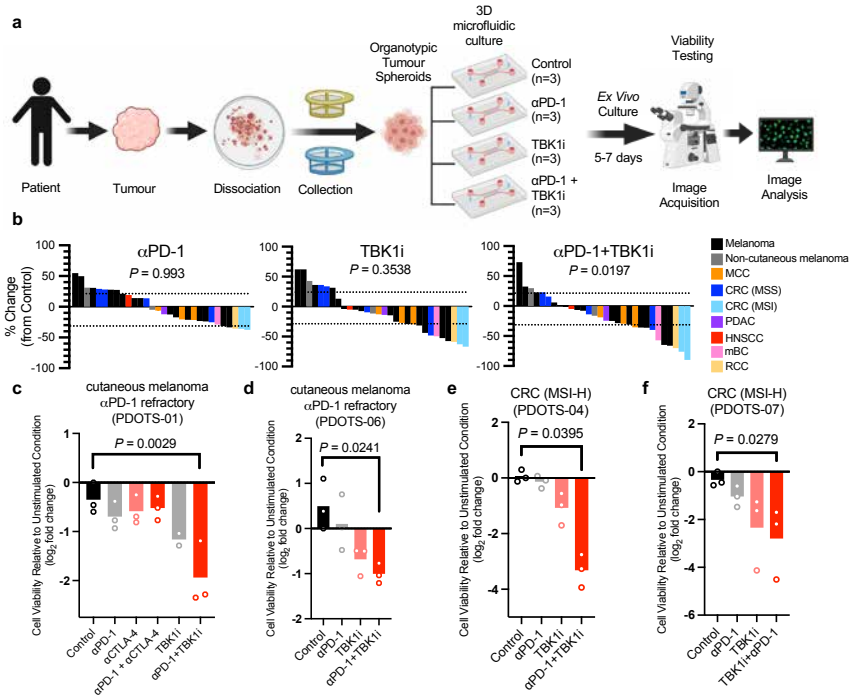
Immunotherapy has transformed the treatment of metastatic melanoma and other cancers, allowing a new avenue of therapeutic options and prolonging lives of many patients. Unfortunately, while immunotherapy is highly effective in some patients, it does not work for every patient and there are no available tests to determine whether or not a patient will respond to immunotherapy before treatment begins. To understand why immunotherapy works for some patients and not others, **the Jenkins laboratory** uses sophisticated tools and techniques to study and investigate the complex and dynamic interactions between cancer cells and the immune system. Our solution to this problem involves a specialized 3-dimensional culture of a patient's own tumor enabling researchers to examine interactions between tumor cells and immune cells. The integration of this novel approach with other emerging technologies is helping us navigate the complex landscape of the tumor immune microenvironment and learn which patients will respond to immunotherapy as well as how to effectively treat cancer patients that do not respond immunotherapy alone.

Precision cancer medicine currently focuses on knowledge of the cancer mutation repertoire and the tailored application of drugs that target altered genes or pathways in individual patients, such as use of BRAF inhibitors in patients with BRAF mutant melanoma. Immune checkpoint inhibitors targeting the PD-1/PD-L1 pathway have shown dramatic and durable clinical responses in melanoma and others cancers, but robust predictive biomarkers are lacking and innate resistance is common. Thus, a critical need exists for more sophisticated ex vivo functional testing modalities that recapitulate human tumor biology to predict response to targeted and immune-based therapies and to develop personalized treatment plans in real-time.

Major focus areas of the Jenkins lab include (1) identifying and characterizing mechanisms of response and resistance to PD-1 blockade, (2) discovering novel therapeutic strategies to overcome resistance to PD-1 blockade, and (3) using the MDOTS/PDOTS as a functional precision medicine platform for the development of novel combinations, and ultimately, personalized immunotherapy to tailor immunotherapy treatment to individual patients. Improved understanding of the response to immune checkpoint inhibitors within the tumor microenvironment will facilitate efforts to identify predictive biomarkers/models for immune checkpoint blockade in real-time, as well as future efforts to screen for therapeutic combinations that enhance the response to immune checkpoint blockade, and may ultimately provide a platform for the 'personalization' of immunotherapy.

Our novel approach for evaluating ex vivo response to PD-1 blockade utilizes murine- and patient-derived organotypic tumor spheroids (MDOTS/PDOTS) cultured in a 3-dimensional microfluidic system.

We demonstrated that organotypic tumor spheroids isolated from fresh mouse and human tumor samples retain autologous lymphoid and myeloid cell populations, including antigen- experienced tumor



TBK1 inhibition enhances sensitivity to PD-1 blockade using PDOTS. a, Schematic of PDOTS preparation. b, Waterfall plots for PDOTS (n = 30, indicated tumor types) treated with anti-PD-1 (250 µg/ml pembrolizumab), TBK1i (1 µM) or combined anti-PD-1 + TBK1i. Mean values (bars) for each sample are shown. Statistical analysis was performed using one-way ANOVA (matched) with Dunnett's multiple- comparison test compared with the control. MCC, Merkel cell carcinoma; CRC, colorectal cancer; MSS, microsatellite stable; PDAC, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma; HNSCC, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma; mBC, metastatic breast cancer; RCC, renal cell carcinoma.(ref: Sun et al., Nature 2023)

infiltrating CD4 and CD8 T lymphocytes, and respond to PD-1 blockade in short-term *ex vivo* culture (Jenkins et al., *Cancer Discovery* 2018; PMID: 29101162).

Our findings demonstrated the feasibility of *ex vivo* profiling of PD-1 blockade and offer a novel functional approach for the selection of immunotherapeutic combinations. The ultimate goals of these efforts are to identify and characterize novel features of response/resistance to PD-1 blockade and to identify novel therapeutic strategies to overcome resistance to anti-PD-1 therapy, ultimately to bring forward into human clinical trials.

Recently, we identified the innate immune kinase TANK-binding kinase 1 (*TBK1*) as a candidate immune-evasion gene in a pooled genetic screen. Using a suite of genetic and pharmacological tools across multiple experimental model systems, we confirm a role for *TBK1* as an immune-evasion gene. Targeting TBK1 enhances responses to PD-1 blockade by decreasing the cytotoxicity threshold to effector cytokines (TNF and IFNγ). TBK1 inhibition in combination with PD-1 blockade also demonstrated efficacy using patient-derived tumor models, with concordant findings in matched patient-derived organotypic tumor spheroids and matched patient-derived organoids. Tumor cells lacking TBK1 are primed to undergo RIPK- and caspase- dependent cell death in response to TNF and IFNγ in a JAK–STAT-dependent manner. Taken together, our results demonstrate that targeting TBK1 is an effective strategy to overcome resistance to cancer immunotherapy.

Selected Publications:

Sun Y, Revach O-Y, Anderson S, Kessler EA, Wolfe CH, Jenney A, et al. Manguso RT, **Jenkins RW**. Targeting TBK1 to overcome resistance to cancer immunotherapy. *Nature*. 2023;615:158–67.

Revach OY, Liu S, **Jenkins RW**. Targeting TANK-binding kinase 1 (TBK1) in cancer. *Expert Opin Ther Targets*. 2020 Nov;24(11):1065-1078.

Sade-Feldman M, Yizhak K, Bjorgaard SL, Ray JP, de Boer CG, **Jenkins RW**, Lieb DJ, Chen JH, Frederick DT, Barzily-Rokni M, Freeman SS, Reuben A, Hoover PJ, Villani AC, Ivanova E, Portell A, Lizotte PH, Aref AR, Eliane JP, Hammond MR, Vitzthum H, Blackmon SM, Li B, Gopalakrishnan V, Reddy SM, Cooper ZA, Paweletz CP, Barbie DA, Stemmer-Rachamimov A, Flaherty KT, Wargo JA, Boland GM, Sullivan RJ, Getz G, Hacohen N. Defining T Cell States Associated with Response to Checkpoint Immunotherapy in Melanoma. *Cell*. 2018 Nov 1;175(4):998-1013.

Aref AR, Campisi M, Ivanova E, Portell A, Larios D, Piel BP, Mathur N, Zhou C, Coakley RV, Bartels A, Bowden M, Herbert Z, Hill S, Gilhooley S, Carter J, Cañadas I, Thai TC, Kitajima S, Chiono V, Paweletz CP, Barbie DA, Kamm RD, **Jenkins RW**. 3D microfluidic ex vivo culture of organotypic tumor spheroids to model immune checkpoint blockade. *Lab Chip*. 2018 Oct 9;18(20):3129-3143.

Jenkins RW, Aref AR, Lizotte PH, et al. Ex Vivo Profiling of PD-1 Blockade Using Organotypic Tumor Spheroids. *Cancer Discov*. 2018;8(2):196-215.

Deng J, Wang ES, **Jenkins RW**, et al. CDK4/6 Inhibition Augments Antitumor Immunity by Enhancing T-cell Activation. *Cancer Discov*. 2018;8(2):216- 33.

David M. Langenau, PhD

Most pediatric patients whose sarcoma or leukemia recurs will succumb to their disease. The focus of **the Langenau laboratory** is to uncover the mechanisms that drive progression and relapse in pediatric tumors with the long-term goal of identifying new drug targets and therapies to treat relapse and refractory disease.

Langenau Laboratory

James Allen, PhD
Mohamed Bakr, PhD
Tiffany Eng, PhD
David M. Langenau, PhD
Jihee Lee, PhD
Mike Marconi
Saby Mathavarajah, PhD
Priyanshu Sharma, PhD
Stephane Strom
Yueyang Wang, PhD
Yun Wei, PhD
Alex Weissman

Identifying molecular pathways that drive progression and relapse in pediatric cancer

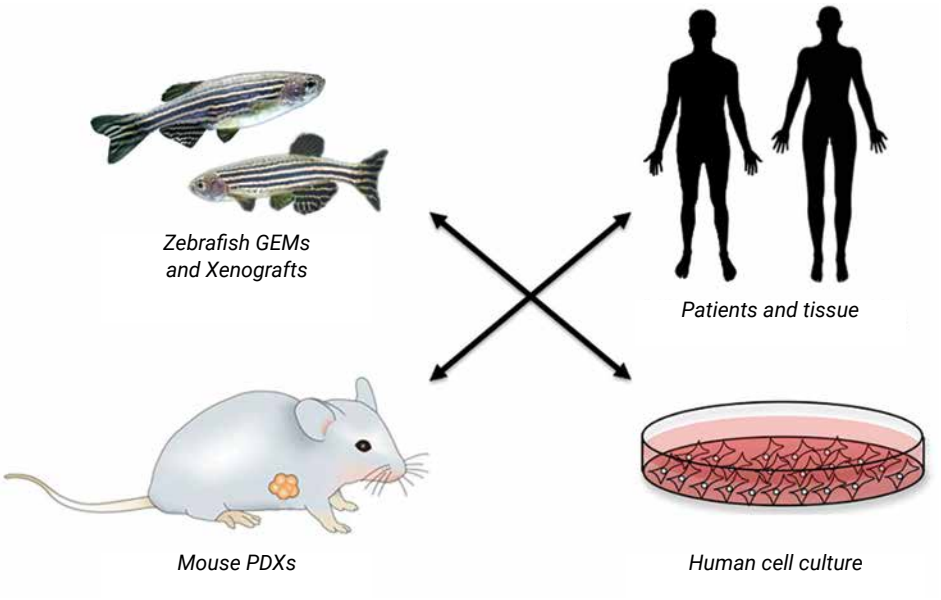
The Langenau laboratory uses zebrafish genetic models, human cell lines, patient derived xenografts, and patient samples to uncover progression and relapse mechanisms in pediatric T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia (T-ALL) and rhabdomyosarcoma (RMS) muscle cancer. Our work has detailed the remarkable conservation of molecular mechanisms in zebrafish and human cancer and discovered novel biology and new therapies for these diseases. For example, we identified combination Olaparib and temozolomide therapy for the treatment of RMS that is in clinical trial evaluation for RMS patients at Mass General and Dana-Farber Cancer Institute in Boston (NCT01858168, Yan et al., *Cell* 2019).

Uncovering progression-associated driver mutations in T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia

T-ALL is an aggressive malignancy of thymocytes that affects thousands of children and adults in the United States each year. Recent advancements in conventional chemotherapies have improved the five-year survival rate of patients with T-ALL. However, patients with relapse disease are largely unresponsive to additional therapy and have a very poor prognosis. Ultimately, 70% of children and 92% of adults will die of relapse T-ALL, underscoring the clinical imperative for identifying the molecular mechanisms that cause leukemia cells to re-emerge at relapse. Utilizing a novel zebrafish model of relapse T-ALL, large-scale trangenesis platforms, high-throughput cell transplantation, and unbiased bioinformatic approaches, we have uncovered new oncogenic drivers associated with aggression, therapy resistance and relapse. A large subset of these genes exerts important roles in regulating human T-ALL proliferation, apoptosis and response to therapy. Discovering new relapse-driving oncogenic pathways will likely identify drug targets for the treatment of T-ALL.

Cancer stem cell pathways in pediatric muscle cancer

Rhabdomyosarcoma is a common soft-tissue sarcoma of childhood and phenotypically recapitulates fetal muscle development arrested at early stages of differentiation. Our laboratory has developed transgenic zebrafish models of RMS that mimic the molecular underpinnings of human disease to discover functionally-distinct cell subpopulations, including cancer stems that drive continued tumor growth at relapse. Remarkably these same cell states are found in human disease and drive therapy resistance (Wei et al, *Nature Cancer* 2022). Our group has also uncovered important roles for WNT, MYOD transcription factors, the VANGL2/non-canonical WNT pathway, NOTCH, and P53 loss in driving continued RMS growth.



The Langenau lab uses a wide array of cancer models to discovery new mechansims of progression and relapse. Genetically-engineered models (GEMs) and patient-derived xenografts (PDXs).

Zebrafish avatars of human cancer

The Langenau Lab has generated a number of immunocompromised zebrafish strains that efficiently engraft human tumors. These models are amenable to real-time imaging of cancer hallmarks at single cell resolution and have been used in preclinical modeling experiments to identify drug combinations and new immunotherapy approaches for the treatment of human rhabdomyosarcoma and other cancers. This work has led to the first clinical trial for pediatric cancer originating from findings made in the zebrafish.

Selected Publications:

Danielli SG, Wei Y, Dyer MA, Stewart E, Sheppard H, Wachtel M, Schäfer BW, Patel AG, **Langenau DM**. Single cell transcriptomic profiling identifies tumor-acquired and therapy-resistant cell states in pediatric rhabdomyosarcoma. *Nat Commun.* 2024;15(1):6307

Wei Y, Qin Q, Yan C, Hayes MN, Garcia SP, Xi H, Do D, Jin AH, Eng TC, McCarthy KM, Adhikari A, Onozato ML, Spentzos D, Neilsen GP, Iafrate AJ, Wexler LH, Pyle AD, Suvà ML, Dela Cruz F, Pinello L, **Langenau DM**. Single-cell analysis and functional characterization uncover the stem cell hierarchies and developmental origins of rhabdomyosarcoma. *Nat Cancer*. 2022;3(8):961-975.

Laukkanen S, Bacquelaine Veloso A, Yan C, Oksa L, Alpert EJ, Do D, Hyvärinen N, McCarthy K, Adhikari A, Yang Q, Iyer S, Garcia SP, Pello A, Ruokoranta T, Moisio S, Adhikari S, Yoder JA, Gallagher KM, Whelton L, Allen JR, Jin AH, Loontiens S, Heinäniemi M, Kelliher MA, Heckman CA, Lohi O, **Langenau DM**. Combination therapies to inhibit LCK tyrosine kinase and mTOR signaling in T-cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia. *Blood*. 2022, 140(17):1891-1906.

Yan C, Yang Q, Zhang S, Millar DG, Alpert EJ, Do D, Veloso A, Brunson DC, Drapkin BJ, Stanzione M, Scarfo I, Moore J, Iyer S, Qin Q, Wei Y, McCarthy KM, Rawls JF, Dyson NJ, Cobbold M, Maus M, **Langenau DM**. Single cell imaging of T cell immunotherapy responses in vivo. *J Exp Med*. 2021; 218(10):e20210314.

Patton EE, Zon LI, **Langenau DM**. Zebrafish disease models in drug discovery: from preclinical modelling to clinical trials. *Nat Rev Drug Discov*. 2021;20(8):611-628.

Yan C, Brunson DC, Tang Q, Do D, Iftimia NA, Moore JC, Hayes MN, Welker AM, Garcia EG, Dubash TD, Hong X, Drapkin BJ, Myers DT, Phat S, Volorio A, Marvin DL, Ligorio M, Dershowitz L, McCarthy KM, Karabacak MN, Fletcher JA, Sgroi DC, Iafrate JA, Maheswaran S, Dyson NJ, Haber DA, Rawls JF, **Langenau DM**. Visualizing Engrafted Human Cancer and Therapy Responses in Immunodeficient Zebrafish. *Cell*. 2019;177(7):1903-1914.

Michael S. Lawrence, PhD

Lawrence Laboratory

Preshita Dave, MS
Soroush Hajizadeh, MSc
Ajinkya Kawale, PhD
Michael S. Lawrence, PhD
Maoxuan Lin, PhD
Ramin Sakhtemani, PhD
Hui Wang, PhD

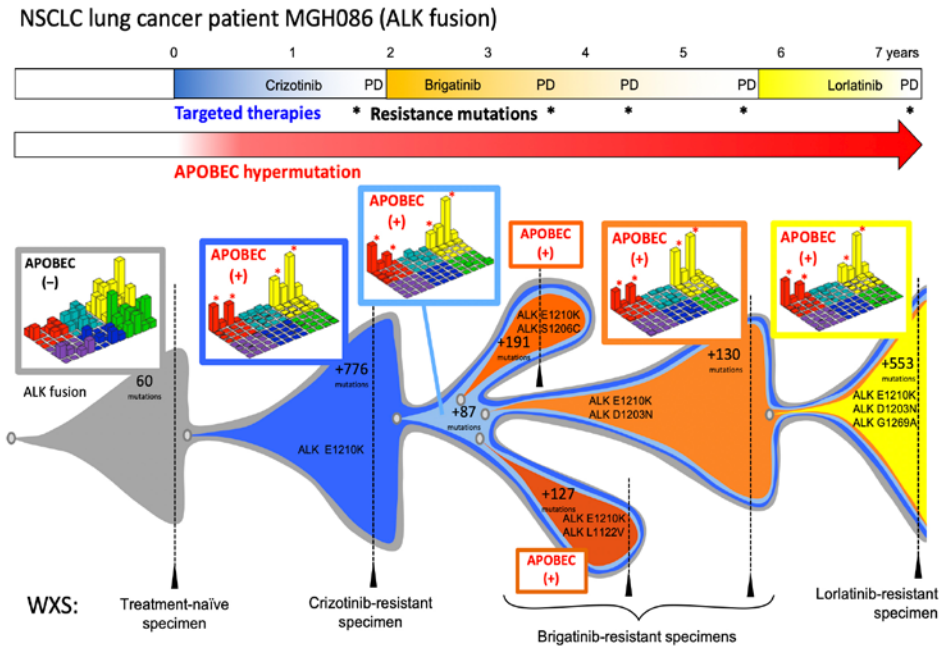
Cancer results from alterations to DNA that lead to the activation of oncogenes or the inactivation of tumor suppressors. **The Lawrence laboratory** focuses on understanding the many ways this can happen, using computation as a powerful microscope to study the processes of DNA damage and repair, gene expression and genome replication, and cancer driver genes. Over our lifetimes, DNA slowly accumulates mutations due to environmental toxins and radiation, as well as from naturally occurring copying errors. Endogenous proteins in human cells can also introduce mutations. One such family of proteins, called APOBEC enzymes, are cytosine deaminases whose normal function is to attack viruses that infect cells. APOBECs are usually dormant in healthy cells, but cancer cells often cause them to become inappropriately activated, inducing them to attack the cell's own DNA, leading to mutations throughout the genome. This can speed a cancer cell's search of sequence space to find resistance mutations that make the cell invulnerable to targeted therapies. Understanding this tactic of cancer cells, and finding a way to inhibit APOBEC enzymes, to put the brakes on cancer evolution, are major interests of our lab.

Analyzing mutational signatures

Cancers vary over many orders of magnitude in their total background mutation burden, ranging from very quiet tumor types such as leukemias and childhood tumors, which may have fewer than 10 somatic mutations in their exome, to carcinogen-associated tumor types such as lung cancer and melanoma, which may have over 1000. Mutations have many causes, and each mutagen can leave a telltale signature. For instance, spontaneous deamination of methylated CpG's causes the transition mutations that dominate many tumor types. Mutagens in tobacco smoke cause G-to-T transversions. Ultraviolet radiation causes C-to-T mutations at dipyrimidines. Agitated APOBEC enzymes cause mutations at C's preceded by T. Loss of mismatch repair causes microsatellite instability (MSI), marked by expansion and contraction of simple- sequence repeats, as well as characteristic types of single- base changes. Tumors carrying mutations in the proofreading exonuclease domain of polymerase epsilon (POLE) tend to accrue C-to-A mutations at the trinucleotide TCT. Very rare "MSI+POLE" cancers show the highest yet known somatic mutation burdens, with upwards of 10,000 coding mutations per patient. Patients affected by MSI and/or POLE mutagenesis are known to experience better clinical outcomes, probably thanks to their high neoantigen loads which attract a powerful immune response.

APOBEC mutations and cancer therapy resistance

A major research interest of our lab is APOBEC/AID enzymes, which normally play a role in the immune system, both the innate immune system, where they act to target viruses infecting a cell or endogenous retroviruses awakened from dormancy in the genome, as well as the adaptive immune system, where they induce somatic hypermutation of the variable regions of immunoglobulins, enabling the selection of ever more optimized antibodies and T cell receptors. Mutagenesis catalyzed by APOBEC/AID enzymes represents a rare case of a cell mutating its own DNA on purpose.



Cancer cells accelerate their evolution by taking advantage of APOBEC hypermutation. This figure illustrates the clinical history of an ALK-driven lung cancer patient being treated at MGH. The initial cancer clone (grey) showed no evidence of APOBEC mutagenesis ("lego plot" lacks APOBEC signature). Crizotinib treatment led to dramatic tumor shrinkage and a two-year remission. However, a resistant clone (blue) eventually emerged, and biopsy of the relapsed tumor revealed the resistance mutation ALK E1210K, as well as hundreds of other new mutations, in aggregate displaying the characteristic APOBEC mutation signature (red stars). This pattern repeated twice more, ultimately exhausting available targeted therapies. Co-treatment with an APOBEC inhibitor could shift the arms race between cancer cells and oncologists, by slowing cancer evolution and prolonging the benefit patients receive from precision medicine.

Because of the potential danger in allowing this to happen, normal healthy cells usually tightly repress the activity of these enzymes.

However, in cancer cells the picture is very different. Cancer genomics studies over the past decade have revealed APOBEC mutation signatures in over half of human tumors. Work from our group and others has revealed genomic details of the preferred targets of APOBEC mutagenesis, such as a strong tendency to mutate cytosines exposed in short loops at the end of genomic stem-loop structures called "hairpins". While APOBEC mutagenesis is widespread in primary tumors, it becomes even more frequent in tumors following treatment with targeted therapies. Our work has revealed that tumors appear to leverage APOBEC mutagenesis as a strategy for discovering useful resistance mutations that allow the tumor to escape therapeutic intervention. To combat this hijacking of the cell's natural immune mechanisms, it would be useful to develop APOBEC inhibitors that could be given as adjuvant or neoadjuvant therapy in combination with driver-targeting drugs. Our ongoing work seeks to employ our insights about APOBEC's preferred substrates to the development of small-molecule or hairpin-mimetic APOBEC inhibitors that could enhance and extend the benefit patients receive from targeted therapies.

Selected Publications:

Isozaki H^, Sakhtemani R, Abbasi A, Nikpour N, Stanzione M, Oh S, Langenbucher A, Monroe S, Su W, Cabanos HF, Siddiqui FM, Phan N, Jalili P, Timonina D, Bilton S, Gomez-Caraballo M, Archibald HL, Nangia V, Dionne K, Riley A, Lawlor M, Banwait MK, Cobb RG, Zou L, Dyson NJ, Ott CJ, Benes C, Getz G, Chan CS, Shaw AT, Gainor JF, Lin JJ, Sequist LV, Piotrowska Z, Yeap BY, Engelman JA, Lee JJ, Maruvka YE, Buisson R, **Lawrence MS***^, Hata AN*^. Therapy-induced APOBEC3A drives evolution of persistent cancer cells. *Nature*. 2023 Aug;620(7973):393-401.

Langenbucher A, Bowen D, Sakhtemani R, Bournique E, Wise JF, Zou L*, Bhagwat AS*, Buisson R*, **Lawrence MS***. An extended APOBEC3A mutation signature in cancer. *Nat Commun*. 2021 Mar 11;12(1):1602.

Jalili P, Bowen D, Langenbucher A, Park S, Aguirre K, Corcoran RB, Fleischman AG, **Lawrence MS***, Zou L*, Buisson R*. Quantification of ongoing APOBEC3A activity in tumor cells by monitoring RNA editing at hotspots. *Nat Commun*. 2020 Jun 12;11(1):2971.

Buisson R, Langenbucher A, Bowen D, Kwan EE, Benes CH, Zou L*, **Lawrence MS***. Passenger hotspot mutations in cancer driven by APOBEC3A and mesoscale features. *Science*. 2019 Jun 28; 364(6447):eaaw2872.

Buisson R, **Lawrence MS**, Benes C, Zou L. APOBEC3A and APOBEC3B activities render cancer cells susceptible to ATR inhibition. *Cancer Res*. 2017 Jul 11.

*Co-authors
^Co-corresponding authors

Mark B. Leick, MD

Leick Laboratory

(opens fall 2024)
Mark B. Leick, MD

Redirecting the adaptive immune system, particularly through T cells engineered as chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells, has emerged as a groundbreaking clinical strategy for treating relapsed and refractory malignancies. This approach has shown dramatic responses and even cures in a significant subset of patients. However, most patients undergoing CAR-T cell therapy do not achieve long-lasting anti-tumor responses. **The Leick laboratory** is dedicated to understanding and overcoming the challenges associated with CAR-T cell therapy. We focus on integrating investigative knowledge of the mechanisms of response, resistance, and toxicity in CAR-T cell patients to design novel methods for enhancing the next generation of CAR-T cell therapies. Through a virtuous cycle of correlation, design, and testing in patients in the context of thoughtful clinical trials, the Leick Lab continually refines CAR-T cell therapies. By applying these findings, we aim to design CAR-T cells that not only extend and enhance patient responses but also minimize adverse effects.

Since the early days of stem cell transplants, when the graft-versus-leukemia effect was first discovered, the remarkable ability of T cells to eradicate malignant cells has been firmly established. In recent years, immune checkpoint antibodies, which block inhibitory signals to endogenous anti-cancer T cells, have emerged as a cornerstone therapy for many solid tumors by non-specifically activating the immune system. However, this approach can lead to significant collateral damage and is constrained by the natural limits of endogenous T-cell targeting machinery. Enter chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell therapy — a revolutionary treatment that combines genetic engineering with novel T cell signaling modulation to target the tumor surfaceome and enhance anti-tumor responses.

The Leick lab is focused on CAR-T cell engineering and clinical translation. Although multiple CAR-T cell therapies have received FDA approval for treating lymphoid malignancies and others have shown promise in solid tumors, most patients currently treated with CAR-T cell therapy will unfortunately not be cured. Nonetheless, we believe these early successes underscore the tremendous potential of CAR-T cell therapy when developed and applied with precision and care.

Our goal is to develop safer, more effective cellular therapies that transform the lives of cancer patients.

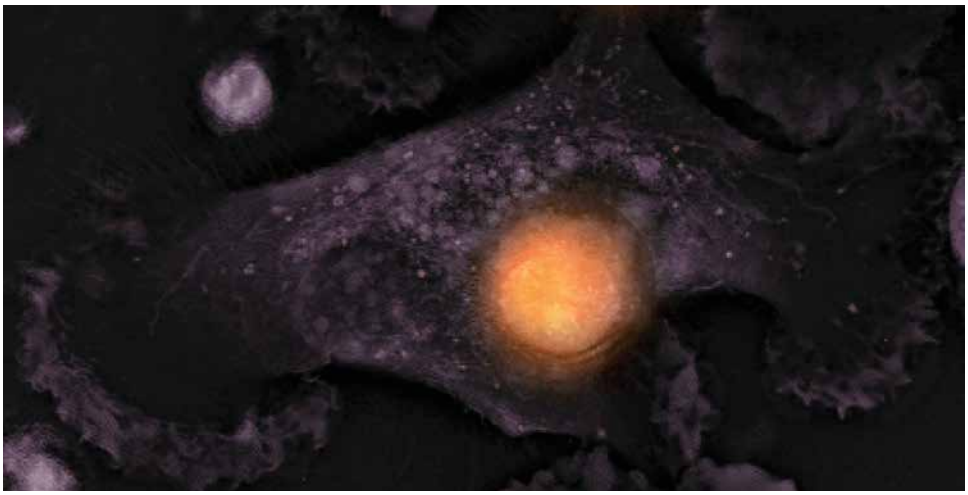
Research Focus Areas:

1. **Innovative CAR-T Cell Design**

   Our team leverages cutting-edge insights in immunology, tumor biology, and clinical strategies to develop innovative approaches for enhancing CAR-T cell efficacy. By rationally designing these therapies, we aim to improve their therapeutic potential and patient outcomes.

2. **Tumor Microenvironment Modulation**

   Suppressive factors within the tumor microenvironment can impede CAR-T cell performance. We use T cells as powerful micro-pharmacies to deliver secreted biologics that target and remodel the immunologic niche. This



CAR-T cell (red) attacking a large pancreatic tumor cell.

approach engages other immune cells and augments CAR-T cell potency while avoiding systemic administration of potentially toxic agents, thus expanding the therapeutic window.

3. **Clinical Translation and Trials**

   While in vitro and in vivo models are invaluable for identifying promising CAR-T cell candidates, they cannot fully replicate the complexity of human physiology. To achieve meaningful progress, we conduct well-designed clinical trials to test innovative strategies directly in patients. Collaborating with Dr. Marcela Maus, Director of the Cellular Immunotherapy Program at MGH, and Dr. Kathleen Gallagher's immune monitoring lab, we develop assays and clinical trials that ensure safe clinical deployment that provide insights into CAR-T cell behavior, fostering a virtuous cycle of continuous improvement.

4. **Deciphering CAR-T Cell Heterogeneity**

   CAR-T cell therapy is a complex and dynamic field. Unlike traditional pharmacological compounds, CAR-T cells exhibit significant inter- and intra-patient heterogeneity, complicating the understanding of variable patient responses. By utilizing multi-omics approaches with expert collaborators, we explore the genomic, transcriptomic, and proteomic landscapes of CAR-T cells, uncovering novel insights into their mechanisms of action and failure.

Selected Publications:

Choi BD, Gerstner ER, Frigault MJ, **Leick MB**, Mount CW, Balaj L, Nikiforow S, Carter BS, Curry WT, Gallagher K, Maus MV. Intraventricular CARv3-TEAM-E T Cells in Recurrent Glioblastoma. *N Engl J Med.* 2024 Apr 11;390(14):1290-1298.

Hines MR*, Knight TE*, McNerney KO*, **Leick MB***, Jain T, Ahmed S, Frigault MJ, Hill JA, Jain MD, Johnson WT, Lin Y, Mahadeo KM, Maron GM, Marsh RA, Neelapu SS, Nikiforow S, Ombrello AK, Shah NN, Talleur AC, Turicek D, Vatsayan A, Wong SW, Maus MV, Komanduri KV, Berliner N, Henter JI, Perales MA, Frey NV, Teachey DT, Frank MJ, Shah NN. Immune Effector Cell-Associated Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis-Like Syndrome. *Transplant Cell Ther.* 2023 Jul;29(7):438.e1-438.e438.e16.

Leick MB, Silva H, Scarfò I, Larson R, Choi BD, Bouffard AA, Gallagher K, Schmidts A, Bailey SR, Kann MC, Jan M, Wehrli M, Grauwet K, Horick N, Frigault MJ, Maus MV. Non-cleavable hinge enhances avidity and expansion of CAR-T cells for acute myeloid leukemia. *Cancer Cell.* 2022 May 9;40(5):494-508.e5.

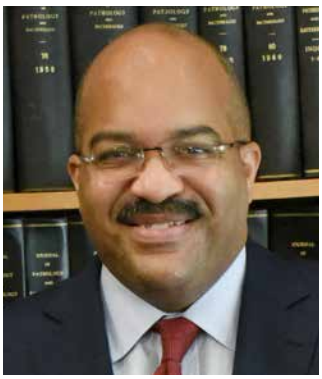
Haradhvala NJ*, **Leick MB***, Maurer K*, Gohil SH*, Larson RC, Yao N, Gallagher KME, Katsis K, Frigault MJ, Southard J, Li S, Kann MC, Silva H, Jan M, Rhrissorrakrai K, Utro F, Levovitz C, Jacobs RA, Slowik K, Danysh BP, Livak KJ, Parida L, Ferry J, Jacobson C, Wu CJ**, Getz G**, Maus MV**. "Distinct cellular dynamics associated with response to CAR-T therapy for refractory B-cell lymphoma". *Nat Med.* 2022 Sep;28(9):1848-1859. PMID: 36097221.

Leick MB, Maus MV, Frigault MJ. Clinical Perspective: Treatment of Aggressive B Cell Lymphomas with FDA-Approved CAR-T Cell Therapies. *Mol Ther.* 2021 Feb 3;29(2):433-441. PMID: 33130313

Leick MB, Gittelman RM, Yusko E, Sanders C, Robins H, DeFilipp Z, Nikiforow S, Ritz J, Chen YB. T Cell Clonal Dynamics Determined by High-Resolution TCR-β Sequencing in Recipients after Allogeneic Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant.* 2020 Sep;26(9):1567-1574. PMID: 32417490.

*Co-first authors
**Co-corresponding authors

Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD



Louissaint Laboratory

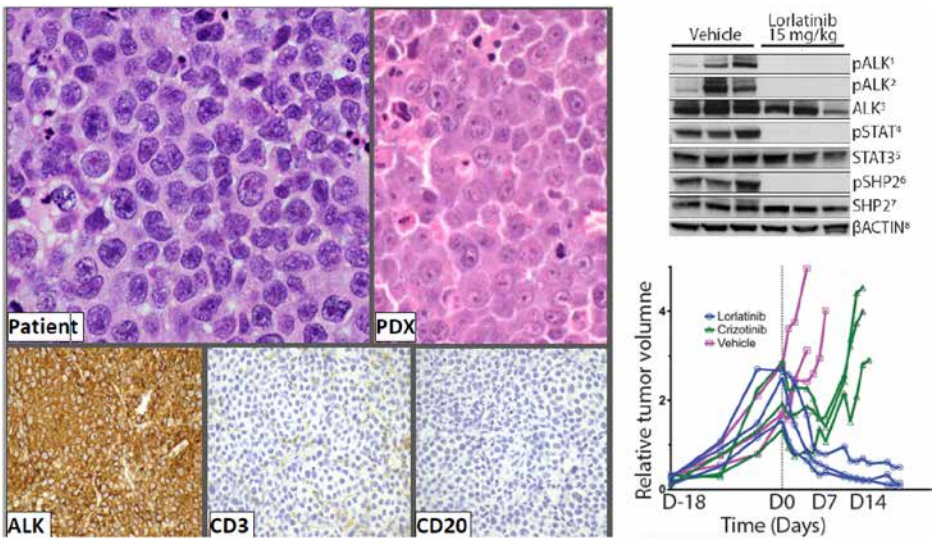
Catherine Cho
Jessica Duffy
Abner Louissaint, Jr., MD, PhD
Haley Martin
Genna Mullen
Gail Newton, PhD
Anna Rider

The Louissaint laboratory is interested in understanding how intrinsic genetic alterations and interactions of the lymphoma microenvironment drive lymphoma biology and determine the distinctive clinical behaviors of different lymphoma types. As part of our efforts, we aim to identify biomarkers of prognosis and responsiveness to therapy and to discover potential novel therapeutic targets that may be translated into improved outcomes for lymphoma patients. Traditionally, such investigation has been limited by the paucity of *in-vitro* and *in-vivo* models that faithfully capture the genetic and functional heterogeneity of human lymphomas. To overcome this challenge, our laboratory creates novel in-vivo patient-derived xenograft models and in-vitro primary cell models of lymphoma to investigate the role of genetic alterations, intratumoral heterogeneity, and microenvironment in lymphoma pathogenesis and to test the efficacy of specific therapeutic agents.

Defining novel therapeutic vulnerabilities in aggressive subtypes of large B-cell lymphoma

There are several aggressive lymphoma subtypes of B-cell lineage for which effective therapies do not exist and for which clinical trials sometimes cannot be performed due to the rarity of the diseases and the rapidity with which patients succumb to disease. Some of these lymphomas characterized by plasmablast phenotype do not respond well to standard B-cell chemotherapies and have particularly poor prognosis. One example, anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK)-positive large B-cell lymphoma (ALK-LBCL), is characterized by the abnormal expression of alkaline phosphatase protein (ALK), resulting from the production of an abnormal fusion gene of CLTC with ALK. Patients who acquire this lymphoma are typically young and have a dismal prognosis — often dying within two years of diagnosis after failed attempts with standard chemotherapy regimens and preliminary efforts with first generation ALK inhibitors.

We recently created the first patient-derived xenograft (PDX) models of ALK-LBCL that recapitulates the phenotypes and molecular features of the patient lymphomas. Using these xenograft models, we showed that next-generation ALK inhibitors (ALKi) (alectinib and lorlatinib) are active in ALK-LBCL, while the first generation crizotinib inhibitors are not. In collaboration with clinical colleagues, we translated these findings to patients in a multi-institutional study in which advanced stage, chemotherapy refractory ALK-LBCL patients were treated with alectinib followed by allogeneic transplantation, resulting in the first long-term remissions reported in this disease. We have recently developed primary *in-vitro* models of ALK+ LBCL that we are currently using in functional studies to further understand the pathobiological mechanisms driven by ALK fusions in this disease and to identify novel downstream vulnerabilities to complement ALKi therapies, as well as to define the unique mechanisms underlying ALK inhibitor resistance in this disease. We are also actively working on other similarly aggressive molecular subtypes of plasmablastic-type lymphomas and poor-prognosis molecular subtypes of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma using *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* models created in our laboratory.



Efficacy of ALK inhibitors (ALKi) in patient derived xenograph (PDX) models of ALK+ Large B-cell lymphoma. The image on the left shows the histology and immunophenotype of the PDX. The Western (upper right) show activity of ALKi (Lorlatinib) on ALK phosphorylation and signaling in the PDX tumor. The figure (lower right) shows efficacy of third-generation ALKi Lorlatinib on PDX ALK+ LBCL tumor (in contrast to transient partial response to first-generation ALKi Crizotinib).

Unraveling the role of the tumor microenvironment in follicular lymphoma

Follicular lymphoma (FL) is the second most common non-Hodgkin lymphoma, accounting for approximately one quarter of new cases worldwide. As the quintessential indolent B-cell lymphoma, FL is an incurable disease characterized by multiple relapses and frequent transformation (t-FL) to more aggressive lymphomas. Approximately 20% of patients requiring chemotherapy at diagnosis show early progression, usually associated with poor outcomes.

FL, like other indolent B-cell lymphomas, is comprised of heterogeneous population of malignant B cells within a prominent tumor microenvironment including various T cell populations, follicular dendritic cell and other stromal cell populations and some myeloid populations. Interactions between these malignant B cells and elements of tumor microenvironment are critical for FL to thrive. We aim to understand the role of these interactions in lymphoma pathogenesis, and in driving early progression of disease, with the goal of possibly targeting these mechanisms therapeutically.

A major impediment to answering these questions has been the lack of *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* models of human disease that can recapitulate the complexity of genetic alterations and cellular interactions between FL clones and microenvironment that define these lymphomas. We are creating patient-derived xenograft models and *in-vitro* primary models of follicular lymphoma for the purpose of studying these critical cellular interactions within the tumor microenvironment. To unravel and dissect these critical interactions, we are applying single cell sequencing technologies, together with powerful new single cell resolution multi-modal spatial genomics technologies in collaboration with colleagues Vignesh Shanmugam, Fei Chen and Todd Golub. These efforts will accelerate our understanding of the interplay of genetic alterations and microenvironment in driving the biology of indolent lymphomas and drive the discovery of novel targets of these diseases.

Selected Publications:

Soumerai J, Rosenthal A, Harkins S, Duffy D, Mecca C, Wang Y, Grewal R, El-Jawahri A, Liu H, Menard C, Dogan A, Yang L, Rimza L, Bantilan K, Martin H, Lei M, Mohr S, Kurilovich A, Kudryshova O, Postovalova E, Nardi V, Abramson A, Chiarle R, Zelenetz A, **Louissaint A Jr**. Next-generation ALK inhibitors are highly active in ALK-positive large B-cell lymphoma. *Blood*. 2022 140(16):1822-1826.

Zhou XA, Yang J, Ringbloom KG, Martinez-Escala ME, Stevenson KE, Wenzel AT, Fantini D, Martin HK, Moy AP, Morgan EA, Harkins S, Paxton CN, Hong B, Andersen EF, Guitart J, Weinstock DM, Cerroni L, Choi J, **Louissaint A Jr**. Genomic landscape of cutaneous follicular lymphomas reveals 2 subgroups with clinically predictive molecular features. *Blood Advances*. 2021 5(3):649-661.

Crotty R, Hu K, Stevenson K, Pontius MY, Sohani A, Ryan R, Rueckert E, Brauer H, Hudson B, Berlin A, Rodenbaugh M, Licon A, Haimes J, Iafrate AJ, Nardi V, **Louissaint A Jr.*** Simultaneous Identification of Cell of Origin, Translocations, and Hotspot Mutations in Dif-fuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma Using a Single RNA-Sequencing Assay. *Am J Clin Pathol.* 2021 155(5): 748-754.

Hellmuth J*, **Louissaint A Jr.**, A*,Szczepanowski M, Haebe S, Pastore A, Staiger A, Hartmann S, Kridel R, Ducar M, Poch P, Dreyling M, Hansman M, Ott G, Rosenwald A, Gascoyne R, Weinstock D, Hiddemann W, Klapper W, Weiget O. Duodenal-type Follicular Lymphoma is Distinct by an Inflammatory Microoenvironment Rather than its Mutational Profile. *Blood.* 2018 132 (16): 1695-1702.

Louissaint A Jr., Schafernak KT, Geyer J, Kovach AE, Ghandi M, Gratz-inger D, Roth CG, Paxton CN, Kim S, Namgyal C, Morgan EA, Neuberg DS, South ST, Harris MH, Hasserjian RP, Hochberg EP, Garraway LA, Harris NL, Weinstock DM. Pediatric-type nodal follicular lymphoma: a biologically distinct lymphoma with frequent MAP kinase mutations. *Blood*. (2016) 128 (8):1093-100.

*Equal contribution

Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD

Maheswaran Laboratory*

Ezgi Antmen, PhD
Risa Burr, PhD
Charles Dai, PhD
Yan Fang, PhD
Douglas Fox, PhD
Sarah Guay
Megan Honeywell, PhD
Elad Horwitz, PhD
Shih-Bo Huang, PhD
Ji Eun Kwak
Laura Libby
Shyamala Maheswaran, PhD
Zachary Nicolson
Ajinkya Revandkar, PhD
Weikun Xia, PhD
Min Yang, PhD

*Co-directed with Daniel A. Haber, MD, PhD
** Graduate student

Metastasis, the leading cause of cancer-related deaths, is governed by multiple steps, which are not well understood. Using cell culture and mouse models, as well as patient-derived tumor tissues and tumor cells circulating in the blood (Circulating Tumor Cells/CTCs), **the Maheswaran laboratory** has uncovered novel tumor cell characteristics that promote metastasis and therapeutic vulnerabilities in breast cancer patients. Further, tumor microenvironmental factors contribute to tumor cell plasticity leading to multiple cell states creating extensive tumor heterogeneity. These altered cells states dictate the interaction of tumor cells with the non-tumor cell populations in the tumor microenvironment leading to tumor progression. Our goal is to define these interactions and to identify druggable nodes resulting from the interaction of tumor cells and their environment. These investigations will provide insight into the contribution of heterogeneous cancer cell populations to tumor progression and metastasis and their significance as biomarkers and therapeutic targets.

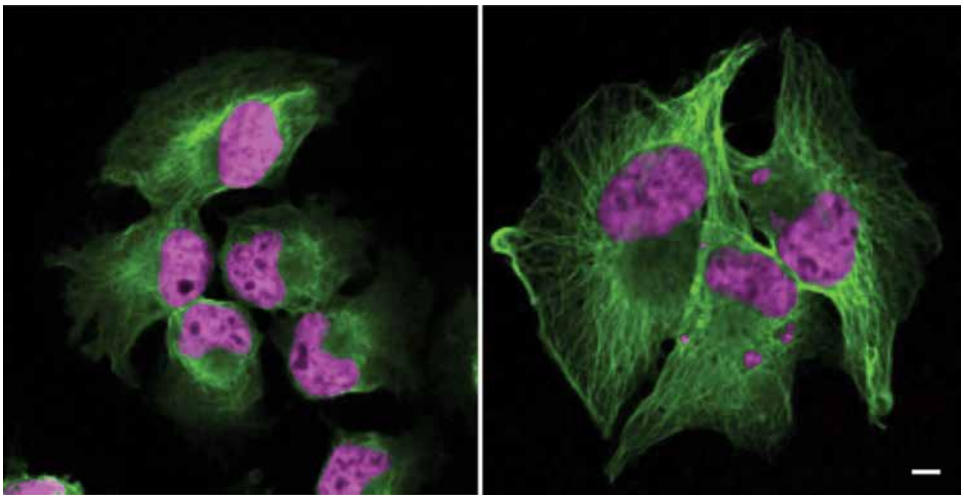
Mechanisms of Breast Cancer Metastasis

The research in my laboratory is focused on defining the molecular mechanisms that drive breast cancer progression and metastasis. Cancer, initially confined to the primary site, eventually spreads to distal sites, including lung, liver, bone and brain, by invading into the bloodstream. Upon reaching these distal sites, the tumor cells continue to grow and evolve well after removal of the primary tumor resulting in overt metastasis and disease recurrence, the leading causes of cancer-related deaths. Using cell culture and mouse models, patient derived tissues, and circulating tumor cells (CTCs) enriched from the blood of women with breast cancer, we characterize the contribution of oncogenic-and tumor-microenvironment-derived signals to cellular states including: epithelial to mesenchymal plasticity, senescence, and how these aspects of tumor heterogeneity influence cancer progression and therapeutic responses.

Naturally occurring senescence induced by microenvironmental factors

Senescence is associated with the secretion of bioactive molecules - the senescence-associated secretory phenotype (SASP). SASP, which is context dependent, remodels the cellular microenvironment and contributes to many age-related diseases. Senolytic compounds, that eliminate senescent cells, alleviate these age-related conditions in preclinical models and in clinical trials; thus, senescence is a druggable cell state. TGFß, prevalent in the hypoxic tumor microenvironment, induces senescence in cancers, rendering it a physiological tumor cell state. In an immune-competent mouse lung cancer model, suppressing TGFß signaling, specifically in the tumor cells, ablated senescent cells in tumors and mitigated immune suppressive immune infiltration. In a therapeutic setting, non-small cell lung cancers with high TGFß/hypoxia-signaling and increased senescence - exhibit poor progression-free survival upon

shGFP escape shSETD1A escape



Confocal images of cells stained with tubulin (green) and DAPI (magenta) show that SETD1A-KD cells escaping senescence harbor chromosome segregation defects visualized as micronuclei (circled). The scale bar represents 50 µm.

receiving immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICI). We are now exploring whether microenvironmental hypoxia-TGFß-induced physiological senescence and SASP are exploited by tumors to mount an innate resistance to ICIs, and how we can exploit this phenotype to improve ICI responses.

Selected Publications:

Matsuda S. Revandkar A, Dubash TD, Ravi A, Wittner BS, Lin M, Morris R, Burr R, Guo H, Seeger K, Szabolcs A, Che D, Nieman L, Getz GA, DT, Lawrence MS, Gainor J, Haber DA, **Maheswaran S** TGFß in the microenvironment induces a physiologically occurring immune suppressive senescent state. *Cell Reports* 2023 Mar 28;42(3):112129.

Karabacak, NM, Zheng Y, Dubash TD, Burr R, Micalizzi DS, Wittner BS, Lin M, Wiley D, Comaills V, Emmons E, Niederhoffer K, Ho U, Ukleja J, Che D, Stowe H, Nieman L, Haas W, Stott SL, Lawrence MS, Ting DT, Miyamoto DT, Haber DA, Toner M, **Maheswaran S** Differential kinase activity across prostate tumor compartments defines sensitivity to target inhibition. *Cancer Research* 2022 15;82(6):1084-1097.

Ebright RY, Zachariah MA, Micalizzi DS, Wittner BS, Niederhoffer KL, Nieman LT, Chirn B, Wiley DF, Wesley B, Shaw B, Nieblas-Bedolla E, Atlas L, Szabolcs A, Iafrate AJ, Toner M, Ting DT, Brastianos PK, Haber DA, **Maheswaran S**. HIF1A signaling selectively supports proliferation of breast cancer in the brain. *Nat Commun*. 2020 Dec 9;11(1):6311.

Ebright RY, Lee S, Wittner BS, Niederhoffer KL, Nicholson BT, Bardia A, Truesdell S, Wiley DF, Wesley B, Li S, Mai A, Aceto N, Vincent-Jordan N, Szabolcs A, Chirn B, Kreuzer J, Comaills V, Kalinich M, Haas W, Ting DT, Toner M, Vasudevan S, Haber DA, **Maheswaran S*** Micalizzi DS Deregulation of ribosomal protein expression and translation promotes breast cancer metastasis. *Science*. 2020; 367(6485):14

Comaills V, Kabeche L, Morris R, Buisson R, Yu M, Madden MW, LiCausi JA, Boukhali M, Tajima K, Pan S, Aceto N, Sil S, Zheng Y, Sundaresan T, Yae T, Jordan NV, Miyamoto DT, Ting DT, Ramaswamy S, Haas W, Zou L, Haber DA, **Maheswaran S**. Genomic Instability Induced by Persistent Proliferation of Cells Undergoing Epithelial-to- Mesenchymal Transition. *Cell Reports* 2016. Dec 6;17(10):2632-2647.

*Co-corresponding authors

Robert Manguso, PhD

Manguso Laboratory

Kathleen Yates,
Co-Director, TIDE Project
Collins Cheruiyot*
Jordan Chinai, PhD
Jooho Chung, PhD
Cun Lan Chuong
Aidan Cruickshank
Cong Fu, PhD
Aiping Jiang, PhD
Sarah Kim
Erin Kistler
Nelson Knudsen, PhD
Jonathan Lopez-Benitez
Robert Manguso, PhD
Celeste Nobrega
Sarah Noel
Alfaiate Nuno
Mitra Pezeshki
Hans Pope
Alex Rojas
Rohan Shinkre
Payal Tiwari, PhD
Joint with Hahn Lab, DFCI
Hsiao-Wei Tsao, PhD
Yaiza Senent Valero, PhD
Maria Zschummel, PhD

* Graduate student

The Manguso laboratory is working to improve the efficacy of cancer immunotherapy. We use a range of approaches including mouse models, functional genomics, cellular immunology, and single-cell profiling to understand how cancers evade the immune system. Our lab has pioneered the use of *in vivo* genetic screens with CRISPR to identify new immunotherapy targets and resistance mechanisms. Using these approaches, we identified the tyrosine phosphatase PTPN2, a critical regulator of immunotherapy sensitivity in tumor cells. We also identified the dsRNA-editing enzyme ADAR1 as a checkpoint that regulates the sensing of self-dsRNA by tumor cells. Our results indicate that there are dozens of ways that cancers can be targeted by the immune system, and we are working to understand the new mechanisms revealed by our studies. In the long term, these approaches will enable a new understanding of how the immune system interacts with cancerous tissue and how the interaction can be manipulated to destroy tumors.

Over the last decade, critical discoveries in immunology and cancer biology have revealed how tumors are shaped by the immune system and how they evolve to evade it. We now know that disrupting immune checkpoints such as CTLA-4 and PD-1/PD-L1 can lead to T cell-mediated elimination of tumors. However, there is still a critical unmet need, as the vast majority of patients with cancer do not benefit from current immunotherapies. Our most pressing challenge is to discover the next generation of immunotherapies that can bring clinical benefit to the majority of patients.

To discover immunotherapy targets and resistance mechanisms in high throughput, we have developed an *in vivo*, CRISPR-based genetic screening system to identify genes that regulate tumor cell sensitivity to immunotherapy (Manguso et al, *Nature* 2017). We genetically modify mouse cancer cell lines that can be transplanted into animals and used as immunotherapy models. After delivery of Cas9 and libraries of single guide RNAs (sgRNAs), we implant pools of modified tumor cells into animals that are treated with immunotherapy. In a single experiment we can determine genes that, when deleted, increase or decrease sensitivity to immunotherapy (Figure 1). This strategy has enabled the rapid and simultaneous identification of new targets and resistance mechanisms that are potent regulators of anti-tumor immunity.

This powerful, unbiased discovery system allows us to identify targets and resistance mechanisms with no previously identified roles in immunotherapy. Three examples illustrate the power of this system for discovery: 1) we found that deletion of the phosphatase PTPN2 increased tumor cell sensitivity to immunotherapy; 2) we discovered that the non-classical MHC-I gene HT-T23/Qa-1 (HLA-E) is a major immune checkpoint that limits anti-tumor immunity by T cells and NK cells; 3) our screens identified that deletion of ADAR1, an adenosine deaminase, enhances recognition of endogenous dsRNA by cytosolic pattern recognition receptors and can overcome resistance to immunotherapy caused by loss of antigen presentation (Ishizuka & Manguso et al, *Nature* 2018).

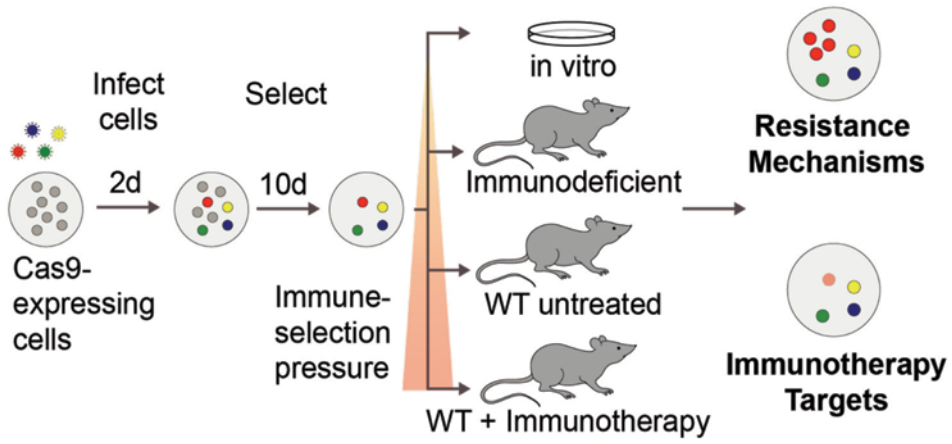


Diagram of in vivo CRISPR screening system. Pools of Cas9-expressing, sgRNA library-transduced tumor cells are implanted into either wild-type or immunocompromised mice. After 2 weeks, tumors are harvested and genomic DNA is extracted from tumor tissue. Next generation sequencing of the sgRNA library is used to identify resistance mechanisms or immunotherapy targets.

More recently, in collaboration with Calico Life Sciences and Abbvie, we discovered and characterized ABBV-CLS-484 (AC484), a first-in-class, orally bioavailable, potent PTPN2 and PTPN1 active-site inhibitor, now in early stage clinical trials. Our work in preclinical models showed that the inhibitor works both as a monotherapy and in combination with checkpoint blockade, acting to simultaneously enhance immune cell functions while also increasing cancer cell sensitivity to immune cell killing (Baumgartner & Ebrahimi-Nik et al, *Nature* 2023).

We have demonstrated that in vivo CRISPR screens are a powerful way to discover new targets and probe the interaction of tumor cells with the host immune system. We can now broadly apply these genetic tools to advance our understanding of how immunotherapy works, why it may fail, and how we can improve it. Ongoing projects in the lab include:

1. Discover novel immunotherapy targets and mechanisms of resistance across several well-characterized mouse cancer models
2. Identify pathways that can overcome acquired resistance to immunotherapy
3. Understand how we can manipulate antigen presentation to enhance immunotherapy

These projects will define new ways to generate anti-tumor immune responses, reveal pathways that can be targeted to enhance these responses across cancer types, and anticipate and overcome the mechanisms by which tumors will become resistant. More broadly, these studies will improve our understanding of how tumors evolve under the selective pressure of immune surveillance and enable the development of more effective therapeutics.

Selected Publications:

Wu MJ*, Kondo H*, Kammula AV*, Shi L, Xiao Y,... Haas W, Cahill D, McBrayer SK, **Manguso RT***, Bardeesy N*. Mutant IDH1 inhibition induces dsDNA sensing to activate tumor immunity. *Science.* 2024 Jul 12;385(6705):eadl6173.

Baumgartner CK*, Ebrahimi-Nik H*, Iracheta-Vellve A, Hamel KM, Olander KE,... Beauregard C, Frost JM*, Yates KB*, Kym PR*, **Manguso RT***. The PTPN2/PTPN1 inhibitor ABBV-CLS-484 unleashes potent anti-tumour immunity. *Nature.* 2023 Oct;622(7984):850-862.

Sun Y, Revach OY, Anderson S, Kessler EA, Wolfe CH, ..., Barbie DA, Sen DR, Fisher DE, Corcoran RB, Hacohen N, Sorger PK, Flaherty KT, Boland GM, **Manguso RT***, Jenkins RW*. Targeting TBK1 to overcome resistance to cancer immunotherapy. *Nature.* 2023 Jan 12.

Dubrot J, Du PP, Lane-Reticker SK, Kessler EA, Muscato AJ, ..., Root DE, Doench JG, Hacohen N, Yates KB*, **Manguso RT***. In vivo CRISPR screens reveal the landscape of immune evasion pathways across cancer. *Nat Immunol.* 2022 Sep 23.

Griffin GK*, Wu J*, Iracheta-Vellve A*, Patti JC, Hsu J, ..., Doench JG, Haining WN, Yates KB, **Manguso RT***, Bernstein BE*. Epigenetic silencing by SETDB1 suppresses tumour intrinsic immunogenicity. *Nature.* 2021 Jul;595(7866):309-314.

* Denotes equal contribution

Marcela V. Maus, MD, PhD

The immune system has become a powerful tool in the fight against cancer. In particular, T cells of the immune system are potent pathogen killers and maintain memory to provide long-term protection for many years. Therefore, using T cells as a cancer treatment has the potential to induce long-term, durable remissions, and perhaps even cure some patients. **The Maus laboratory** uses genetic engineering techniques to re-direct T cells to find and kill tumor cells, while sparing healthy tissues. We aim to develop new ways to design and re-direct T cells to target tumors, use T cells as delivery vehicles for other drugs, use drugs to help T cells work against tumors, and understand how T cells can work as "living drugs" to treat patients with cancer. We achieve these goals through translational research, initiating clinical trials with our T cell designs, and learning from how these T cells function in patients.

Maus Laboratory

Alexander Armstrong
David Bargiela, MD, PhD
Trisha Berger, PhD
Filippo Birocchi, PhD
Viktoria Blumenberg, MD
Amanda Bouffard
Alexandra Bratt
Diane Brunett
Raihan Chowdhury, PhD
Eli Darnell, MD
Magdi Elsallab, MD, PhD
Giulia Escobar, PhD
Yueyang Fan*
Jessica Frank*
Kathleen Gallagher, PhD
Andrea Garmilla**
Charlotte Graham, MD, PhD
Deshea Harris, MS
Cassidy Ho
Lu Huang, PhD
Andrew Hwang
Christopher Kelly
Tamina Kienka**
Maxx King
Benjamin Mantarian, MBA
Adele Mucci, PhD
Sophie Nigrovic
Aiyana Parker
Merle Phillips*
Diego Salas-Benito, MD, PhD
Steven Sangwoo Park, PhD
Emily Schneider**
Emily Silva, MS
Xiameng Sun
Hana Takei
Zandra Walton, MD, PhD

*PhD Candidate
**MD candidate

Immune therapies that engage T cells have the potential to induce long-term durable remissions of cancer. In hematologic malignancies, allogeneic hematopoietic stem cell transplant can be curative, in part due to T-cell mediated anti-tumor immunity. In solid tumors, checkpoint blockades with anti- CTLA-4 or anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibodies can mediate long-term responses by releasing T cells from tightly controlled peripheral tolerance. Our laboratory focuses on T cell biology and T cell engineering. We design chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) to re-direct T cells to specific antigens. This re- direction is an alternative method of overcoming tolerance and has shown great promise in the clinical setting for B cell malignancies, such leukemia and lymphoma. However, application of this therapy to other cancers has not been as successful. We are working to make CAR T cells safe and effective across tumor types.

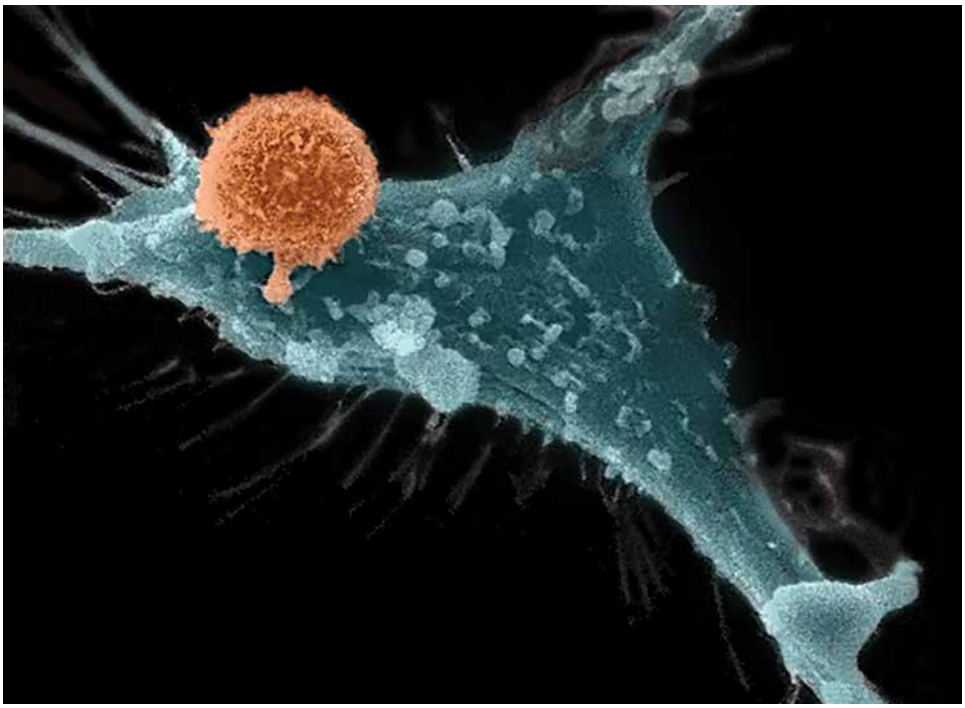
The goal of the Maus lab is to design and evaluate next-generation genetically-modified T cells as immunotherapy in patients with cancer.

The Mass General Cellular Immunotherapy Program, directed by Dr. Maus, aims to generate a pipeline of genetically engineered CAR T cells to use as "living drugs" in patients with cancer. The program is composed of a "research and discovery" arm that designs and examines the novel CAR T cells, "a regulatory/translational" arm to test the CAR T cells in human subjects, and a "reverse translation" arm to learn how the CAR T cells engraft, persist, and function following infusion into patients. From this knowledge, we then design and evaluate the next generation of CAR T cells that are even more likely to eliminate their target tumor. The reverse translation arm is led by Dr. Kathleen Gallagher, Director of our Immune Monitoring Laboratory.

Specifically, the collective goals of the Maus lab are to:

1. *Increase CAR T cell efficacy by overcoming tumor-specific challenges using novel engineering strategies.*

   We are developing novel types of antigen receptors to target multiple antigens on tumor cells, which improves the elimination of heterogenous tumor cells and prevents antigen-negative relapse while also decreasing the risk of targeting healthy cells. We are also using novel techniques to generate CAR T cells that secrete molecules to enhance CAR T cell function and engage other tumor-infiltrating immune cells.



CAR-T Cell Targeting a Glioblastoma Cell Expressing EGFRvIII, Scanning Electron Micrograph; Credit: Bryan D. Choi, Mark B. Leick, and Marcela V. Maus.

2. *Combine CAR T cells with other drugs to sensitize tumors to T cell-mediated killing, potentiate T cell function, or improve safety.*

   Many of the small molecule drugs and antibodies used in the clinic exert their effects on signaling pathways in tumor cells, T cells, and other immune cells. We aim to discover synergistic drug/T cell combinations to increase safety and efficacy, and use genetic engineering tools to confer specific drug sensitivity, resistance, or enhanced molecular switches.

3. *Build on the basic biology that drives natural and engineered T cell functions.*

   We aim to understand the signaling mechanisms and effector functions used by CAR T cells versus native T cells. We are using high throughput screens to understand genes that regulate CAR T cell function and decipher how tumor cells become or are intrinsically resistant to killing by CAR T cells. We can then better engineer CAR T cells to prevent resistance from occurring.

4. *Understand how CAR T cells are functioning in patients.*

   After translating our novel CAR T cells from the lab to the clinic, we carefully follow how CAR T cells expand, persist, and/or change phenotype over time in patients. We then correlate this data with patient outcomes and changes in the tumor. Based on these findings, we go back to the lab and redesign CAR T cells to be more effective in patients.

5. *Develop improve CAR T cell manufacturing processes.*

   Variations in CAR T cell manufacturing regulate their activity in patients, and novel CAR T cell designs require different manufacturing processes compared to CAR T cells currently approved for patients. Our process development lab is working to streamline the manufacturing of novel CAR T cells while also striving to make CAR T cells more readily available to patients.

Selected Publications:

Choi BD, Gerstner ER, Frigault MJ, Leick MB, Mount CW, Balaj L, Nikiforow S, Carter BS, Curry WT, Gallagher K, **Maus MV**. Intraventricular CARv3-TEAM-E T Cells in Recurrent Glioblastoma. *N Engl J Med.* 2024 Apr 11;390(14):1290-1298.

Korell F, Olson ML, Salas-Benito D, Leick MB, Larson RC, Bouffard A, Silva H, Gasparetto A, Berger TR, Kann MC, Mergen M, Kienka T, Wehrli M, Haradhvala NJ, Bailey SR, Letai A, **Maus MV**. Comparative analysis of Bcl-2 family protein overexpression in CAR T cells alone and in combination with BH3 mimetics. *Sci Transl Med*. 2024 Jun 5;16(750):eadk7640.

Frigault MJ, Graham CE, Berger TR, Ritchey JK, Horick N, El-Jawahri A, Scarfò I, Schmidts A, Haradhvala N, Wehrli M, Lee WH, Parker A, Wiggin HR, Bouffard AA, Dey A, Leick MB, Katsis K, Elder EL, Dolaher M, Cook D, Chekmasova AA, Huang L, Nikiforow S, Daley H, Ritz J, Armant M, Preffer F, DiPersio JF, Nardi V, Chen YB, Gallagher KME, **Maus MV**. Phase 1 study of CAR-37 T cells in patients with relapsed or refractory CD37+ lymphoid malignancies. *Blood.* 2024 May 23:blood.2024024104.

Leick MB, Silva H, Scarfò I, Larson R, Choi BD, Bouffard AA, Gallagher K, Schmidts A, Bailey SR, Kann MC, Jan M, Wehrli M, Grauwet K, Horick N, Frigault MJ, **Maus MV**. Non-cleavable hinge enhances avidity and expansion of CAR-T cells for acute myeloid leukemia. *Cancer Cell*. 2022 May 9;40(5):494-508.e5.

Larson RC, Kann MC, Bailey SR, Haradhvala NJ, Llopis PM, Bouffard AA, Scarfó I, Leick MB, Grauwet K, Berger TR, Stewart K, Anekal PV, Jan M, Joung J, Schmidts A, Ouspenskaia T, Law T, Regev A, Getz G, **Maus MV**. CAR T cell killing requires the IFNγR pathway in solid but not liquid tumours. *Nature*. 2022 Apr;604(7906):563-570.

Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD

McClatchey Laboratory

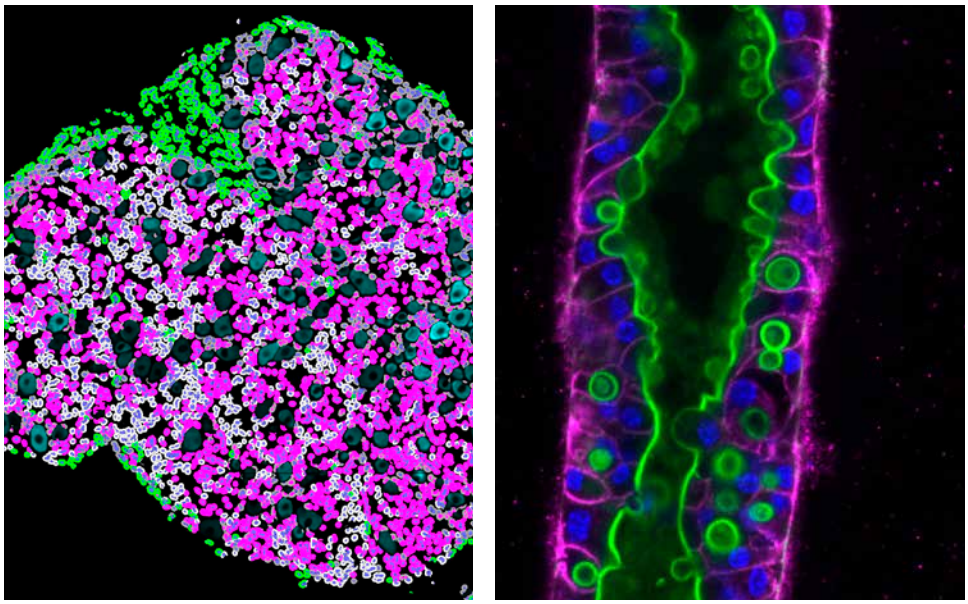
Sarah Bushnell
Christine Chiasson-MacKenzie, PhD
Andrea I. McClatchey, PhD
Evan O'Loughlin, PhD
Emily A. Wright
Youwen Zhang, PhD

The McClatchey laboratory focuses on understanding how cells spatially organize their outer surface to build and regenerate functioning tissues and how defects in that organization can drive tumor formation. Using in vivo and physiologic 3D models and quantitative imaging, we have uncovered important ways cells spatially coordinate receptor tyrosine kinase trafficking and signaling with cell-cell adhesion and actomyosin organization during tissue morphogenesis. Our studies have focused on the process of de novo lumen formation that drives morphogenesis of tubular bile ducts and other organs, and on the polarization and plasticity of Schwann cells in the peripheral nervous system. In each case, we uncovered unexpected ways that tumor-causing mutations hijack the mechanisms that normally spatially pattern the cell surface to drive tumor initiation and heterogeneity. Our research establishes new models and therapeutic avenues for both biliary (cholangiocarcinoma) and Schwann cell (schwannoma) tumors and highlights the value of convergent studies of morphogenesis and tumorigenesis.

Convergent studies of morphogenesis and tumorigenesis

The vast array of forms and functions exhibited by different cell types is enabled by the intrinsic organization of specialized domains within the cell cortex such as the leading edge of migratory cells, immunological synapse, and microvillus-studded apical surfaces of epithelial cells. The spatial organization of individual cells, in turn, governs their organization into three-dimensional structures that carry out organ-specific functions, such as the tubular networks of the liver, kidney, breast and lung and the heterotypic axoglial junction of peripheral nerves. The spatial organization of cortical domains in individual cells and tissues provides an essential layer of regulation to both biochemical and adhesive receptors on the cell surface. Alterations in cellular architecture are the earliest evidence of a developing tumor and signatures of tumor invasion and metastasis.

The overarching goal of my laboratory is to understand how the dynamic organization of the outer cell surface contributes to morphogenesis and tumorigenesis. We have focused particular attention on the liver and peripheral nervous system. For example, we discovered that biliary epithelial cells self-organize into a tubular network during development via the de novo formation, extension and interconnection of apical lumens. Using a physiologic and quantitative 3D model we found that FGFR signaling is important for biliary morphogenesis, and that FGFR2 mutants that are common drivers of cholangiocarcinoma disrupt this process. Unexpectedly, we found that the trafficking and signaling of normal FGFR2 and phenotypic consequences of FGFR2 mutants are governed by the epithelial state of the cell and nature of the mutation, highlighting the value of using mutants as tools to study morphogenesis and of physiological models to study tumor-causing mutants.



Left: Digital image analysis highlights intra-tumoral heterogeneity of autocrine ligand production in a dorsal root ganglia from a six-month old Postn-Cre/Nf2flox/flox mouse. The Highplex FL algorithm in HALO imaging software was used to achieve single cell segmentation and detect neuregulin-1 positive (magenta), phospho-S6 positive (green), or neuregulin-1/phospho-S6 positive (gray) cells (in collaboration with the laboratory of Dr. Shannon Stott). Image credit: Christine-Chiasson MacKenzie, PhD

Right: Confocal image of a three dimensional cell culture model of biliary tube formation labelled for E-cadherin (green) and actin (magenta). Image credit: Evan O'Loughlin, PhD

Related studies center on a longstanding focus on the role of the membrane:cytoskeleton linking neurofibromatosis type 2 (NF2) tumor suppressor, Merlin, and closely related ERM proteins (Ezrin, Radixin and Moesin) in organizing the Schwann cell surface, We found that in the absence of Merlin, Schwann cells exhibit unstable polarity, which, in turn, yields intrinsic heterogeneity in an otherwise genetically 'cold' (homogeneous) tumor. Through quantitative imaging in mouse models we created an initial atlas of how schwannoma heterogeneity develops, evolves and responds to drug treatment. These studies have provided desperately needed insight into the histological, clinical and therapeutic heterogeneity exhibited by schwannomas and a framework for overcoming it – something desperately needed for NF2 patients who often develop multiple debilitating spinal and cranial schwannomas.

Selected Publications:

O'Loughlin E, Zhang Y, Chiasson-MacKenzie C, Dave P, Rheinbay E, Stott S, **McClatchey AI**. Distinct phenotypic consequences of cholangiocarcinoma-associated FGFR2 alterations depend on epithelial maturity. *bioRxiv*, 10.1101/2024.08.30.610360, 2024.

Chiasson-MacKenzie C, Vitte J, Liu CH, Wright EA, Flynn EA, Stott SL, Giovannini M and **McClatchey AI**. Cellular mechanisms of heterogeneity in NF2-mutant schwannoma. *Nat Comm* 14(1):1559, 2023 March 21.

Chiasson-MacKenzie C, Morris ZS, Liu CH, Bradford WB, Koorman T, **McClatchey AI**. Merlin/ERM proteins regulate growth factor-induced macropinocytosis and receptor recycling by organizing the plasma membrane:cytoskeleton interface. *Genes Dev*. 32(17-18): 1201-14, 2018 Sep 1.

Benhamouche-Trouillet S*, O'Loughlin E*, Liu CH, Polacheck W, Fitamant J, McKee M, El-Bardeesy N, Chen CS, **McClatchey AI**. Proliferation-independent role of NF2 (merlin) in limiting biliary morphogenesis. *Development* 145(9), 2018 April 30.

Chiasson-MacKenzie C, Morris ZS, Baca Q, Morris BA, Coker JK, Mirchev R, Jensen AE, Carey T, Stott S, Golan DE, **McClatchey AI**. NF2/ Merlin mediates contact-dependent inhibition of EGFR mobility and internalization via cortical actomyosin. *J Cell Biol*. 211(2):391-405, 2015 Oct 26.

Hebert AM, Duboff B, Casaletto JB, Gladden, AB, **McClatchey AI**. Merlin/ERM proteins establish cortical asymmetry and centrosome position. *Genes Dev*. 26(24): 2709-23, 2012 Dec 15.

Benhamouche S, Curto M, Saotome I, Gladden AB, Liu CH, Giovannini M, **McClatchey AI**. Nf2/Merlin controls progenitor homeostasis and tumorigenesis in the liver. *Genes Dev*. 24(16):1718-30, 2010 Aug 15.

*Denotes equal contribution

Peter Miller, MD, PhD

Miller Laboratory

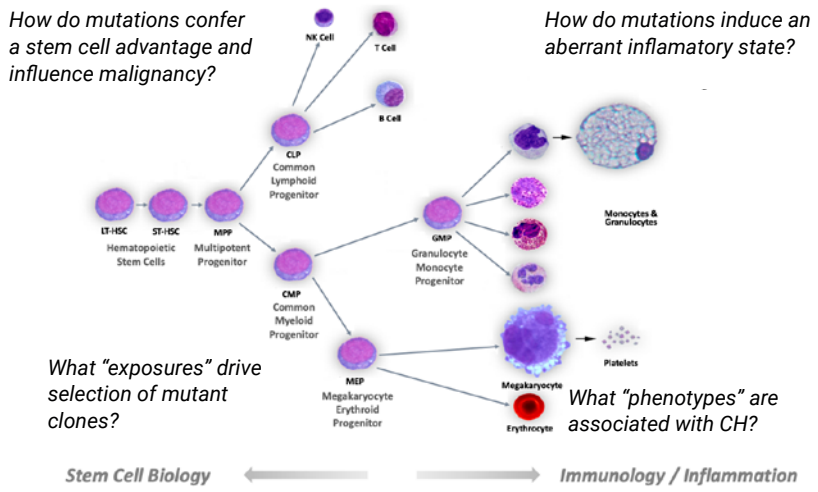
Carmen Da Silva, BS, RLATG
Hatem Ellaithy, MD
Geunhyo Jang, PhD
Avery LaJeunesse
Peter G. Miller, MD, PhD
Subha Saha, PhD
Sita Shrestha, BS
Yigang Tan, PhD
Ni Yan, PhD

The Miller laboratory seeks to understand how somatic mutations in blood cells arise and drive abnormal cellular states including the development of blood cancers such as leukemia. We incorporate orthogonal tools including human genetics, mouse models, cellular assays, genetic screens, and molecular techniques to identify genes that are recurrently altered in blood disorders and determine how these alterations alter cellular programs such as self-renewal, response to DNA damage, and inflammation. We are particularly interested in using these tools to understand (1) the role of *PPM1D*, a gene that regulates the DNA Damage Response, in blood cell development (2) how mutations in *PPM1D* allow cells to be more resistant to chemotherapy and (3) how mutations in blood cells more generally influence inflammatory programs and pathophysiologic processes across multiple tissue-types. We seek to use our understanding of this biology to develop new therapies for the prevention and treatment of blood cancers.

Over the lifespan of an organism, somatic mutations arise in stem cells in many organs, some of which confer a competitive survival or growth advantage to the mutant cells. In such cases, a clonally selected population emerges in which additional mutational events can lead to malignant transformation and the development of cancer. This is particularly true in the blood system where mutations can drive selection of a non-malignant population, so called clonal hematopoiesis (CH), with subsequent mutational events leading to the development of blood cancers including myeloid neoplasms such as myeloproliferative neoplasms, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), and acute myeloid leukemia (AML). We believe that understanding the molecular mechanisms by which mutations arise in hematopoietic cells and drive neoplastic transformation can highlight novel therapeutic opportunities for the treatment of blood cancers, particularly MDS and AML.

DNA sequencing studies have informed our understanding of the genetic landscape of many hematologic malignancies, including MDS and AML. Further efforts have catalogued the genes that are mutated in CH by identifying somatic alterations present in the peripheral blood of individuals without blood cancers. Taken together, these human genetic studies can inform the timing and context in which various mutations arise, and in so doing identify critical mediators of both normal hematopoiesis and malignancy. We utilize these studies to define testable hypotheses in the lab, the results of which can further inform clinical decision-making.

Our work has largely focused on mutations in the gene *PPM1D*. Using selected patient cohorts, we have found that individuals who have received cytotoxic therapy (chemotherapy or radiation) are significantly more likely to harbor activating mutations in *PPM1D*, in the form of CH or frank malignancy (MDS or AML). We now know that these mutations, which arise in hematopoietic stem cells, lead to increased levels of PPM1D protein via impaired proteasomal degradation. This in turn allows PPM1D to suppress the DNA damage response and P53 activation more effectively, thereby allowing *PPM1D*-mutant



Framework for thinking about how somatic mutations arise in hematopoietic stem cells and drive aberrant stem cells processes including malignancy (left) and how these mutations influence aberrant inflammatory programs when present in mature immune cells and contribute to various disease phenotypes (right).

cells to have a survival advantage relative to unmutated cells in the presence of cytotoxic stress. We now seek to more deeply characterize the biological processes driving these observations using novel genetically engineered mouse models, functional genetic techniques, and biochemical assays. We hypothesize that defining the role of PPM1D in normal and malignant hematopoiesis will both drive our efforts to therapeutically target PPM1D in numerous oncologic contexts, and more broadly inform our understanding of the DNA damage response in normal and cancerous cells. This is particularly important in individuals who have therapy-related cancers that tend to be highly resistant to our standard therapies and have very poor outcomes.

We also are interested in understanding how CH mutations drive aberrant inflammatory states. Numerous groups have shown that individuals with CH have a greater risk of adverse cardiovascular outcomes, via enhanced inflammatory programs within mature, mutant immune cells. Using analogous approaches, we found that individuals with CH are more likely to have chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), particularly severe forms, and that mice with hematopoietic loss of Tet2, a gene commonly mutated in CH, have enhanced pulmonary emphysema in numerous models, akin to what is seen in human COPD. We now seek to understand which mutant blood cell types and the specific molecular pathways that drive this enhanced lung inflammation. We believe that a deep understanding of the link between CH and COPD will define new therapeutic opportunities to treat inflammatory disease of the lung and beyond.

Taken together, our lab seeks to leverage observations from human genetic studies to make clinically meaningful biological insights with the goal of developing new therapies to improve the outcome of our patients with hematologic malignancies.

Selected Publications:

Jiang W, Shaw S, Rush J, Dumont N, Kim J, Singh R, Skepner A, Khodier C, Raffier C, Yan N, Schluter C, Yu X, Szuchnicki M, Sathappa M, Kahn J, Sperling AS, McKinney DC, Gould AE, Garvie CW, **Miller PG**. Identification of Small Molecule Inhibitors of PPM1D Using a Novel Drug Discovery Platform. *BioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 May 21:2024.05.20.595001.

Miller PG, Sperling AS, Mayerhofer C, McConkey M, Ellegast JM, Da Silva C, Cohen DN, Wang C, Sharda A, Yan N, Saha S, Schluter C, Schechter IA, Słabicki M, Sandoval B, Kahn J, Boettcher S, Gibson CJ, Scadden DT, Stegmaier K, Bhatt S, Lindsley RC, Ebert BL. PPM1D modulates hematopoietic cell fitness and response to DNA damage and is a therapeutic target in myeloid malignancy. *Blood*. 2023 Aug 18:blood.2023020331.

Gibson CJ, Fell G, Sella T, Sperling AS, Snow C, Rosenberg SM, Kirkner G, Patel A, Dillon D, Bick AG, Neuberg D, Partridge AH, **Miller PG**. Clonal Hematopoiesis in Young Women Treated for Breast Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2023 Jul 5;29(13):2551-2558.

Mayerhofer C,...**Miller PG**. Clonal Hematopoiesis in Older Patients with Breast Cancer Receiving Chemotherapy. *J National Cancer Institute*. 2023. Apr 12;djad05.

Miller PG*, Qiao D*,...Cho MH, Ebert BL. Association of Clonal Hematopoiesis with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. *Blood*. 139(3):357-368, 2022.

Miller PG, Sperling AS, Gibson CJ,... Ebert BL. Contribution of clonal hematopoiesis to adult-onset hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. *Blood.* 136(26):3051-3055, 2020.

Miller PG, Al-Shahrour F,... Ebert BL. In Vivo RNAi screening identifies a leukemia-specific dependence on integrin beta 3 signaling. *Cancer Cell.* 24(1):45-58, 2013.

*Denotes equal contribution

Avanish Mishra, PhD

Mishra Laboratory

(Opens fall 2024)
Avanish Mishra, PhD

In **the Mishra laboratory**, we develop bioengineering approaches for cancer diagnostics and cell therapy manufacturing. Specifically, we focus on the application of large-volume microfluidics bioengineering tools for liquid biopsy of cancer cells, immune subset enrichment for cell therapy manufacturing, and enrichment of hematopoietic stem cells for genetic engineering in sickle cell disease. Leveraging the precision and controllability of microfluidics, we recover viable and untouched rare tumor cells from billions of contaminating cells, enabling a comprehensive "cell-based liquid biopsy" with multi-analyte analyses applicable to a diverse array of cancers. The ability to interrogate large numbers of intact cancer cells in individual patients offers unprecedented opportunities for serial multi-omics at the single-cell level, including paired RNA and DNA analyses applied to large numbers of individual tumor cells.

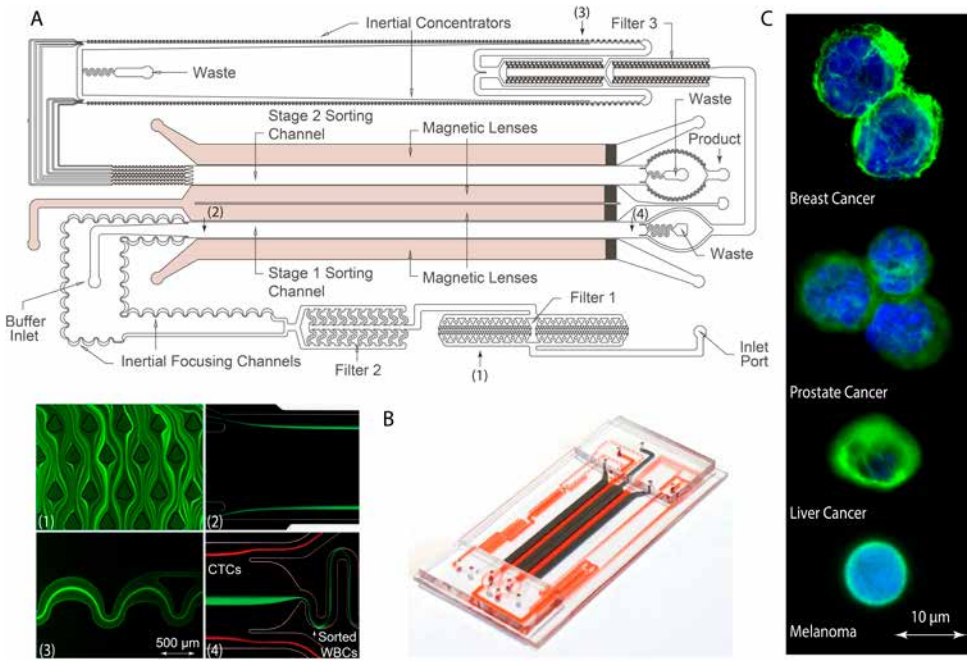
Tumor-cell based liquid biopsies have emerged as a promising tool for cancer diagnostics, treatment selection, and response monitoring. Intact tumor cells provide the full complement of analytes, including DNA, RNA, proteins, and metabolic markers. However, these cells are often extremely rare and exist in large sample volumes. For instance, clinical biofluids, like blood products, require large sampling volumes of tens to hundreds of milliliters, where tumor cells can be as rare as 1 in 50 million nucleated cells. We leverage the precision and controllability of microfluidics, enabled by semiconductor manufacturing techniques, to uncover viable and untouched rare cells at high cellular throughputs (100 million cells/min).

Large-volume microfluidics for tumor-cell based liquid biopsy

Circulating tumor cells (CTCs) are extremely rare (1 cell in 10 mL blood), and current technologies cannot process the blood volumes required to isolate a sufficient number of tumor cells for in-depth assays. We developed a high-throughput microfluidic platform utilizing high-flow channels and amplification of cell sorting forces through magnetic lenses for processing concentrated large-volume blood products. LPCTC-iChip operates without clogging and activating platelets while providing identical sorting conditions at the single-cell level. In collaboration with Haber, Maheswaran, and Toner labs, this technology has been applied to analyze patient-derived blood products, screening whole blood volume from patients with metastatic cancer, with a median yield of 2,799 CTCs purified per patient. Isolation of 100-fold more CTCs from individual patients enables the characterization of their morphological and molecular heterogeneity, including cell size and RNA expression. It also allows robust detection of gene copy number variation, a definitive cancer marker with potential diagnostic applications. High-volume microfluidic enrichment of CTCs constitutes a new dimension in liquid biopsies.

Microfluidic devices for cell and gene therapy manufacturing

Cellular therapies based on the ex vivo editing of hematopoietic stem cells or immune T cells have emerged as a transformative disease-modifying option for treating various diseases such as Sickle Cell



(A) High-throughput sorter for processing large volume blood products. Insets show streak images of cells in the sorter. (B) Microfabricated chip. (C) Tumor cells isolated from patient leukopak samples.

Disease and hematologic cancers. Most cell therapy products utilize patients' own blood cells, collected through leukapheresis, as the starting material. This demands precise isolation of rare stem cells or subsets of T cells from high cell-density, large volume (300 to 400 mL) leukopaks. The isolation is followed by genetic modification of the cells and their subsequent culture and infusion back into the patient. Conventional bulk cell sorting methods are highly lossy in recovering rare cells, risk contamination, yield impure products, and prove averse to automation. While these bulk methods suffer from cell loss, microfluidic cell sorting approaches produce high-purity products and enable superior cell yield. To address these challenges, we will bring microfluidic innovations from the field of cancer diagnostics to the field of cell therapy manufacturing. We are focusing on two directions: stem cell purification from blood products for sickle cell gene therapy and the development of a microfluidic CAR-T manufacturing platform.

Selected Publications:

Mishra A, Huang S-B, Dubash T, Burr R, Edd JF, Wittner BS, et al. Tumor cell-based liquid biopsy using high-throughput microfluidic enrichment of entire leukapheresis product. *BioRxiv* 2024:2024.03.13.583573.

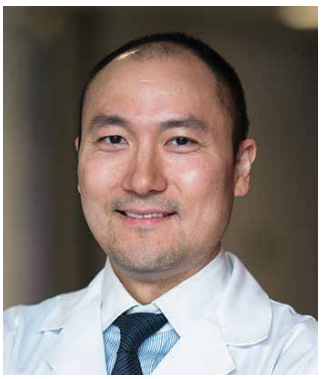
Gopinathan KA, **Mishra A**, Mutlu BR, Edd JF, Toner M. A microfluidic transistor for automatic control of liquids. *Nat 2023* 6227984 2023; 622:735–41.

Mishra A, Dubash TD, Edd JF, Jewett MK, Garre SG, Karabacak NM, et al. Ultra-high throughput magnetic sorting of large blood volumes for epitope-agnostic isolation of circulating tumor cells. Proc *Natl Acad Sci* 2020;117:1–35.

Edd JF, **Mishra A**, Dubash TD, Herrera S, Mohammad R, Williams EK, et al. Microfluidic concentration and separation of circulating tumor cell clusters from large blood volumes. *Lab Chip* 2020;20:558–67.

Mishra A, Kwon J-SJ-S, Thakur R, Wereley S. Optoelectrical microfluidics as a promising tool in biology. *Trends Biotechnol* 2014;32:414–21.

David T. Miyamoto, MD, PhD



The Miyamoto laboratory focuses on the discovery and development of novel biomarkers to guide the personalized treatment of patients with prostate and bladder cancer. We analyze molecular profiles of tumor biopsies as well as circulating tumors cells (CTCs) in the blood that can be sampled non-invasively and repeatedly. By studying these patient-derived specimens, we have identified new molecular predictors of response to therapy and potential mechanisms of treatment resistance. Our overall aim is to develop tools for "real-time precision medicine" to probe the molecular signatures of cancers as they evolve over time, and to guide the rational selection of appropriate therapies for each individual patient with cancer.

Miyamoto Laboratory

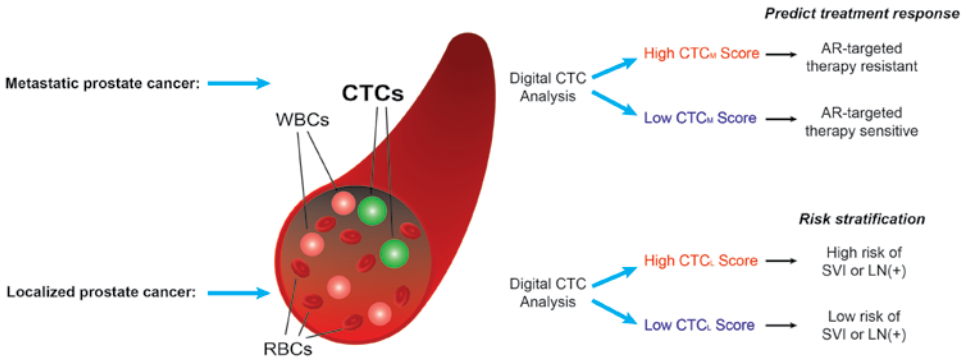
Omenma Abengowe
Pooja Chauhan, PhD
Ella Chung, BA
Gavan Dagnese, BA
Hidenari Hirata, MD, PhD
Lisa Mahe*
David T. Miyamoto, MD, PhD
Yoshiyuki Miyazawa, MD, PhD
Ashini Modi
Keisuke Otani, MD, PhD
Yukako Otani, MD, PhD
Rea Pittie, BA
Daniel Rodden, BA

* Graduate student

The mission of our translational research laboratory is to discover and develop molecular biomarkers that inform clinical decisions in the management of patients with genitourinary malignancies. We aim to develop circulating and tissue-based biomarkers in a variety of clinical contexts to actualize the concept "real-time precision medicine," integrating genomic analyses of liquid and tissue biopsies to guide the personalized care of patients with genitourinary malignancies.

Prostate cancer is the most common cancer in men and the second leading cause of cancer-related death in men. There is a critical unmet need for predictive biomarkers to guide the rational selection of appropriate treatment options for each patient with prostate cancer in settings ranging from localized to metastatic disease. A major focus of our laboratory is the investigation of circulating tumors cells (CTCs), which are rare cancer cells shed by primary and metastatic tumors into the peripheral blood circulation. CTCs represent a type of "liquid biopsy" that may be performed repeatedly and non-invasively to monitor treatment efficacy and study tumor evolution during therapy. As part of a collaborative, multidisciplinary team at MGH, we have developed novel molecular assays using microfluidic technologies to isolate and analyze CTCs from cancer patients. Our recent studies include the use of CTC expression profiling to interrogate signaling pathways and derive CTC RNA signatures that predict resistance to androgen receptor (AR)-targeted therapy in metastatic cancer and early dissemination in localized cancer. Ongoing projects include the development of CTC molecular signatures to predict clinical outcomes after radiation therapy as well as novel prostate cancer therapies currently in Phase 1/2 clinical trials. Another focus is the development of novel tissue-based biomarkers. We utilize technologies including next-generation sequencing and RNA in situ hybridization (RNA-ISH) to evaluate prognostic and predictive molecular signatures in limited quantities of archival prostate tumor tissues from clinical trials or carefully selected clinical cohorts. Our ongoing efforts are directed at correlating molecular findings with clinical outcomes to identify novel biomarkers predictive of treatment response that can be useful in the clinic.

Bladder cancer is the fifth most common cancer in the US, causing 18,000 deaths per year. Muscle-invasive bladder cancer has a high propensity for metastasis and requires aggressive treatment with either radical



Potential clinical applications of digital CTC analysis in metastatic and localized prostate cancer. AR, androgen receptor; CTC, circulating tumor cell; LN, lymph node; RBC, red blood cell; SVI, seminal vesicle invasion; WBC, white blood cell (Miyamoto et al. Cancer Discovery 2018).

cystectomy or bladder-sparing trimodality therapy (transurethral tumor resection followed by chemoradiation). However, the decision regarding which treatment to pursue is often made based on arbitrary factors including patient or physician preference. There is an urgent unmet need for molecular biomarkers to guide patients towards the most appropriate therapy based on the biology of their tumor. We recently performed gene expression profiling of bladder tumors from patients treated with trimodality therapy and identified immune and stromal molecular signatures predictive of outcomes after chemoradiation. Ongoing projects include the development of CTC RNA signatures to predict outcomes and monitor for minimal residual disease after bladder cancer therapy. We are currently evaluating these and other candidate biomarkers as predictors of treatment response in prospective clinical trials and carefully defined retrospective clinical cohorts.

Selected Publications:

Saylor PJ*, Otani K*, Balza R, Ukleja J, Pleskow H, Fisher R, Kusaka E, Otani YS, Badusi PO, Smith MR, Meneely E, Olivier K, Lowe AC, Toner M, Maheswaran S, Haber DA, Yeap BY, Lee RJ, **Miyamoto DT**. Circulating and imaging biomarkers of Radium-223 response in metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. *JCO Precision Oncology.* 2024; Feb;8:e2300230.

Guo H, Vuille JA, Wittner BS, Lachtara EM, Hou Y, Lin M, Zhao T, Raman AT, Russell HC, Reeves BA, Pleskow HM, Wu CL, Gnirke A, Meissner A, Efstathiou JA, Lee RJ, Toner M, Aryee MJ, Lawrence MS, **Miyamoto DT***, Maheswaran S*, Haber DA*. DNA hypomethylation silences anti-tumor immune genes in early prostate cancer and CTCs. *Cell*. 2023; 186:2765-2782.

Kamran SC, Zhou Y, Otani K, Drumm M, Otani Y, Wu S, Wu CL, Feldman AS, Wszolek M, Lee RJ, Saylor PJ, Lennerz J, Van Allen E, Willers H, Hong TS, Liu Y, Davicioni E, Gibb EA, Shipley WU, Mouw KW, Efstathiou JA, **Miyamoto DT**. Genomic tumor correlates of clinical outcomes following organ-sparing chemoradiation therapy for bladder cancer. ***Clin Cancer Res***. 2023 Dec 15;29(24):5116-5127.

Efstathiou JA, Mouw K, Gibb E, Liu Y, Wu CL, Drumm M, da Costa JB, du Plessis M, Wang NQ, Davicioni E, Feng FY, Seiler R, Black PC, Shipley WU, **Miyamoto DT**. Impact of immune and stromal infiltration on outcomes following bladder-sparing trimodality therapy for muscle-invasive bladder cancer. *European Urology*. 2019; 76:59-68.

Miyamoto DT, Lee RJ, Kalinich M,... Toner M, Maheswaran S, Haber DA. An RNA-based digital circulating tumor cell signature is predictive of drug response and early dissemination in prostate cancer. *Cancer Discovery.* 2018; 8:288-303.

Miyamoto DT, Zheng Y, Wittner BS,... Toner M, Maheswaran S, Haber DA. RNA-Seq of single prostate CTCs implicates noncanonical Wnt signaling in antiandrogen resistance. *Science*. 2015; 349:1351-1356.

* Co-corresponding authors

Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD

Mostoslavsky Laboratory

Tiziano Bernasocchi, PhD
Hyo Min Cho, PhD
Belen Machin, PhD
Shweta Kumar, PhD
Raul Mostoslavsky, MD, PhD
Jose del Rio Pantoja*
Nana Yaa Amoh*
Nicole Smith, BSc†
Dai Zhuanglin
Janiru Liyanage††
Safaa El Janan**

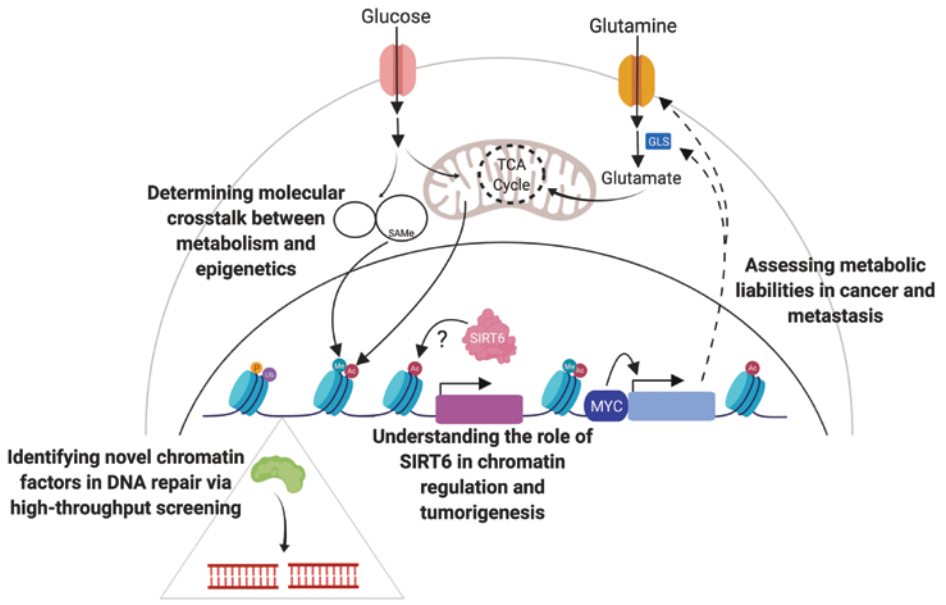
* Graduate student
† Lab Manager
†† Undergraduate student
** Summer student

Research in **the Mostoslavsky laboratory** focuses on the crosstalk between chromatin dynamics and cellular metabolism. Most of our previous work involves the Sir2 mammalian homolog known as SIRT6, an enzyme that plays a role in compacting the DNA scaffolding structure known as chromatin. Using a combination of in vitro and in vivo transgenic mice, our research indicates that SIRT6 modulates glucose metabolism and DNA repair and functions as a strong tumor suppressor gene. More recently, we have expanded our work to understand roles for metabolic heterogeneity in modulating chromatin dynamics and how cancer cells adapt to specific nutrient stressors. In particular, we have started to explore the unique adaptations of metastatic cells, and how they manage to set and grow in a new niche environment. We have found that they do so mainly through non-genetic adaptations, and we have identified novel genes uniquely upregulated as drivers of metastatic disease. We are currently exploring the molecular mechanisms by which these genes drive metastatic outgrowth.

DNA and histones are arranged in the nucleus in a highly condensed structure known as chromatin. Cellular processes that unwind the double helix—such as transcription, replication and DNA repair—have to overcome this natural barrier to DNA accessibility.

Multicellular organisms also need to control their use of cellular energy stores. Glucose metabolism plays a crucial role in organismal homeostasis, influencing energy consumption, cell proliferation, stress resistance and lifespan. Defective glucose utilization causes numerous diseases ranging from diabetes to an increased tendency to develop tumors. In order to respond appropriately to changes in energy status, cells need a finely tuned system to modulate chromatin dynamics iand to respond to metabolic cues. Reciprocally, chromatin changes necessary for cellular functions need to be coupled to metabolic adaptations.

Our lab is interested in understanding the influence of chromatin on nuclear processes (gene transcription, DNA recombination, and DNA repair) and the relationship between chromatin dynamics and the metabolic adaptation of cells. One of our interests is studying a group of proteins called SIRTs, the mammalian homologues of the yeast Sir2. In particular, our work has focused on the mammalian Sir2 homologue, SIRT6. In recent years, we have identified SIRT6 as a key modulator of metabolism, functioning as a histone H3K9 deacetylase to silence glycolytic genes; thus directing pyruvate to the TCA cycle to promote ATP synthesis. This function appears critical for glucose homeostasis, as SIRT6 deficient animals die early in life from hypoglycemia. Remarkably, we found SIRT6 to act as a tumor suppressor in multiple cancers, regulating cancer metabolism through mechanisms that bypass known oncogenic pathways. Cancer cells prefer fermentation (i.e., lactate production) to respiration, as described by biochemist and Nobel laureate Otto Warburg decades ago (i.e., the Warburg effect), yet the molecular mechanisms behind this metabolic switch remained a mystery. We



Understanding the crosstalk between metabolism and Epigenetics

Image Credit: Lara Roach

found that SIRT6 is a critical epigenetic modulator of the Warburg effect, providing a long-sought molecular explanation to this phenomenon. Importantly, new work from the lab suggests that such metabolic adaptation occurs in a rare population of cells, indicating that tumors exhibit metabolic heterogeneity, and current work from the lab aims to understand whether such heterogeneity is dynamic, and whether it influences chromatin changes in cancer cells, as a mechanism to acquire "epigenetic plasticity".

In recent years, we have broadened our research to explore roles of onecarbon metabolism (1C) in chromatin dynamics, particularly how the universal donor SAM is modulated in cells, exploring novel metabolic liabilities in cancer, new chromatin modifications, and new chromatin modulators of DNA repair. Importantly, past work on metabolism and chromatin in cancer has focused on primary tumors. We have started to explore the unique metabolic and epigenetic adaptation of metastatic cells, something that remains mostly unknown. In recent studies we have uncovered novel genes that are upregulated in metastatic cells, driving the survival of disseminated tumor cells in the new niche. These genes include metabolic enzymes and transporters, suggesting that metabolic adaptations will be key for metastatic cells to outgrowth, and we are currently exploring whether metabolic heterogeneity is a feature of metastasis as well. We use a number of experimental systems, including biochemical and biological approaches, as well as genetically engineered mouse models.

Specific projects:

1. Determining the role of SIRT6 in tumorigenesis and aging
2. Identifying novel histone modifications, and their roles in DNA repair
3. Determining molecular crosstalk between epigenetics and metabolism
4. Discovering non-genetic (epigenetic and metabolic) drivers of metastases

Selected Publications:

Ferrer CM., Cho HM, Boon R, Bernasocchi T, Wong LP, Cetinbas M, Haggerty ER, Mitsiades I, Wojtkiewicz GR, McLoughlin DE, Aboushousha R, Abdelhamid H, Kugel S, Rheinbay E, Sadreyev R, Juric D, Janssen-Heininger YMW, and **Mostoslavsky R**. The glutathione S-transferase Gstt1 drives survival and dissemination in metastases. *Nature Cell Biol.* 2024, 26, 975-990.

Linder S, Bernasocchi T, Martinez-Pastor B, Sullivan KD, Galbraith MD, Lewis CA, Ferrer CM, Boon R, Silveira GG, Cho HM, Vidoudez C, Shroff S, Oliveira-Costa JP, Ross KN, Massri R, Matoba Y, Kim E, Rueda BR, Stott SL, Gottlieb E, Espinosa JM and **Mostoslavsky R**. Inhibition of the proline metabolism rate-limiting enzyme P5CS allows proliferation of glutamine-restricted cancer cells. *Nature Metab.* 2023, 5, 2131-2147.

Choi-J, Sebastian C, Ferrer CM, Lewis C, Sade-Feldman M, Lasalle T, Gonye A, Lopez BCG, Abdelmoula W, Regan MS, Cetinbas, M, Pascual G, Wojtkiewicz GR, Silveira GG, Boon R, Ross KN, Tirosh I, Saladi SV, Ellisen LW, Sadreyev RI, Benitah SA, Agar NYR, Hacohen N, and **Mostoslavsky R**. A unique subset of glycolytic tumor propagating cells drives squamous cell carcinoma. *Nature Metab.* 2021, 3, 182-195.

Boon R, Silveira GG, and **Mostoslavsky R.** Nuclear Metabolism and the regulation of the epigenome. *Nat. Metabolism.* 2020 Nov;2(11): 1190-1203.

Kugel S, Sebastian C, Fitamant J, Ross KN, Saha SK, Jain E, Gladden A, Arora KS, Kato Y, Rivera MN, Ramaswamy S, Sadreyev RI, Goren A, Deshpande V, Bardeesy N, and **Mostoslavsky R**. (2016). SIRT6 suppresses pancreatic cancer through control of Lin28b. *Cell.* 2016 Jun 2;165(6):1401-15.

Sebastian C, Zwaans BM, Silberman DM, Gymrek MA, Goren A, Zhong L, Ran O, Truelove J, Guimaraes AR, Toiber D, Cosentino C, Greenson JK, MacDonald AI, McGlynn L, Maxwell F, Edwards J, Giacosa S, Guccione E, Weisledder R, Bernstein BE, Regev A, Shiels PG, Lombard DB and **Mostoslavsky R**. The Histone Deacetylase SIRT6 is a tumor suppressor that controls cancer metabolism. *Cell.* 2012 Dec 7;151(6):1185-99.

Mo Motamedi, PhD

Motamedi Laboratory

Junichi Hanai, MD*
Jasbeer Khanduja, PhD*
Charles Kim, PhD
Monica Mesa, PhD
Mo Motamedi, PhD
Jitendra Shrestha

* Instructor in Medicine, HMS

Research in **the Motamedi laboratory** focuses on a molecular memory system, called epigenetics, which allows cells to develop distinct identities during development or become resistant to different types of stress such as chemotherapy. Epigenetic states are formed when groups of genes are turned on and off at a given time in a given cell. Recent work has shown that cancer cells exploit epigenetic mechanisms to develop resistance to radiation, chemo- or immune-therapy. By studying the molecular machinery that establish epigenetic states in model organisms, the Motamedi lab has identified a critical pathway that helps cancer cells establish resistance to therapy. By inhibiting this pathway, they aim to reverse chemotherapy resistance stably in several cancers. This discovery will help in addressing this difficult unmet need in cancer therapy.

Epigenetic changes are heritable, phenotypic alterations which occur without mutations to the underlying genes. Once triggered, these phenotypic changes persist through numerous cell divisions independently of the original inducing signal. Epigenetic changes are critical for the stable formation of cellular identities, upon which all developmental processes depend. Disruption to epigenetic regulation underlies a variety of human maladies, including cancers. In fact, epigenetic pathways can contribute to all stages of cancer progression, including initiation, metastasis, resistance and recurrence. Indeed, understanding the molecular mechanisms that establish epigenetic states is fundamental to the development of therapies that target the epigenetic components of cancers.

Often, but not always, epigenetic changes are concomitant with alterations to the chromatin state of underlying genes. Most of what is known about how chromatin states are altered in response to epigenetic triggers comes from decades of research in model organisms. These studies have revealed highly conserved protein families, which are now used for therapeutic or diagnostic purposes in cancers. The Motamedi lab uses the fission yeast and human cancer as models to understand how changes to eukaryotic chromatin are made, maintained and propagated, and how these changes establish alternative transcriptional programs particularly in response to persistent stress.

Noncoding RNAs and chromatin – partners in epigenetic regulation

One of the first models for how long and small noncoding RNAs regulate chromatin states was proposed in the fission yeast. It posits that noncoding RNAs, tethered to chromatin, provide a platform for the assembly of RNA-processing and chromatin-modifying proteins (Motamedi et al 2004; Khanduja et al 2024), leading to transcriptional regulation of the underlying genes. These principles now have emerged as conserved mechanisms by which noncoding RNAs partake in chromatin regulation in eukaryotes including in humans.

A focus of the lab is cellular quiescence (or G0). G0 is a ubiquitous cellular state in which cells exit proliferation and enter a state of reversible dormancy. Developmental programs, such as wound

The image depicts as cells enter quiescence (moon), they load Ago1 (ships) with euchromatic small RNAs to mediate Quiescent-induced Transcriptional Repression (Q) of a set of euchromatic genes. Exosome activity separates heterochromatic (dark blue) from euchromatic (yellow) regions. When entering quiescence, the exosome barrier opens, permitting euchromatic transcripts (differently colored dots) to become substrates for RNAi degradation. Ago1, acquiring new color (sRNAs) as it crosses the exosome barrier, targets Q to the corresponding color in euchromatin.

healing, or exposure to a variety of stress, such as starvation, can trigger entry into or exit from G0. G0 cells have distinct transcriptional programs through which they acquire new properties compared to their proliferative selves, including long life, thrifty metabolism and resistance to stress. Loss of G0 regulation results in defects in developmental and adaptive programs. How cells enter, survive and exit G0 is a critical question in basic biology, which is largely unexplored. To address this knowledge gap, we modeled G0 in fission yeast and showed that when cells transition to G0, new ncRNAs emerge which coopt and deploy constitutive heterochromatin proteins (histone H3 lysine 9 methyltransferase, Clr4/SUV39H) to several euchromatic gene clusters to regulate the expression of a set of developmental, metabolic and cell cycle genes. We show that this pathway is critical for survival and the establishment of the global G0 transcriptional program. This work revealed a new function of heterochromatin proteins and noncoding RNAs, which orchestrate the genome-wide deployment of heterochromatin factors in response to long-term stress. It also led to the proposal of several hypotheses that we are currently testing. Moreover, in collaboration with several groups, we have begun to test whether this pathway also plays an important role in cancer dormancy and treatment resistance.

Selected Publications:

Khanduja JS, Joh RI, Perez MM, Paulo JA, Palmieri CM, Zhang J, Gulka AOD, Haas W, Gygi SP, **Motamedi M**. RNA quality control factors nucleate Clr4/SUV39H and trigger constitutive heterochromatin assembly. *Cell* 2024. 187: 3262-3283.

Ghimire P, **Motamedi M***, Joh RI*. Role of multiple percentromeric repeats on heterochromatin assembly. *PLoS Comput Biol* 2024. 20: e1012027.

Joh RI, Lawrence M, Aryee M, **Motamedi M**. Gene clustering coordinates transcriptional output of disparate biological processes in eukaryotes. *bioRxiv* 2023. doi: 10.1101/2021.04.17.440292*.

Joh RI, Khanduja JS, Calvo IA, Mistry M, Palmieri CM, Savol AJ, Hoi Sui SJ, Sadreyev RI, Aryee MJ, and **Motamedi M**. Survival in quiescence requires the euchromatic deployment of Clr4/SUV39H by argonaute-associated small RNAs. †*Mol Cell*. 2016; 64: 1088-1101.

Motamedi M, Hong EE, Li X, Gerber S, Denison C, Gygi S, Moazed D. HP1 proteins from distinct complexes and mediate heterochromatic gene silencing by non-overlapping mechanisms. *Mol Cell.* 2008; 32: 778-790.

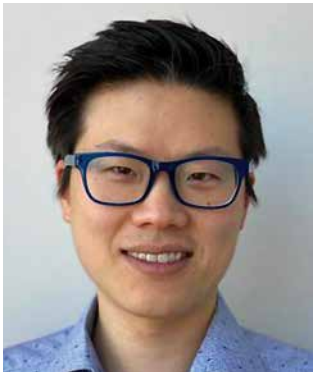
Motamedi M*, Verdel A*, Colmenares S*, Gerber S, Gygi S, Moazed D. Two RNAi complexes, RDRC and RITS, physically interact and localize to non-coding centromeric RNAs. ††*Cell*. 2004; 119: 789-802.

*Equal Contribution

†This paper was the cover story in ***Molecular Cell*** and featured in ***Boston Magazine*** (***http://www.bostonmagazine.com/sponsor-content/mgh-study-potentially-finds-the-achilles-heel-for-dormant-cancer-cells/***)

††This article was the cover story in ***Cell***

Eugene Oh, PhD



Oh Laboratory

Meenakshi Basu, PhD
Brian Brannigan
Eugene Oh, PhD
Youssef Saad
Sneha Saxena, PhD
Linlin Zhao, PhD

Ubiquitylation is one of the most common protein modifications and arguably the most versatile. How this post-translational modification shapes the intracellular signaling networks that dictate specific cellular states and behaviors is a central focus of **the Oh laboratory**. We recently identified a novel ubiquitin-dependent mechanism that integrates gene expression with cellular division to preserve the identity of proliferating cell types. Our current focus is to elucidate how various cancer cell types hijack this system to confer specific proliferative and survival advantages. The goals of this exploration are to target the ubiquitin system for drug discovery and to find new strategies to rewire the gene expression landscape of cancer cells.

How cells process information and make decisions is essential for their survival. The intracellular signaling events that ultimately evoke specific cellular responses make frequent use of ubiquitylation. Failure to properly do so can cause abnormal cell growth and uncontrolled proliferation, both hallmarks of tumorigenesis. Our lab is broadly interested in understanding the ways in which ubiquitylation gates key decision-making processes and how misregulation of this modification contributes to various malignancies

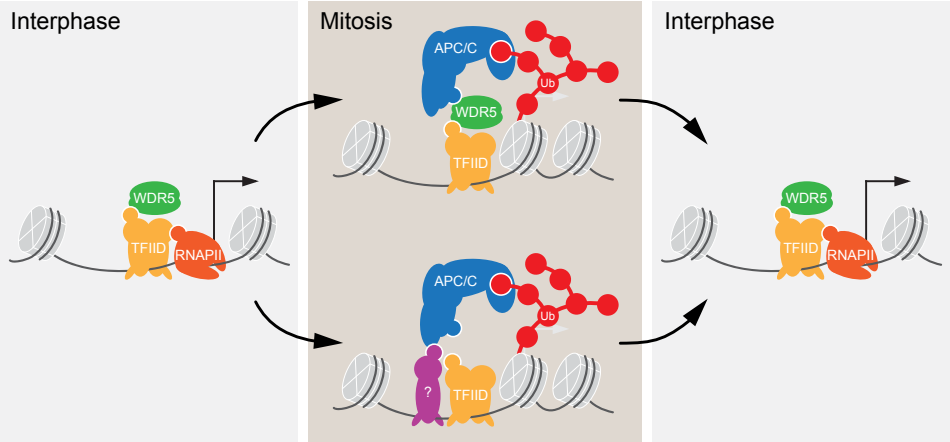
Ubiquitin-dependent control of gene expression

The identity of every cell is governed by the coordinated expression of specific gene networks. Yet dividing cells temporarily halt their transcriptional output during mitosis, thus how these cells preserve a transcriptional memory that defines their cellular state is not completely understood. Using modern genetic discovery platforms, we found that the ubiquitin ligase APC/C (anaphase-promoting complex) is required for controlling the pluripotent identity of human embryonic stem cells. Our studies revealed that the APC/C is recruited to a subset of gene promoters by the chromatin recruitment factor WDR5, which enables the APC/C to decorate nearby histone proteins with ubiquitin chains assembled through specific linkages. These ubiquitin polymers serve as potent extraction signals for the ATP-dependent segregase p97/VCP. The displacement of histone proteins removes a critical barrier to transcription, ensuring the rapid re-expression of pluripotency genes upon entry into the next cell cycle. Altogether, our work highlights an unexpected role for ubiquitylation in gene expression control.

A key implication of this mechanism is that the APC/C can direct the identity of any dividing cell type, including abnormally proliferating cancer cells. Our ongoing research focuses on identifying which cancer types are dependent on the APC/C for their identity and characterizing the molecular basis for this control. Interestingly, the APC/C binds to a number of cancer-linked transcription factors, with many of these interactions only observed in specific cancer lines, suggesting that a single enzyme can elicit a multi-faceted response by tailoring a custom gene expression program for each cancer type

Decoding the chromatin-bound ubiquitin code

Ubiquitin can also form polymeric chains that adopt unique structures. This



A model for how APC/C controls gene activity in dividing cell types. The expression of self-renewal genes is dependent on WDR5, while the expression of cancer-specific genes requires factors that are yet to be identified.

topological diversity translates into a diversity of functional outcomes, making this modification exceptionally versatile as a regulatory system. Our lab found that the APC/C deposits defined ubiquitin polymers – linked via residues Lys11 and Lys48 – on chromatin-bound substrates. Yet whether and how other ubiquitin chain types control gene expression is unknown. Ongoing efforts in our lab include developing new strategies to probe for the various linkage types that regulate gene activity and understanding the molecular basis for these linkages. Our ultimate goal is to untangle the complexity of the chromatin-bound ubiquitin code and to decipher how this code is controlled. Major questions include understanding how specificity of this modification is achieved and whether ubiquitylation might crosstalk with other post-translational modifications.

Selected Publications:

Saxena S, Nabel CS, Seay TW, Patel PS, Kawale AS, Crosby CR, Tigro H, **Oh E**, Heiden MGV, Hata AN, Suo Z, and Zou L. Unprocessed genomic uracil as a source of DNA replication stress in cancer cells. *Mol Cell.* 2024 84, 2036-2052e2037.

Oh E†. Monitoring bacterial translation rates genome-wide. *Methods Mol Biol*. 2021 Mar 26; 2252:3–26.

Oh E*, Mark K*, Mocciaro A, Watson ER, Prabu JR, Kampmann M, Cha D, Gamarra N, Zhou CY, and Rape M. Gene expression and cell identity control by anaphase-promoting complex. *Nature*. 2020 Feb 19;579(7797):136–140.

Oh E*, Akopian D*, and Rape M. Principles of ubiquitin-dependent signaling. *Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol*. 2018 Oct 6;34:137–162.

Becker AH, **Oh E**, Weissman JS, Bukau B, and Kramer G. Selective ribosome profiling as a tool to study the interaction of chaperones and targeting factors with nascent polypeptide chains and ribosomes. *Nat Protoc*. 2013 Oct 17;8(11): 2212–2239.

Li G, **Oh E**, and Weissman JS. The anti-Shine-Dalgarno sequence drives translational pausing and codon choice in bacteria. *Nature*. 2012 Mar 28;484(7395):538–541.

Oh E*, Becker AH*, Sandikci A, Huber D, Chaba R, Gloge F, Nichols RJ, Typas A, Gross CA, Kramer G, Weissman JS, and Bukau B. Selective ribosome profiling reveals the co-translational chaperone action of trigger factor in vivo. *Cell*. 2011 Dec 9;147(6):1295–1308.

†Corresponding

*Equal contributions

Christopher J. Ott, PhD

Ott Laboratory

Lauren Benz
Danda Chapagai, PhD
Angelique Gilbert
Drew Harrison
Ajinkya Kawale, PhD
Julia Norton
Christopher J. Ott, PhD
Sarah Rizvi
Praveen Tiwari, PhD

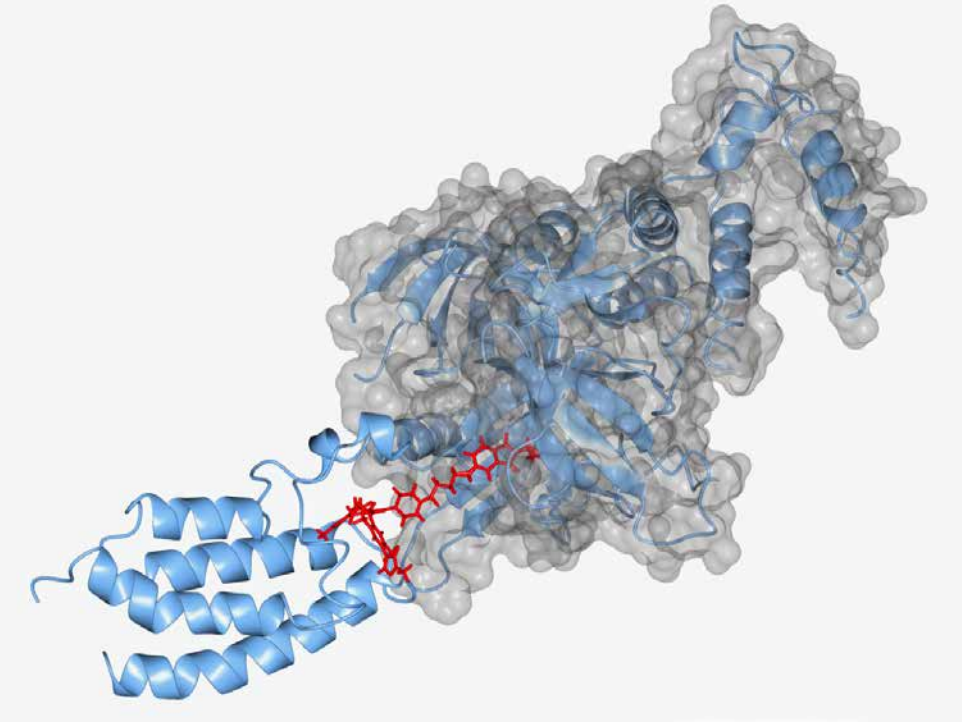
Mutations in cancer cells lead to malfunctioning control of gene expression. **The Ott laboratory** is dedicated to discovering the gene expression control factors that are essential for cancer cell survival. Discovery of these factors prompts further efforts in our group to design chemical strategies that directly target aberrant mechanisms of gene control. Biologically, gene control factors represent compelling therapeutic targets for cancer treatment as they are master regulators of cell identity. Yet despite this clear rationale, many are perceived as intractable drug targets owing to their large size, disordered shapes, and orchestration of complex cellular circuits. Recent advances in discovery chemistry, high-throughput assay technology, and gene editing technologies have advanced our capability to identify targetable components of gene control machinery. We use these chemical and genetic tools to probe cancer cells for new vulnerabilities ripe for therapeutics development.

Chemical modulation of bromodomains

Gene control factors bind to regions of transcriptionally active chromatin called enhancers. Enhancers are critical for driving cell-type specific gene expression, and their chromatin structures are typically marked with specific histone modifications. Among the most distinctive is lysine side-chain acetylation, recognized (or 'read') by protein modules called bromodomains. Recently, novel chemical compounds have been advanced that selectively target bromodomains. These compounds efficiently displace these proteins from enhancers, and we and others have found them to be active agents in models of acute leukemia, lymphoma, and several solid tumor types (Ott et al, *Blood* 2012; Ott et al, *Cancer Cell* 2018). Using a suite of genome-wide chromatin and transcriptomic assays, we aim to understand principles of bromodomain dependency in cancer. Efforts are ongoing to establish biomarkers for response and resistance, and realize promising rationales for combination therapies with other targeted agents.

Essential enhancers

Classic studies have described oncogenic enhancers in leukemia and lymphoma cells. This aberrant enhancer activity can occur by chromosomal translocation of proto-oncogenes such as *MYC* and *BCL2*. In addition to chromosomal translocations, cancer-specific enhancers have been described at proto-oncogene loci like *TAL1* and *MYC*, which are aberrantly bound by transcription factors through direct somatic mutation of enhancer DNA elements or focal amplification. We have generated high-resolution enhancer landscapes derived from primary patient samples, including a large cohort of chronic lymphocytic leukemia samples (Ott et al, *Cancer Cell* 2018). Current projects include construction of core regulatory transcription factor circuitries, and the discovery of inherited and somatic variants leading to aberrant gene expression. Using genetic and epigenetic genome editing techniques, we are functionally dissecting malfunctioning enhancers and their cognate bound factors to derive mechanistic understanding of the essential enhancers principally responsible



Structural model of the ternary complex formed by a novel chemical degrader of the acetyltransferases CBP/p300 (dCBP-1) developed by the Ott laboratory. dCBP-1 (in red) induces degradation of CBP/p300 by acting as a 'molecular glue' between an E3 ubiquitin ligase and the bromodomain of CBP/p300.

Model generated by Jan F. Sayilgan, PhD. Courtesy of the Mike Lawrence and Christopher Ott laboratories.

for maintaining leukemia and lymphoma cell states.

Expanding the chromatin chemical probe toolbox

The successful discovery chemistry efforts that yielded bromodomain inhibitors have revealed chromatin reader domains broadly, and bromodomains specifically, as protein modules amenable for small molecule ligand development. Used experimentally, enhancer-targeting compounds enable precise and acute modulation of chromatin factors and can be used to identify and validate discrete biophysical and biochemical functions of target proteins. Paired with an understanding of integrated epigenomics, these probes elucidate fundamental aspects of epigenome structure and function. We use high-throughput protein-protein interaction assays and cellular assays of chromatin reader activity to identify reader domain inhibitors. Lead compounds are iteratively optimized for potency and selectivity, followed by functional assessments in cancer cells. Our recent efforts have led us to describe the first chemical degrader of the enhancer lysine acetyltransferases CBP and p300 (Vannam et al, *Cell Chemical Biology* 2021). Ongoing projects seek to expand our current toolbox of enhancer-targeting small molecules, and to develop these compounds into prototype cancer therapies.

Selected Publications:

Tiwari PK*, Doda SR*, Vannam R*, Hudlikar M*, Harrison DA, Ojeda S, Rai S, Koglin A-S, Gilbert AN, **Ott CJ**^. Exploration of bromodomain ligand-linker conjugation sites for efficient CBP/p300 heterobifunctional degrader activity. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*. 2024; 102:129676.

Vannam R, Sayilgan J, Ojeda S, Karakyriakou B, Hu E, Kreuzer J, Morris R, Herrera Lopez XI, Rai S, Haas W, Lawrence M, **Ott CJ**. Targeted degradation of the enhancer lysine acetyltransferases CBP and p300. *Cell Chemical Biology*. 2021; 28:503-514.

Gill T, Wang H, Bandaru R, Lawlor M, Lu C, Nieman LT, Tao J, Zhang Y, Anderson DG, Ting DT, Chen X, Bradner JE^, **Ott CJ**^. Selective targeting of MYC mRNA by stabilized antisense oligonucleotides. *Oncogene*. 2021; 40: 6627-6539.

Ott CJ*^, Federation AJ*, Schwartz LS, Kasar S, Klitgaard JL, Lenci R, Li Q, Lawlor M, Fernandes SM, Souza A, Polaski D, Gadi D, Freedman ML, Brown JR^, Bradner JE^. Enhancer architecture and essential core regulatory circuitry of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Cancer Cell*. 2018; 34: 982-995.

Shortt J*, **Ott CJ***, Johnstone R, Bradner JE. A chemical probe toolbox for dissecting the cancer epigenome. *Nature Reviews Cancer*. 2017; 17: 160-183.

Koblan LW*, Buckley DL*, **Ott CJ***, Fitzgerald ME*, Ember S, Zhu J-Y, Lui S, Roberts JM, Remillard D, Vittori S, Zhang W, Schonbrunn E, Bradner JE. Assessment of bromodomain target engagement by a series of BI2536 analogues with miniaturized BET-BRET. *Chem Med Chem*. 2016; 11: 2575-2581.

*Co-first authors

^Co-corresponding authors

Luca Pinello, PhD

The focus of **the Pinello laboratory** is to use innovative computational approaches and cutting-edge experimental assays, such as CRISPR genome editing and single-cell sequencing, to systematically analyze sources of genetic and epigenetic variation and gene expression variability that underlie human traits and diseases. The lab uses generative AI, machine learning, and high-performance computing technologies to solve computationally challenging and Big Data problems associated with gene regulation, functional genomics, and sequencing data analysis. Our mission is to use computational strategies to further our understanding of disease etiology and to provide a foundation for the development of new drugs and novel targeted treatments.

Pinello Laboratory

Alexander Aibazides, PhD
Basheer Becerra*
Logan Blaine*
Eric Che
Lucas Ferreira Da Silva, PhD
Justin Delano*
Junxi Feng
Gue-Ho Hwang, PhD
Zhijian Li, PhD
Jiachen Li†
Zain Patel, PhD
Luca Pinello, PhD
Jayoung Ryu*
Vivien Schoonenberg, PhD
Simon Senan
Jiang Sizhu
Cameron Smith, MD, PhD
Benjamin Vyshedskiy

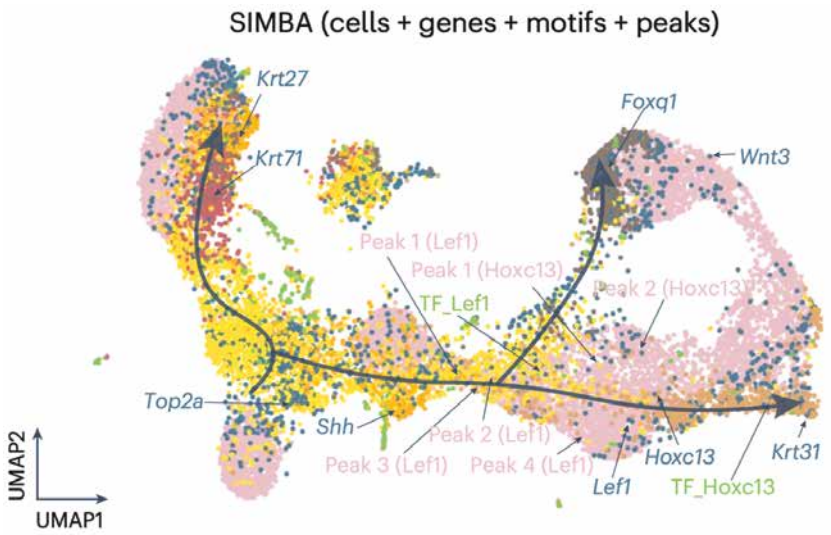
* PhD student
† Visiting PhD student

The Pinello laboratory is at the forefront of computational biology, focusing on deciphering the role of chromatin structure, dynamics, and non-coding regions in gene regulation. Our mission is to integrate multi-omics data to explore and better understand the functional mechanisms of the genome and to provide accessible tools for the scientific community to accelerate discovery in this field.

We have made significant contributions to the genome editing field, developing computational tools like CRISPResso, which has become the standard for quantifying and visualizing CRISPR editing outcomes. Our work on the BCL11A enhancer led to the development of clinical trials for sickle cell disease and β-thalassemia, and ultimately contributed to the first FDA-approved CRISPR-based drug, Casgevy. Recently, we developed CRISPRme, a tool that considers genetic variants to provide a more comprehensive assessment of off-target risks in CRISPR-based therapies. This work uncovered unappreciated off-targets for therapeutic guides based on genetic diversity, with immediate implications for ongoing clinical trials in diseases ranging from blood disorders to cancer.

In the field of single-cell genomics, we have developed methods like STREAM for trajectory inference from transcriptomic and epigenomic data, SIMBA for clustering-free marker discovery and omics data integration, and Dictys for recovering dynamic regulatory networks from single-cell multiomics data. These tools are enabling deeper insights into cellular heterogeneity, developmental processes, and gene regulatory dynamics across various biological contexts.

Our lab is also leading one of the characterization centers of the NHGRI Impact of Genomic Variation on Function (IGVF) Consortium. Here, we are combining CRISPR genome editing, single-cell assays, and novel computational tools to characterize the impact of genetic variants on different phenotypes at scale. This work has already led to significant advancements in variant classification and effect size quantification, particularly in the context of cardiovascular diseases. Our recent publication in *Nature Genetics* (Ryu et al., 2024) introduces BEAN, a Bayesian network that integrates genotypic and phenotypic data from base editing screens. This innovative approach significantly improves the accuracy of variant effect



SIMBA (Single-cell embedding along with features) co-embedding of cells and multi-omic features reveals regulatory circuits and master regulators in mouse hair follicle differentiation. The visualization shows cells, top-ranked genes, TF motifs, and associated chromatin accessibility peaks in a shared embedding space. Key regulators like Lef1 and Hoxc13 are positioned along the differentiation trajectory, with their associated genes and regulatory elements clustered nearby. This co-embedding approach enables the identification of cell type-specific features, master regulators, and potential target genes, providing insights into the gene regulatory dynamics during cellular differentiation.

Image Credit: Adapted from Chen et al., Nature Methods, 2023

predictions, outperforming existing methods in classifying pathogenic variants and quantifying their effect sizes. By applying BEAN to high-throughput base editing screens, we have successfully identified common variants affecting LDL uptake and novel genes associated with this process. Moreover, our saturation base editing of LDLR accurately predicted the effects of missense variants on LDL-C levels, aligning with measurements from UK Biobank individuals. This work not only enhances our ability to characterize disease-associated variants but also presents a robust methodology for improving the efficacy of base editor screens in functional genomics research.

Looking ahead, we are excited to explore cutting-edge spatial profiling technologies and harness the power of generative AI for therapeutic DNA sequence synthesis. These new directions hold tremendous potential for advancing our understanding of tissue structures in various diseases and for synthesizing novel DNA regulatory sequences to control gene expression. Our recent work on DNA-Diffusion exemplifies this approach, leveraging generative models to design synthetic regulatory elements that can control chromatin accessibility and gene expression. This innovative method allows us to explore and potentially manipulate the fundamental rules governing gene regulation, opening new avenues for therapeutic interventions and synthetic biology applications.

Our ultimate goal is to further our understanding of disease etiology involving poorly characterized genomic regions and to provide a foundation for the development of new drugs and more targeted treatments. By leveraging state-of-the-art computational approaches and experimental assays, we aim to systematically analyze sources of genetic and epigenetic variation that affect gene regulation in different human traits and diseases.

Selected Publications:

DaSilva LF, et al. DNA-Diffusion: Leveraging Generative Models for Controlling Chromatin Accessibility and Gene Expression via Synthetic Regulatory Elements. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Feb 1:2024.02.01.578352.

Ryu J, Barkal S, Yu T, et al. Joint genotypic and phenotypic outcome modeling improves base editing variant effect quantification. *Nat Genet.* 2024 May;56(5):925-937.

Chen H, et al. SIMBA: single-cell embedding along with features. *Nat Methods*. 2024 Jun;21(6): 1003-1013.

Wang L, et al. Dictys: dynamic gene regulatory network dissects developmental continuum with single-cell multiomics. *Nat Methods*. 2023 Sep;20(9):1368-1378.

Cancellieri S, et al. Human genetic diversity alters off-target outcomes of therapeutic gene editing. *Nat Genet.* 2023 Jan;55(1):34-43.

Wei Y, et al. Single-cell analysis and functional characterization uncover the stem cell hierarchies and developmental origins of rhabdomyosarcoma. *Nat Cancer*. 2022 Aug;3(8):961-975.

Esther Rheinbay, PhD

Rheinbay Laboratory

Luis Antonio Corchete Sánchez, PhD*
Preshita Dave**
Philipp Hähnel, PhD***
Ema Klefti
Garrett Lam†
Andrey Leshchiner
Xavi Loinaz††
Irene Rin Mitsiades
Andres Fillizzola Ortiz
Esther Rheinbay, PhD
Gengchao Wang, PhD

* Co-mentored with Langenau lab
** Co-mentored with Lawrence lab
*** Co-mentored with Brastianos Lab
† Co-mentored with Ellisen Lab
†† Co-mentored with Getz Lab

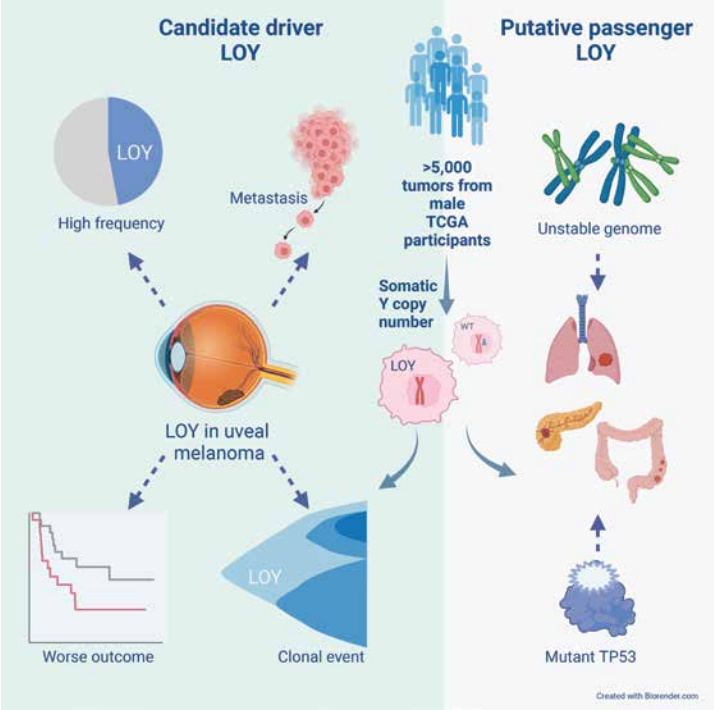
Most known genomic drivers of cancer are in coding genes, affecting the encoded protein's interaction with other proteins, DNA or biological compounds. Recent advances in DNA sequencing technology have made it possible to study non-coding regions that regulate these protein-coding genes. Several cancer drivers have been identified and characterized in these regulatory regions, however, this genomic territory remains relatively unexplored in human tumors. **The Rheinbay laboratory** concentrates on identifying and functionally characterizing these non-coding drivers in the sequences of tumor whole genomes through development of novel analysis strategies and collaborations with experimental investigators.
We are also interested in the contribution of the sex chromosomes, especially the Y chromosome, to cancer. Loss of Y is known to be associated with morbidity and mortality in aging men, yet its role in tumors is largely unclear. Much of this is due to technical challenges that our group aims to solve. Understanding the driver genes on the sex chromosomes will help us explain differences in male and female tumors, and forge a path to more effective, sex-informed treatment.

Regulatory driver mutations in cancer genomes

Genomic cancer driver discovery has traditionally focused on protein-coding genes (the human exome), and large-scale sequencing of these genes in thousands of tumors has led to the discovery of novel frequently altered genes. However, exome sequencing focused only on coding genes does not allow analysis of non-coding regions in the human genome. Protein-coding genes are regulated by several types of genomic elements that control their expression (promoters, distal enhancers and boundary elements), translation (5'UTRs) and mRNA stability (3'UTRs). Alterations in the DNA sequence of these elements thus directly affect the expression and regulation of the target gene. Several such non-coding elements have been identified as recurrently altered in human cancer, and functionally characterized, although these non-coding drivers appear infrequent compared to protein-coding oncogenes and tumor suppressors. One reason might be that gene regulation is highly tissue-specific, and therefore driver alterations in non-coding regions might create a fitness advantage in only a single tumor type. Finding such a specific driver requires a sufficient number of whole genomes from this tumor type. With recent advances in DNA sequencing technology and an increasing number of whole cancer genomes available for analysis, we are just starting to map out and characterize regulatory driver alterations. The Rheinbay laboratory works on the development of novel methods to identify non-coding driver candidates using genomic and epigenomic sources of information, and to understand their impact on tumor initiation, progression and treatment resistance through collaborations with experimental colleagues.

Role of the sex chromosomes in cancer

Cancer affects men and women disparately, with strong differences in incidence and



Y chromosome loss in cancer can be a driver (left) or passenger (right) event.

outcome in some tumor types. Human sex is determined by the sex chromosomes X and Y. Because men only have one X chromosome, they are particularly vulnerable to congenital and acquired somatic variants in X-linked genes. It has been shown that both sex chromosomes can be lost in both normal blood cells with age, as well as certain tumor cells. Yet the meaning of Y chromosome loss, and possible cancer genes on this chromosome, are poorly understood. This is because Y is technically challenging to study with commonly used 'omics' profiling approaches. We develop analysis strategies and methods to tackle these technical challenges and use them to find new X and Y-linked drivers in published tumor genome sequences. Our goal is to identify sex-specific, and potentially targetable, vulnerabilities in human cancer.

Selected Publications:

Qi M, Pang J, Mitsiades I, Lane AA, **Rheinbay E**. Loss of chromosome Y in primary tumors. *Cell*, 2023; 186(14): 3125-3136.

Qi M, Nayar U, Ludwig, LS, Wagle N, **Rheinbay E**. cDNA-detector: detection and removal of cDNA contamination in DNA sequencing libraries. *BMC Bioinformatics.* 2021. 22:611

Rheinbay E*, Nielsen MM*, Abascal F*, Wala J*, Shapira O* et al. Analyses of non-coding drivers in 2,658 cancer whole genomes. *Nature*. 2020; 578:102-111.

Rheinbay E, Parasuraman P, Grimsby J, et al. Recurrent and functional regulatory mutations in breast cancer. *Nature*. 2017;547:55-60.

Suva ML*, **Rheinbay E***, Gillespie SM, et al. Reconstructing and reprogramming the tumor-propagating potential of glioblastoma stem-like cells. *Cell*. 2014;157:580-94.

*Equal contribution

Miguel N. Rivera, MD

Research in **the Rivera laboratory** focuses on using genomic tools to identify and characterize gene regulation pathways that are altered in cancer. An important feature shared by most tumors is the dysregulation of complex gene expression programs that control cell proliferation and differentiation. Our work combines the use of genomic technologies for the direct identification of gene regulation abnormalities in tumors with functional analysis of critical mechanisms and pathways. Given that the mechanisms that drive changes in gene expression programs in cancer are poorly understood, we anticipate that our studies will point to new therapeutic approaches.

Rivera Laboratory

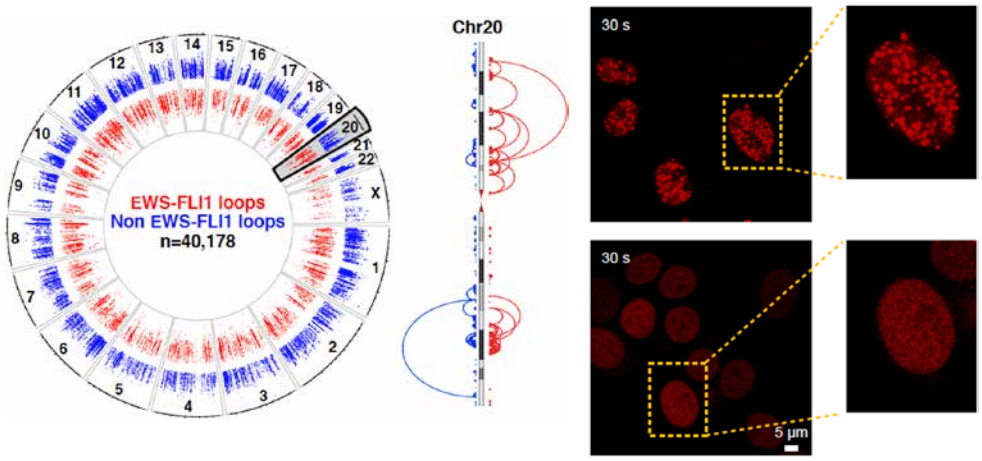
Aliyu Alghali
Miguel N. Rivera, MD
Ian Roundtree, MD PhD
Karla Rubio, PhD
Shuze Wang, PhD
Antonio Villanueva

Epigenomic approaches for the identification of novel pathways in cancer

While genetic studies have led to the development of important cancer therapies, most genetic alterations in cancer do not point to specific therapeutic targets. In the case of pediatric cancers, which are often driven by low numbers of recurrent mutations, the identification of therapeutic targets through genetic studies has been particularly challenging. In order to discover new pathways involved in these tumors, we are using new genomic technologies to identify abnormalities in the mechanisms that regulate gene expression programs controlling cell proliferation and differentiation.

One of these technologies is genome-wide chromatin profiling, which combines chromatin immunoprecipitation and high-throughput sequencing. This approach has been used to study how genes are activated or repressed by regulatory elements in the genome such as promoters and enhancers. As a complement to gene expression studies, chromatin profiling provides a unique view of gene regulation programs by allowing the identification of both active and repressed genomic domains based on patterns of histone modification. Several studies have shown that prominent active histone marks are associated with genes that play key roles in cell identity and proliferation, including oncogenes that promote the growth of tumor cells. In contrast, repressive marks are found at loci that are maintained in an inactive state to prevent cellular differentiation. Recently, our work has also incorporated new 3D chromatin configuration technologies (e.g. HiC and HiChiP) that can measure the critical contributions of spatial organization to gene regulation in a genome-wide scale.

We have performed extensive chromatin profiling of several tumor types, including pediatric tumors such as Ewing sarcoma and medulloblastoma that have been linked to abnormalities in transcriptional regulation. Our work has uncovered novel genes and pathways involved in these diseases by comparing chromatin patterns in primary tumor samples and normal tissue specific stem cells. In addition, we have identified gene regulation mechanisms that play critical roles in tumor formation through functional studies of transcription factors and chromatin regulators. We are now characterizing these pathways in detail and extending our epigenomic analysis to other tumor types where oncogenic pathways are



Looping patterns and IDR condensation in Ewing sarcoma cells. Left panels: The oncogenic transcription factor EWS-FLI1 is a dominant force in establishing the 3D configuration of DNA in Ewing sarcoma. EWS-FLI1 accounts for almost half of all loops in tumor cells (shown as red dots in the circle plot and as loops for a magnified view of Chromosome 20. Right panels: Optogenetic experiment showing induction of condensates by a transcription factor with an intrinsically disordered domain (IDR, top). This effect is lost if the IDR is removed (bottom).

poorly defined. These analyses have led us to identify new therapeutic targets for tumors where no targeted therapies are currently available.

Role of intrinsically disordered regions (IDRs) in cancer

Our studies of gene regulation in cancer have led us to identify unexpected oncogenic mechanisms that have broad implications. In particular, our work has shown that the intrinsically disordered region (IDR) of the EWS-FLI1 oncogenic fusion protein is essential for its function and enables the activation of tumor specific regulatory elements. Given that EWS-FLI1 is part of a large group of fusion oncogenes that share the same disordered domains, we have used this insight to study similar mechanisms in other tumor types (e.g. Clear Cell Sarcoma). Moreover, IDRs are present in many other oncogenes involved in gene regulation and we are developing new methods to study these domains. For example. we recently developed DisP-seq, a method that allows us to identify genomic locations with high concentrations of IDRs. Similarly, given that IDRs often form condensates that can promote gene activation, we are using optogenic tools to study IDRs from different transcription factors involved in cancer.

Selected Publications:

Xing YH, Dong R, Lee L, Rengarajan S, Riggi N, Boulay G, **Rivera MN**. DisP-seq reveals the genome-wide functional organization of DNA-associated disordered proteins. *Nature Biotechnology*. 2023 Apr 10.

Chebib I, Nielsen GP, Renella R, Cote GM, Choy E, Aryee M, Stegmaier K, Stamenkovic I, **Rivera MN**, Riggi N. Highly connected 3D chromatin networks established by an oncogenic fusion protein shape tumor cell identity. *Science Advances*. 2023 Mar 31.

Tak YE, Boulay G, Lee L, Iyer S, Perry NT, Schultz HT, Garcia SP, Broye L, Horng JE, Rengarajan S, Naigles B, Volorio A, Sander JD, Gong J, Riggi N, Joung JK, **Rivera MN**. Genome-wide functional perturbation of human microsatellite repeats using engineered zinc finger transcription factors. *Cell Genomics*. 2022 Apr 13.

Boulay G, Sandoval GJ, Riggi N, Iyer S, Buisson R, Naigles B, Awad ME, Rengarajan S, Volorio A, McBride MJ, Broye LC, Zou L, Stamenkovic I, Kadoch C, **Rivera MN**. Cancer-specific retargeting of BAF complexes by a prion-like domain. *Cell*. 171(1-16), 2017 Sept 21.

Riggi N, Knoechel B, Gillespie S, Rheinbay E, Boulay G, Suvà ML, Rossetti NE, Boonseng WE, Oksuz O, Cook EB, Formey A, Patel A, Gymrek M, Thapar V, Deshpande V, Ting DT, Hornicek FJ, Nielsen GP, Stamenkovic I, Aryee MJ, Bernstein BE, **Rivera MN**. EWS-FLI1 Utilizes Divergent Chromatin Remodeling Mechanisms to Directly Activate or Repress Enhancer Elements in Ewing Sarcoma. *Cancer Cell*. 26(5):668-81, 2014 Nov 10.

Rivera MN, Kim WJ, Wells J, Driscoll DR, Brannigan BW, Han M, Kim JC, Feinberg AP, Gerald WL, Vargas SO, Chin L, Iafrate AJ, Bell DW, Haber DA. An X chromosome gene, WTX, is commonly inactivated in Wilms tumor. *Science*. 315(5812):642-5, 2007 Feb 2.

Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD

Sade-Feldman Laboratory

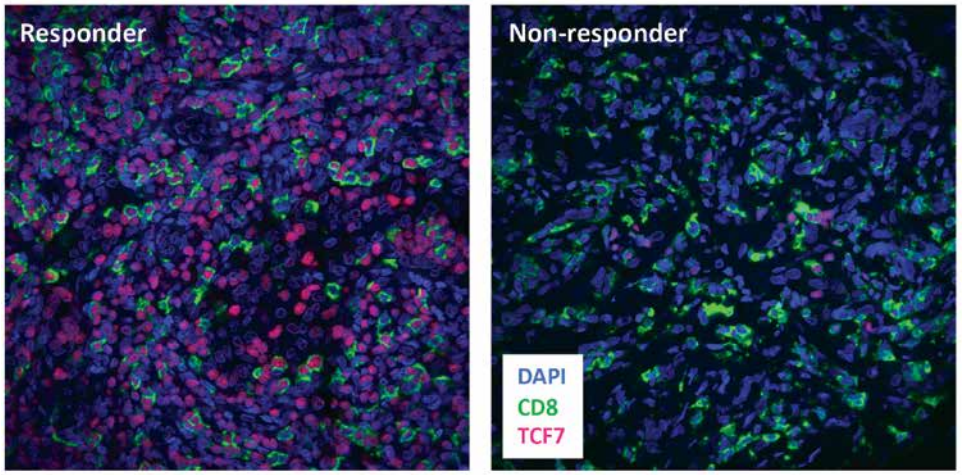
Jacy Fang, BS
Moshe Sade-Feldman, PhD
Isabella Salinas, BS
Sarah San Vicente BS
Alina Simerzin, PhD
Chun Wai Wong, PhD
Caroline Zielinski, BS

The Sade-Feldman laboratory focuses on identifying response and resistance mechanisms in cancer patients treated with immunotherapies. In the last decade, the treatment of solid tumors has been revolutionized by the development and FDA approval of checkpoint blockade (CPB) immunotherapies. While long-lasting responses are induced, only a small subset of patients benefits from these treatments. Thus, identifying the key components that drive or prevent effective immunity against tumors remains an unmet clinical need. Treatment response to immunotherapy and other therapies (e.g., targeted and chemotherapies) is influenced by complex interactions between multiple cell types in the tumor microenvironment (TME) and the heterogeneous population of tumor cells. The Sade-Feldman laboratory integrates single-cell multi-omics methods, computational biology, patient data-driven functional genomic screens, and detailed mechanistic studies to delve deeper into this intricate ecosystem and the mechanisms behind therapy response and resistance. Combining these approaches enables us to understand resistance mechanisms to immunotherapy, predict patient response, prioritize targets for validation, and identify new drug targets and combinations for cancer treatment.

While there have been numerous successful trials and FDA approvals of antibodies that block the immune regulatory checkpoints, CTLA4, PD-1, PD-L1, and LAG3, for the treatment of multiple cancer types, most patients will not respond and will succumb to the disease. The success of these immune-based therapies mainly relies on identifying tumor antigens presented on MHC-I molecules by cytotoxic immune cells. Working together with scientists, computational biologists, oncologists, surgeons, and pathologists at Mass General, our lab has discovered several mechanisms underlying the control of tumors by the immune system: I. Point mutations, deletions, or loss of heterozygosity (LOH) in beta-2-microglobulin (B2M) as a resistance mechanism to immunotherapy (Sade-Feldman et al. *Nature Comm* 2017); II. High expression of the transcription factor TBX3 in de-differentiated malignant cells as a resistance mechanism (Freeman et al. *Cell Reports Med* 2022); III. T cell states associated with clinical outcomes in melanoma patients treated with CPB inhibitors (Sade-Feldman et al. *Cell* 2018); IV. Inflammatory factors that control the differentiation and function of suppressive myeloid cells (MDSCs) (Sade-Feldman et al. *Immunity* 2014) and their clinical significance in melanoma patients treated with CPB inhibitors (Sade-Feldman et al. *Clinical Cancer Research* 2015); and V. Interferon-induced APOBEC3 as an acquired resistance mechanism to CPB in HNSCC (Lin et al. *NPJ Precis Oncol* 2022) and the prognostic impact of CXCL9/SPP1 polarity of tumor-associated macrophages in HNSCC patients with recurrent advanced disease (Bill R et al. *Science* 2023).

While these studies enabled us to understand some mechanisms of resistance to checkpoint blockade immunotherapy, still many questions remain open:

1. Despite the FDA approval of standard chemotherapy with immune checkpoint blockade (in NSCLC, SCLC, and HNSCC),



Ref: Sade-Feldman et al. *Cell* 2018

Representative overlaid images of melanoma tumors from responder and non-responder patients stained with DAPI (blue), CD8 (green), and TCF7 (red). A higher proportion of CD8+TCF7+ at baseline is observed in patients who responded to anti-PD1 immunotherapy.

we still don't fully understand how drug A affects the activity of drug B and the contribution of each drug to therapy resistance when combined.

2. Are there any shared primary or acquired resistance mechanisms between different diseases (e.g., melanoma, NSCLC, and HNSCC)?
3. While our translational efforts generate many hypotheses and predictors of outcomes, we still don't know the function of those genes/pathways and their impact on treatment response.
4. Can we identify ways to overcome resistance mediated by the loss of antigen presentation by perturbing tumor intrinsic pathways?
5. To date, most of our efforts have been focused on patients with metastatic disease receiving immunotherapy. However, there is an unmet clinical need to identify targets that can synergize with traditional therapies for local and recurrent advanced disease, particularly in cancers with a poor response to such treatments.

To address the above questions, we use a systems biology approach that involves three main steps: I. discover cellular and molecular factors associated with effective/failed therapy using integrative analysis of single-cell multi-omics datasets from human tumors; II. Perform systematic functional genetic screens to determine the role of human genes associated with outcomes; III. Characterize the key sensitivity/resistance mechanisms to understand the intra- and inter-cellular circuits underlying their action.

Main current projects in the lab:

1. Identify and validate factors conferring sensitivity and resistance to patients treated with mono or combinatorial (e.g., targeted and chemotherapy) immunotherapy by bridging together analyses of human tumors with systemic perturbations and mechanistic studies in animal and human models.
2. Identify tumor intrinsic pathways that can sensitize cells to immunotherapy in the absence of the MHC-I antigen-presentation machinery.
3. Discover targets to overcome radiation and chemotherapy resistance in local and recurrent advanced cancers.

By combining detailed human observations and rigorous functional tests, these studies are expected to reveal the basis for therapeutic resistance and response, creating a roadmap for identifying targets for therapeutic development.

Selected Publications:

Bill R, Wirapati P, Messemaker M, Roh W, ..., Lin D, Pai SI, **Sade-Feldman M**, Pittet MJ. CXCL9:SPP1 macrophage polarity identifies a network of cellular programs that control human cancers. *Science*. 2023 Aug 4;381(6657):515-524.

LaSalle TJ, Gonye ALK, Freeman SS, Kaplonek P, ..., Filbin MR, Villani AC, Hacohen N, **Sade-Feldman M**. Longitudinal characterization of circulating neutrophils uncovers phenotypes associated with severity in hospitalized COVID-19 patients. *Cell Rep Med*. 2022 Sep 26:100779.

Freeman SS*, **Sade-Feldman M***, Kim J, Stewart C, ..., Stemmer-Rachamimov AO, Wargo JA, Flaherty KT, Sullivan RJ, Boland GM, Meyerson M, Getz G, Hacohen N. Combined tumor and immune signals from genomes or transcriptomes predict outcomes of checkpoint inhibition in melanoma. *Cell Rep Med*. 2022 Feb 15;3(2):100500.

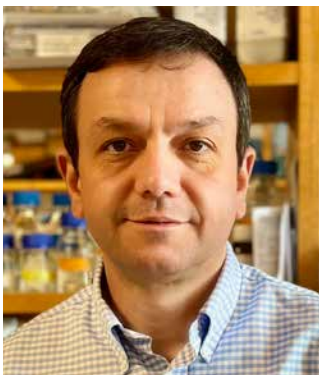
Sade-Feldman M*, Yizhak K*, Bjorgaard SL, Ray JP, de Boer CG, Jenkins RW, ..., Barbie DA, Stemmer-Rachamimov A, Flaherty KT, Wargo JA, Boland GM, Sullivan RJ, Getz G, Hacohen N. Defining T Cell States Associated with Response to Checkpoint Immunotherapy in Melanoma. *Cell*. 2019 Jan 10;176(1-2):404.

Sade-Feldman M*, Jiao YJ*, Chen JH, Rooney MS, ..., Corcoran RB, Lawrence DP, Stemmer-Rachamimov A, Boland GM, Landau DA, Flaherty KT, Sullivan RJ, Hacohen N. Resistance to checkpoint blockade therapy through inactivation of antigen presentation. *Nat Commun.* 2017 Oct 26;8(1):1136.

Sade-Feldman M*, Kanterman J*, Klieger Y, Ish-Shalom E, Olga M, Saragovi A, Shtainberg H, Lotem M, Baniyash M. Clinical Significance of Circulating CD33+CD11b+HLA-DR- Myeloid Cells in Patients with Stage IV Melanoma Treated with Ipilimumab. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2016 Dec 1;22(23):5661-5672.

* Co-first authorship

Ioannis Sanidas, PhD



Sanidas Laboratory

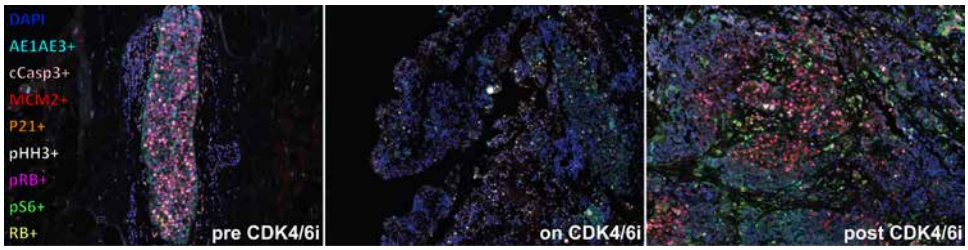
Kazi Islam, PhD
Connor G. McGrath
Izabela Panova
Ioannis Sanidas, PhD
Alice Zheng

Cell cycle deregulation is a hallmark of cancer. **The Sanidas laboratory** examines the cell cycle to discover cancer cell vulnerabilities that can lead to novel therapeutic approaches. Our research primarily focuses on the retinoblastoma tumor suppressor protein (RB), a key regulator of the cell cycle that prevents cells from dividing. RB's activity is controlled by cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs) that phosphorylate and inactivate RB to enable cell proliferation. Although RB has been described as a universal cell cycle regulator, its tumor suppressor activity is context-specific. Loss of RB is answered to a particular group of human tumors, and CDK inhibitors have provided therapeutic benefits to a relatively small number of cancer patients. The Sanidas laboratory aims to understand the molecular complexity of RB and identify the context-specific implications of its inactivation in human malignancies. Our goal is to optimize the advantages of the recently developed selective CDK inhibitors, which target the pharmacological activation of RB.

Over the last decade, a substantial amount of research has been devoted to molecular therapeutics targeting RB's activation, leading to the development of highly selective CDK inhibitors. These efforts have resulted in advanced cancer therapy methods, significantly prolonging the survival rate in Breast Cancer patients. Despite the widespread deregulation of the RB pathway in cancer cells, the effectiveness of these drugs remains limited to specific tumor types. At the Sanidas laboratory, we aim to address this conundrum through two lines of investigation: 1) Understanding the molecular complexity of RB and deciphering the context-specific implications of RB inactivation in cancer cells. 2) Investigating how CDK inhibitors work in various tumor types, with the goal of enhancing drug efficacy and determining the group of patients that will primarily benefit from this treatment.

Investigation of RB's mechanism of action

RB has often been described as a highly conserved cell cycle regulator with a universal mechanism of action. According to this conventional model, RB targets the E2F-promoters to suppress the expression of cell cycle genes. This interaction is dependent on the cell cycle and inhibited by CDKs. However, this description explains only a part of RB's activity; RB is essential for the control of multiple transcriptional programs, the maintenance of chromosome stability, the commitment to cell lineage, and the emergence of drug resistance in cancer cells. These RB functions are context-specific and largely independent of RB/E2F regulation. It is acknowledged that additional investigations are required to decipher the mechanisms governing this "non-canonical" RB activity. A significant obstacle hindering progress in this area has been that the RB research community has never really figured out how to deal with the molecular complexity of RB. Many studies have focused on the consequences of RB loss without being able to capture the details of RB in action. In the Sanidas laboratory, we have successfully developed sophisticated molecular tools to unravel the complexity of RB's action. Precisely, we can now dissect RB into its distinct functional



Multiplex imaging on human ER-positive Breast Cancer tumor biopsies pre-, on-, and post-treatment with CDK4/6 inhibitor. Significant inhibition of active cell proliferation during treatment with the CDK4/6 inhibitor (on-CDK4/6i) was evident from the reduction of the expression of the inactive-phosphorylated RB (in pink) and the DNA replication marker MCM2 (in red). However, both markers were re-expressed upon developing resistance to CDK4/6 inhibition therapy (post-CDK4/6i).

forms (Sanidas et al., 2019), separate the different pools of the chromatin-associated RB (Sanidas et al., 2022), and identify, using Micro-C analysis, the RB-mediated regulation of chromatin organization. These groundbreaking tools can finally provide the information needed to study RB. We aim to i) define the cell type-specific functions of RB, ii) elucidate why RB's tumor suppressor activity varies among different tumor types, and iii) determine the factors contributing to the tumor type-specific efficacy of drugs targeting RB activation. With the aid of these innovative tools, we can look into RB's mechanism of action with a significantly improved resolution, shedding light on previously uncharted aspects of RB's activity in cancer biology.

Targeting the cell cycle machinery in cancer therapy

The activation of RB's tumor suppressor activity represents a pivotal approach in molecular cancer therapeutics. Current strategies for recurrent, adjuvant, and de novo metastatic therapy in Estrogen Receptor-positive Breast Cancer involve CDK4/6 inhibitors combined with hormonal therapy. Phase I clinical trials are underway for CDK2-specific inhibitors, targeting Cyclin E-amplified tumors, as well as tumors that progressed after CDK4/6 inhibition therapy. The Sanidas laboratory collaborates with the Termeer Center for Investigational Cancer Therapeutics at MGH to study the mechanism of action of novel investigational drugs that target the cell cycle machinery. The efficacy of these drugs relies on the tumor type, genetic background, and treatment history. Our goals are to: i) optimize the cell cycle drugs' efficacy by defining their synergistic activity with other agents, and ii) identify biomarkers that predict response to these drugs

Selected Publications:

Sanidas I, Lawrence MS, & Dyson NJ. Patterns in the tapestry of chromatin-bound RB. *Trends Cell Biol*. 2023 Aug 28:S0962-8924(23)00156-3.

Krishnan B, **Sanidas I***, Dyson NJ*. Seeing is believing: the impact of RB on nuclear organization. *Cell Cycle*, 2023 May 3;1-10.

Sanidas I, Lee H, Rumde PH, Boulay G, Morris R, Golczer G, Stanzione M, Hajizadeh S, Zhong J, Ryan MB, Corcoran RB, Drapkin BJ, Rivera MN, Dyson NJ, Lawrence MS. Chromatin-bound RB targets promoters, enhancers, and CTCF-bound loci and is redistributed by cell-cycle progression. *Mol Cell.* 2022 Aug 12:S1097-2765(22)00710-9.

Krishnan B, Yasuhara T, Rumde P, Stanzione M, Lu C, Lee H, Lawrence MS, Zou L, Nieman LT, **Sanidas I***, Dyson NJ*. Active RB causes visible changes in nuclear organization. *J Cell Biol*. 2022 Mar 7;221(3):e202102144.

Sanidas I, Morris R, Fella KA, Boukhali M, Tai EC, Ting DT, Lawrence MS, Hass W and Dyson NJ. "A code of mono-phosphorylation modulates the function of RB." *Mol Cell* 2019, Mar 7;73(5):985-1000.

* Denotes equal contribution

Debattama Sen, PhD

Sen Laboratory

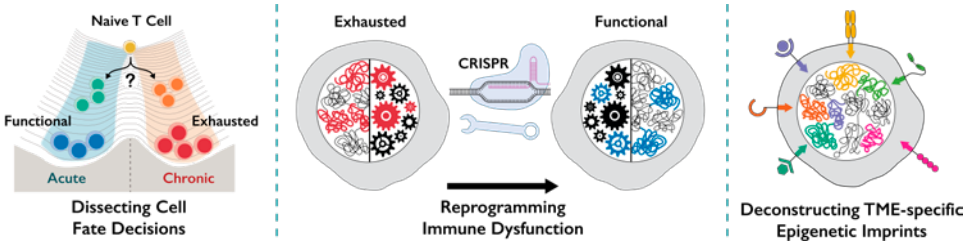
Alex Chen, PhD
Snehanshu Chowdhury, PhD
Keely Ji
Thomas LaSalle
Paola Lirofonis
Daniela Martinez
Ranjan Maskey
Debattama Sen, PhD
Cansu Yerinde, PhD
Maria Zschummel, PhD

Dysfunction of the immune system is central to disease progression in cancer. **The Sen laboratory** investigates the regulation of T cell dysfunction in tumors and explores epigenetic approaches for T cell engineering. Our work lies at the interface of human immunology, systems biology, and functional epigenomics – merging clinical observations with mechanistic mouse studies to develop novel therapeutic strategies. We have found that the regulatory "circuitry" of dysfunctional T cells differs remarkably from functional T cells fighting off acute viruses. By comparing chronic viral infections and cancer, we demonstrate that this altered epigenetic wiring is a fundamental adaptation to chronic diseases and cannot be rescued by current treatments. Therefore, improved understanding of this altered regulation will be critically important for reversing cancer-associated immune dysfunction. We also pinpoint a radical new approach where we can "tune" specific components of the circuitry in immune cells to remedy their pathological state in cancer while preserving their physiological role in other contexts, thereby minimizing unwanted side-effects in patients.

Effective immunotherapy responses have been limited in 50-70% of patients, in part due to the development of T cell exhaustion wherein CD8+ T cells become dysfunctional and fail to control tumor growth. Despite ongoing clinical efforts to target exhaustion, the fundamental mechanisms specifying this state, and the potential for reinvigorating exhausted T cells, remain poorly understood.

Cell fate and behavior are governed at the level of the epigenome, through transcription factors (TFs) binding to regulatory enhancers. Therefore, we have used the gold-standard mouse model of chronic viral infection to ask whether distinct epigenetic regulation drives CD8+ T cell exhaustion. To overcome technical limitations imposed by low cell numbers, we performed ATAC-seq in exhausted cells and profiled the landscape of accessible chromatin, which is enriched for active enhancers and other regulatory elements. These studies revealed for the first time that exhausted cells acquire an extensive, state-specific epigenetic program that is distinct from memory T cells. We then integrated systems-level characterization of T cell state with CRISPR/Cas9-based enhancer editing in mouse T cell lines to show that these putative enhancers are organized into functional modules and can directly regulate exhaustion-associated genes such as PD-1.

We have sought to translate these findings to other disease contexts. First, by comparison of mouse T cells to those isolated from HCV and HIV chronic infection, we identified a conserved epigenetic program of exhaustion across species. Second, using a mouse melanoma model, we found that tumor-specific CD8+ T cells also share critical epigenetic and transcriptional features with chronic viral infection. Thus, we address a long-standing controversy about how T cell states in cancer relates to chronic viral infection by showing that T cell exhaustion is a fundamental immune adaptation to settings of chronic stimulation. Simultaneously, we have identified epigenetic signatures unique to either disease paradigm, highlighting our ability to define context-specific regulation in an unbiased way.



Leveraging the epigenetic regulation of T cell exhaustion to address fundamental and translational questions: How do T cells commit to exhaustion? How can we rescue exhausted T cells? How do disease-specific tumor microenvironments (TME) shape T cell exhaustion?

Nevertheless, major questions still remain about whether the exhausted epigenetic state is fixed or plastic in response to current treatment modalities. Recently, we examined two of the most prominent therapies to treat chronic infection and cancer: curative anti-viral regimens and immune checkpoint blockade, respectively. In chronic infection, ATAC-seq analysis of HCV-specific CD8+ T cells after cure of viremia did not reverse canonical features of exhaustion, including active super-enhancers near key TFs. In cancer, anti-PD-1 treatment of melanoma tumors also could not rescue the exhausted epigenetic state. T cell exhaustion is therefore an evolutionarily conserved epigenetic state that becomes fixed and is not reversed by some of the most common therapies.

It is becoming evident that alleviating T cell exhaustion will require new targeted approaches to reprogram exhausted cells. Our studies strongly suggest that large-scale epigenetic analysis, paired with precise CRISPR/Cas9 manipulation, will provide a roadmap for rational engineering to prevent T cell exhaustion and improve patient outcomes. To accomplish this, my lab focuses on the following:

1. Dissecting epigenetic mechanisms that govern early differentiation of CD8+ Tcells *in vivo*
2. Defining context-dependent epigenetic map of T cell dysfunction to guide patient therapies
3. Engineering exhaustion-resistant CD8+ T cells through epigenetic manipulation

These projects will generate new insights into the mechanisms and contexts in which T cell exhaustion develops in order to better design patient-specific immunotherapy regimens. In addition, they will enable unprecedented context-specific manipulation of T cell responses and create an integrative framework for characterizing and reprogramming epigenetic regulation of immune dysfunction.

Selected Publications:

Weiss SA, Huang A, Fung ME, Chen C,… Doench JG, Haining WN, Sharpe AH*, **Sen DR**.* Deletion of a state-specific PD-1 enhancer modulates exhausted T cell fate and function. *Nature Immunology* (in press).

Chen ACY, Jaiswal S*, Martinez D*, Yerinde C,… Garris CS, Mempel TR, Hacohen N, **Sen DR**. The aged tumor microenvironment limits T cell control of cancer. *Nature Immunology.* 2024 Jun;25(6):1033-1045.

Yates KB, Tonnerre P, Martin GE, Gerdemann U,…Chung RT, Allen TM, Kim AY, Fidler S, Fox J, Frater J, Lauer GM, Haining WN*, **Sen DR***. Epigenetic scars of CD8+ T cell exhaustion persist after cure of chronic infection in humans. *Nature Immunology*. 2021 Aug;22(8): 1020-1029.

Paper was highlighted on the cover of the Aug 2021 issue of Nature Immunology.

Collier JL*, Weiss SA*, Pauken KE, **Sen DR**, Sharpe AH. Not-so-opposite ends of the spectrum: CD8+ T cell dysfunction across chronic infection, cancer, and autoimmunity. *Nature Immunology*. 2021 Jul;22(7):809-819.

Miller BC*, **Sen DR***, Al-Abosy R, Bi K,…Hodi FS, Rodig SJ, Sharpe AH, Haining WN. Subsets of exhausted CD8+ T cells differentially mediate tumor control and respond to checkpoint blockade. *Nature Immunology*. 2019 Mar;20(3):326-336.

Sen DR*, Kaminski J*, Barnitz RA, Kurachi M,…Chung RT, Allen TM, Frahm N, Lauer GM, Wherry EJ, Yosef N, Haining WN. The epigenetic landscape of T cell exhaustion. *Science*. 2016 Dec 2;354(6316): 1165-1169.

Paper was highlighted on the cover of the Dec 2016 issue of Science.

*Equal contribution

Dennis Sgroi, MD

Sgroi Laboratory

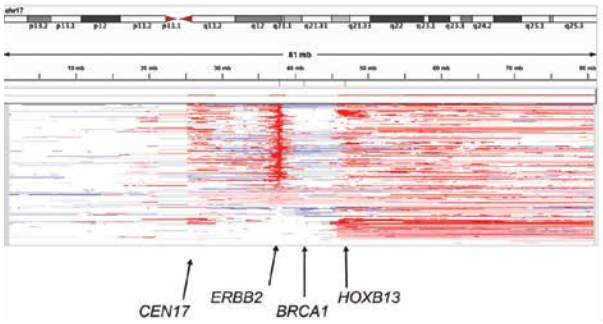
Dennis Sgroi, MD
Marinko Sremac, PhD

The overarching goals of research in **the Sgroi laboratory** are to detect molecular alterations in breast cancer that identify breast cancer patients who are at risk of developing a recurrence and those who will benefit from specific therapies to prevent disease recurrence. We have developed a clinical test in which the measurement of two genes, HOXB13 and IL17RB predicts whether a patient with estrogen receptor (ER) positive breast cancer will benefit from extending hormonal targeted therapy. Using mouse models of ER-positive and ER-negative breast cancer, we are currently studying the biological role of HOXB13 in human breast cancer, and we are using this knowledge to develop novel therapeutic strategies for not only ER-positive but also ER-negative breast cancer.

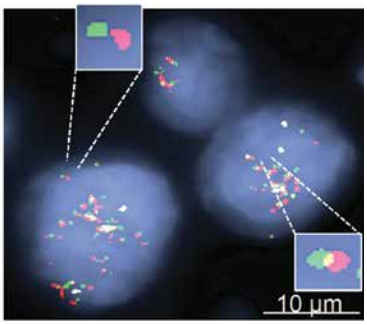
My laboratory focuses on integrating multi-omic approaches to identify biomarkers that will predict clinical outcome and treatment response. Our lab has developed and the Breast Cancer Index (BCI) gene expression biomarker, and we have validated it prognostic and treatment-predictive performance in multiple randomized clinical trial of extended adjuvant hormonal therapy in post-menopausal women with ER+ breast cancer. Our successful validation of the BCI biomarker has led to clinical adoption in the NCCN and ASCO treatment guidelines. Presently, BCI is being assessed in premenopausal women with ER+ breast cancer who are treated with ovarian suppression. A significant research aim of my lab is now to understand the mechanistic contribution of the gene HOXB13, the primary determinant of the prognostic and predictive performance of the BCI assay. Using HOXB13-expressing mouse models of ER-positive, we have shown that HOXB13 creates a tumor growth advantage by modulating the tumor microenvironment.

Furthermore, we have shown that HOXB13 creates an identical alteration of the tumor microenvironment in a mouse model of triple negative breast cancer. Several tumor microenvironment alterations are amendable to therapeutic targeting, and we are developing combinatorial strategies to counter the tumor promoting effect of HOXB13. To validate our mouse model findings in human breast cancer, we use multiplex immunofluorescence imaging to correlate HOXB13 expression with various protein targets across a large, well-annotated cohort of triple negative breast cancer patients. Lastly, we have recently shown that HOXB13 is frequently co-gained or co-amplified with ERBB2, and that a subset of patients with HOXB13/ERBB2 co-amplification are associated with interstitial deletion of BRCA1. Tumors with HOXB13/ERBB2 co-amplification are unique to breast cancer patients, and such patients display worse clinical outcomes than those with ERBB2-only amplification. We are currently validating this finding in additional patient

A



B



A. ERBB2/HOXB13 co-amplification with interstitial BRCA1 deletion: Integrative genomics viewer screenshot of chromosome 17 depicting copy number alterations in representative sampling of TCGA breast tumors. White: neutral copy number. Red: copy gain. Blue: copy loss.

B. Representative high-power image of FISH assay from a Human breast tumor cell demonstrating spatially distinct ERBB2 (red probe) and HOXB13 (green probe) loci (enlarged insert image, upper left), and spatially overlapping ERBB2 and HOXB13 loci (yellow) consistent with interstitial deletion (enlarged insert image, bottom right).

cohorts, and exploring therapeutic strategies to treat such tumors.

Selected Publications:

Mamounas E, Bandos H, Rastogi P, Zhang Y, Treuner K, Lucas P, Geyer C, Fehrenbacher L, Chia S, Brufsky A, Walshe J, Soori G, Dakhil S, Paik S, Swain S, **Sgroi D,** Schnabel C, Wolmark N. Breast Cancer Index and Prediction of Benefit from Extended Aromatase Inhibitor Therapy in Hormone Receptor-positive Breast Cancer: NRG Oncology/NSABP B-42. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 Feb 20.

Sgroi DC, Treuner K, Zhang, Y, Piper T, Salunga R, Ahmed I, Doos L, Thornber S, Taylor KJ, Brachtel E, Pirrie S, Schnabel CA, Rea D, Bartlett JMS. Correlative studies of the Breast Cancer Index (HOXB13/IL17BR) and ER, PR, AR, AR/ER ratio and Ki67 for prediction of extended endocrine therapy benefit: a Trans-aTTom study. *Breast Cancer Res.* 2022 Dec 16;24(1):90.

Bartlett JMS, **Sgroi DC***, Treuner K, Zhang Y, Piper T, Salunga RC, Ahmed I, Doos L, Thornber S, Taylor KJ, Brachtel EF, Pirrie SJ, Schnabel CA, Rea D. Breast Cancer Index is a predictive biomarker of treatment benefit and outcome from extended tamoxifen therapy: final analysis of the Trans-aTTom study. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2022; 28:1871-80.

Nunes R, Sella T, Treuner K, Atkinson J, Wong J, Zhang Y, Exman P, Dabbs D, Richardson A, Schnabel C, Sgroi D, Oesterreich S, Cimino-Mathews A, Metzger Filho O. Prognostic utility of Breast Cancer Index to stratify distant recurrence risk in invasive lobular carcinoma. Clin Cancer Res. 2021 Oct 15;27(20):5688-5696.

Li K, Li T, Feng Z, Huang M, Wei L, Yan Z, Long M, Hu Q, Wang J, Liu S, **Sgroi DC**, Demehri S. CD8+ T cell immunity blocks the metastasis of carcinogen-exposed breast cancer. *Sci Adv.* 2021 Jun 18;7(25): eabd 8936.

Bartlett JMS, **Sgroi DC***, Treuner K, Zhang Y, Ahmed I, Piper T, Salunga R, Brachtel EF, Pirrie SJ, Schnabel CA, Rea DW. Breast Cancer Index and prediction of benefit from extended endocrine therapy in breast cancer patients treated in the Adjuvant Tamoxifen-To Offer More? (aTTom) trial. *Ann Oncol.* 2019 Nov 1;30(11):1776-1783.

*Denotes co-first author

Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD

Shioda Laboratory

Hikari Hagihara, BS
Yoko Hashimoto, PhD
Junko Odajima, PhD
Keiko Shioda, RN, BS
Toshihiro Shioda, MD, PhD
Takuto Yamamoto, PhD

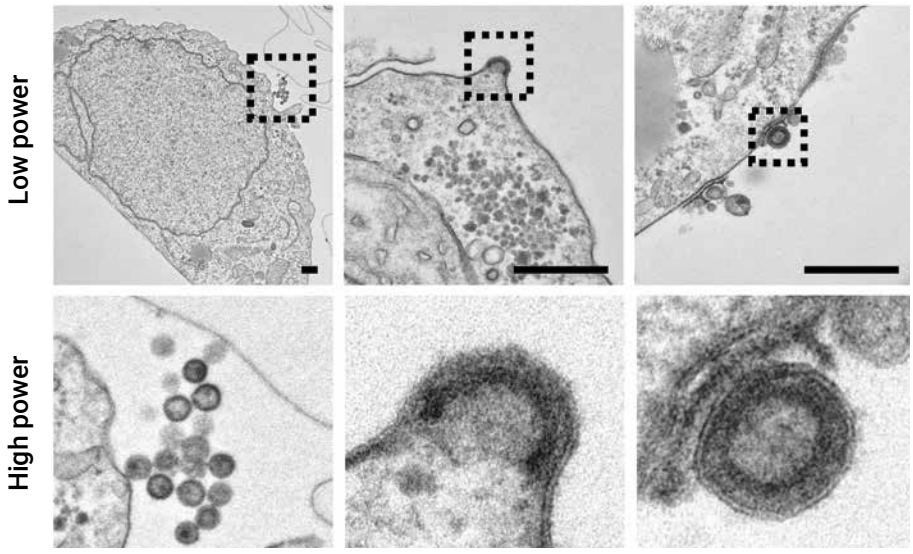
The Shioda laboratory is interested in Primordial Germ Cells (PGCs), the common precursor of gametes. Since access to PGCs in human embryos is limited, iPS cell-derived PGC-Like Cells (PGCLCs) play important roles in studying PGCs, but their lifespan is very short. Our breakthrough Long Term Culture (LTC) protocol supports perpetual expansion of PGCLCs. We found that LTC-PGCLCs produce virus-like particles resembling human- infectious retroviruses and that the responsible retrovirus (the HML-2 endogenous retrovirus) is also active in PGCs in human embryos. Testicular cancers are malignancies of PGCs, and these are the most frequent cancers among young men. About 50% of testicular cancer is seminoma, but only one seminoma cell line has ever been established due to technical difficulties. We found that the LTC protocol of PGCLC culture also efficiently supports growth of seminoma cells, and we have successfully established multiple new human seminoma cell lines and associated normal iPS cells from patient-derived tumor tissues. These cell culture resources provide unprecedented opportunities to understand mechanisms of testicular carcinogenesis and vulnerability of PGCs to toxic substances.

Long-term maintenance of human PGCLCs *in vitro*

Several labs, including ours, have established the usefulness of PGCLCs as a cell culture model faithfully resembling human embryonic PGCs. However, PGCLCs are short-lived and lost in cell culture in 10-14 days. This major technical barrier has prevented the application of PGCLCs to various studies such as chemical or genetic screenings. To overcome this hurdle, we have performed a systemic evaluation of cell culture conditions and successfully established a novel protocol that supports amplification of PGCLCs perpetually without losing their PGC- like characteristics, achieving one billion-fold increase in cell number over 160-days cell culture. Under our Long-Term Culture (LTC) condition, PGCLCs proliferate with no sign of senescence while strictly maintaining their PGC-like transcriptomal profile and marker protein expression. The LTC-PGCLC provided us with a unique opportunity to perform proteomics analysis (with Dr. Wilhelm Haas, KF-CCR), which detected retrovirus-like proteins expressed in this cell culture model of normal human PGCs. To our surprise, it turned out that LTC- PGCLCs robustly produce even retrovirus-like particles from their surface. The HML-2 human endogenous retrovirus is responsible for the formation of the virus-like particles in PGCLCs, and analysis of previously published single-cell RNA-seq data of human embryos revealed HML-2 activation in PGCs *in vivo*. Thus, the LTC-PGCLC model provides the relevant fields of research with unprecedented opportunities to access unlimited amounts of PGCLCs, facilitating studies of normal development and disease formation of human germ cells.

Genetic modeling of human testicular cancers

Testicular cancer is the most common malignancy that affects juvenile and young-adult males at 15-35 years old. The vast majority of testicular cancer is the Type II germ cell tumor, which arise from PGCs, and about 50% of them are seminomas, while the others are non-seminomas such



HML-2 human-specific endogenous retroviruses form virus-like particles at the surface of human primordial germ cell-like cells (hPGCLCs). hPGCLC is a pluripotent stem cell-derived cell culture model of human primordial germ cells, which are the earliest precursor of all germline cells. The viral capsid is assembled beneath the cell surface (center) and eventually pinched out of the cells with plasma membrane surrounding it as viral envelope (right). The virus-like particles are often released from hPGCLCs as aggregates (left).

as embryonal carcinomas. Most cases of invasive testicular cancers harbor chromosome (chr) 12p amplification and are associated with Germ Cell Neoplasia In Situ (GCNIS), which consist of cells resembling PGCs and lacking chr12p amplification. Testicular cancer is known for its very strong familial predisposition. Whereas testicular cancers lack genetic mutations commonly found in many other types of adult cancers, they often harbor gain-of-function c-KIT mutations or focal amplification of the gDNA region including the wild type *c-KIT* gene.

Genome-wide association studies have repeatedly suggested the involvement of the pro-apoptotic gene *BAK1* in testicular carcinogenesis. However, the mechanisms by which *c-KIT*, *BAK1*, and/or chr12p amplification contribute to testicular carcinogenesis and progression still remain largely unknown due to the lack of adequate experimental models. The genetic basis of the familial predisposition of testicular cancer is also poorly understood. In collaboration with members in Mass General Urology (Keyan Salari, Philip Saylor, Richard Lee) and Urological Pathology (Chin-Lee Wu), we are attempting to make a breakthrough by establishing a novel cell bank specialized in cell lines of human testicular cancers associated with patients-derived normal iPS cells, and PGCLCs. It turned out that LTC protocol developed for PGCLCs also efficiently supports growth of seminomas. In-vitro culture of seminoma cells has been extremely challenging and represented by only one cell line (TCam2), whose karyogram does not show chr12p amplification. We are currently expanding and characterizing multiple cell lines of seminomas, non-seminomas, iPSCs derived from the same testicular cancer patients, and PGCLCs derived from these iPSCs. Our T548 embryonal carcinoma cells harbor four extra copies of chr12p and their wild type c-KIT is strongly amplified. T836 seminoma cells, which harbor a gain-of-function c-KIT mutation and chr12p amplification, may represent the GCNIS status because they produce both seminomatous and non-seminomatous components in mouse xenograft tumors. In contrast, T889 seminoma cells with no c-KIT mutation or amplification represent stable seminomatous features. With these cell culture resources, we are currently working to recapitulate testicular carcinogenesis *in vitro*.

Selected Publications:

Lee H, Blumberg B, Lawrence M, **Shioda T**. Revisiting the use of structural similarity index in Hi-C. *Nature Genetics*. 2023. Dec;55(12):2049-2052.

Pierson Smela MD, Kramme CC, Fortuna PRJ, Adams JL, Su AR, Dong E, Kobayashi M, Brixi G, Kavirayuni VS, Tysinger E, Kohman RE, **Shioda** T, Chatterjee P, Church GM. Directed differentiation of human iPSCs to functional ovarian granulosa-like cells via transcription factor overexpression. *eLife*. 2023. 12:E83921.

Kobayashi Mu, Kobayashi Mi, Odajima J, Shioda K, Hwang YS, Sasaki K, Chatterjee P, Kramme C, Kohman RE, Church GM, Loehr AR, Weiss RS, Jüppner, H, Gell JJ, Lau C, and **Shioda T**. Expanding homogenous culture of human primordial germ cell-like cells maintaining germline features without serum or feeder layers. *Stem Cell Reports* 2022 Mar 8;17(3):507-521.

Mitsunaga S, Odajima J, Yawata S, Shioda K, Owa C, Isselbacher KJ, Hanna JH, and **Shioda T**. Relevance of iPSC-derived human PGC-like cells at the surface of embryoid bodies to prechemotaxis migrating PGCs. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2017 Nov 14;114(46):E9913-E9922.

Chamorro-García R, Diaz-Castillo C, Shoucri BM, Käch H, Leavitt R, **Shioda T**, Blumberg B. Ancestral perinatal obesogen exposure results in a transgenerational thrifty phenotype in mice. *Nature Communications*. 2017 Dec 8;8(1):2012.

Berg AO, Bailar III JC, Gandolfi AJ, Kriebel D, Morris JB, Pinkerton KE, Rusyn I, **Shioda T**, Smith TJ, Wetzler M, Zeise L, and Zewidler-McKay P. Review of the Formaldehyde Assessment in the National Toxicology Program 12th Report on Carcinogens. *The National Academies Press*, Washington DC, 2014. ISBN: 0-309-31227-2.

Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD

The Słabicki laboratory is dedicated to expanding the druggable proteome by employing functional genomics and targeted protein degradation. We harness the body's own waste disposal machinery, especially the E3 ligases that can flag malfunctioning proteins for disposal, to develop new treatments. Leveraging our extensive expertise in functional genomics, cell biology, bioinformatics, molecular biology, chemical biology and biochemistry, we reprogram the ubiquitin-proteasome system to identify and characterize novel therapeutic modalities. Our work enhances our fundamental understanding of biology and enables the creation of new treatments for diseases that currently lack therapeutic options.

Słabicki Laboratory

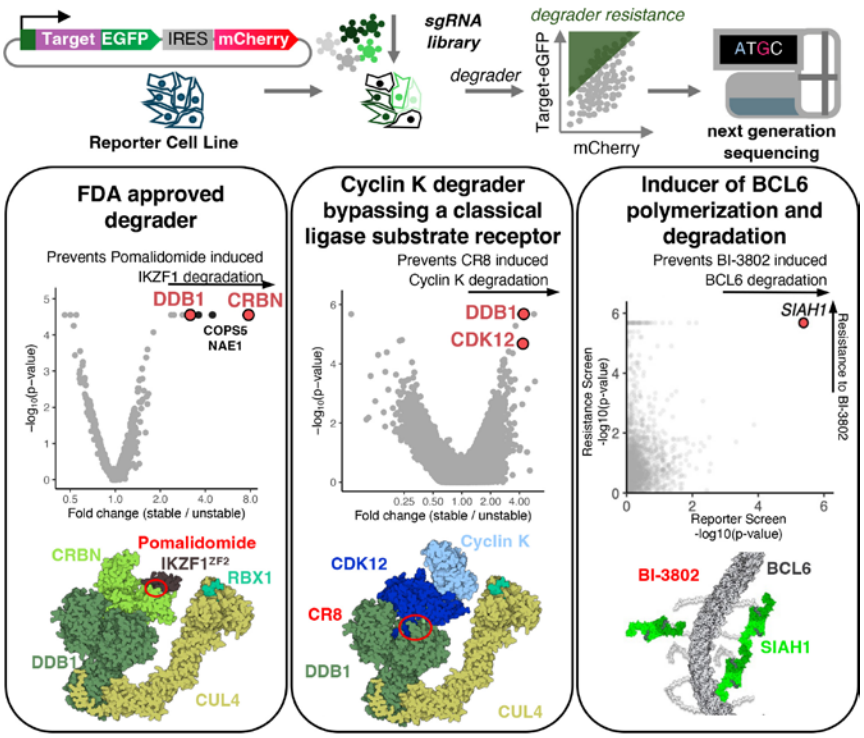
Molly Fraser
Marek M. Nagiec, PhD
Jesse Pellman
Abby Perschon
Mikołaj Słabicki, PhD

Targeted protein degradation (TPD) is an exciting and novel pharmacological modality in which the ubiquitin proteasome system (UPS) is reprogrammed to induce depletion of targets that are often otherwise undruggable. Unlike traditional occupancy-based inhibitors, TPD utilizes event-based pharmacology, degrading multiple target protein molecules with a single drug molecule, possibly enhancing clinical effectiveness. Two main classes of degraders exist. First, monovalent molecular glue degraders - such as the clinically-used thalidomide, lenalidomide, and pomalidomide - were discovered to work by binding to an E3 ligase and degrading neo-substrates. Second, PROteolysis TArgeting Chimeras (PROTACs) are rationally designed bi-functional molecules that contain two moieties: one that binds to a target protein and one that engages an E3 ubiquitin ligase.

The Słabicki laboratory will advance both foundational knowledge and therapeutic innovation in protein degradation by developing new approaches and establishing new workflows. For example, we have extensively optimized a generalizable fluorescent reporter and flow cytometry-based CRISPR screening method to identify genes that regulate the post-translational stability of any protein of interest. By elucidating the mechanisms governing target-ligase interactions, we aim to expedite the discovery and optimization of promising drug candidates.

Our recent research led to the identification of the kinase inhibitor CR8 as a molecular glue degrader. Unlike previous examples of degraders, CR8 induces an interaction between a target and a substrate adaptor in the absence of a traditional substrate receptor. CR8 induces a neo-interaction between the CDK12-cyclin K complex and DDB1, inducing the ubiquitination and subsequent degradation of cyclin K (Słabicki M, Kozicka Z, Petzold G, et al., *Nature*. 2020). We also identified the intricate mechanism through which the small molecule BI-3802 promotes the polymerization of the oncogenic transcription factor BCL6, leading to enhanced ubiquitination by the E3 ligase SIAH1 and subsequent proteasomal degradation (Słabicki M, Yoon H, Koeppel J, et al., *Nature*. 2020). Both findings revealed novel mechanisms by which proteins can be degraded, expanding the repertoire of therapeutic opportunities for otherwise difficult-to-target proteins.

Building on the small molecule-induced polymerization of BCL6, our team has developed a drug-induced, reversible polymerization switch. By fusing BCL6-BTB



The Słabicki laboratory is dedicated to expanding the druggable proteome by employing functional genomics and targeted protein degradation. To understand how small molecules lead to target degradation reporter cell lines are infected with the CRISPR library, and the degrader-resistant population is flow-sorted, with enriched sgRNAs deconvoluted by next-generation sequencing. Results for different molecular mechanisms of targeted protein degradation are presented alongside the drug-induced complexes.

domain to the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), we were able to activate downstream signaling pathways and promote cellular proliferation, when the polymerization-inducing drug was present, even in the absence of epidermal growth factor (EGF), (Nitsch, L. et al. *Cell Rep Methods*, 2022). We also defined how the human E3 ligase RNF185 influences the stability of the SARS-CoV-2 Envelope protein (Zou, C., et al., *iScience*, 2023). Currently, our team is engaged in a project that aims to broaden the scope of human zinc finger degrons targeted by glutaramide analogs via CRBN.

The Słabicki laboratory's future research will use high throughput chemical genomic approaches to systematically dissect the protein homeostasis machinery for clinically relevant targets. We will further elucidate the mechanisms governing protein-ligase interactions, establish comprehensive E3-ligase target maps, and expand the array of targets amenable to small molecule-mediated degradation. Our ultimate objective is to advance the development of precision-based therapeutic interventions, particularly in the field of oncology, while simultaneously establishing a comprehensive framework for identifying E3 ligases for unique protein targets.

Selected Publications:

Park PMC, Park J, Brown J, Hunkeler M, Roy Burman SS, Donovan KA, Yoon H, Nowak RP, **Słabicki M**, Ebert BL, Fischer ES. Polymerization of ZBTB transcription factors regulates chromatin occupancy. *Mol Cell.* 2024 Jul 11;84(13):2511-2524.e8.

Zou C, Yoon H, Park PMC, Patten JJ, Pellman J, Carreiro J, Tsai JM, Li YD, Roy Burman SS, Donovan KA, Gasser J, Sperling AS, Nowak RP, Fischer ES, Davey RA, Ebert BL, **Słabicki M**†. The human E3 ligase RNF185 is a regulator of the SARS-CoV-2 envelope protein. *iScience*. 2023 May 19;26(5):106601.

Nitsch L, Jensen P, Yoon H, Koeppel J, Burman SSR, Fischer ES, Scholl C, Fröhling S, **Słabicki M**†. BTB-BCL6 dimers as building blocks for reversible drug-induced protein oligomerization. *Cell Rep Methods*. 2022 Apr 13;2(4):100193.

Słabicki M*, Yoon H*, Koeppel J*, Nitsch L, Burman SSR, Di Genua C, Donovan KA, Sperling AS, Hunkeler M, Tsai JM, Sharma R, Guirguis A, Zou C, Chudasama P, Gasser JA, Miller PG, Scholl C, Fröhling S, Nowak RP, Fischer ES, Ebert BL. Small molecule-induced polymerization triggers degradation of BCL6. *Nature.* 2020 Nov 18. 2020 Dec;588(7836):164-168.

Słabicki M*, Kozicka Z*, Petzold G*, Li Y, Manojkumar M, Bunker R, Donovan KA, Sievers QL, Koeppel J, Suchyta D, Sperling AS, Fink EC, Gasser JA, Wang LR, Corsello SM, Sellar RS, Jan M, Gillingham D, Scholl C, Fröhling S, Golub TR, Fischer ES, Thomä NH, Ebert BL The CDK inhibitor CR8 acts as a molecular glue degrader depleting cyclin K. *Nature.* 2020. Sep;585(7824):293-297.

*Co-first authors
†Co-corresponding author

Shannon Stott, PhD

Stott Laboratory

Raheel Ahmad, PhD
Sara Cavallaro, PhD
Uyen Ho, BA
Andrew Levy
Uma Paithankar, BA
Enrique Rodriquez, BS†
Shannon Stott, PhD
Daniel Ruiz-Torres, MD*
Mazen Taman, BS, PharmD
Sara Veiga, PhD
Jillian Wise, PhD**

* Co-mentored with Daniel Faden, MD
** Co-mentored with Michael Lawrence, PhD
† Co-mentored with Michelle Rengarajan, MD, PhD

The Stott laboratory is comprised of bioengineers, biologists and chemists focused on translating technological advances to relevant applications in clinical medicine. Specifically, we are interested in using microfluidics, imaging, and biopreservation technologies to create tools that increase our understanding of cancer biology and of the metastatic process. The Stott laboratory has co-developed innovative microfluidic devices that can isolate extraordinarily rare circulating biomarkers such as extracellular vesicles (EVs) and circulating tumor cells (CTCs) from the blood of cancer patients. New microfluidic tools are being developed to both manipulate and interrogate these cells and vesicles at a single particle level. We also explore tumor heterogeneity using multispectral imaging, hoping that the exploration of the spatial relationships between cells within the tissue will help us better predict treatment response. Ultimately, we hope that by working in close partnership with the clinicians and cell biologists at the Mass General Cancer Center, we can create new tools that directly impact patient care.

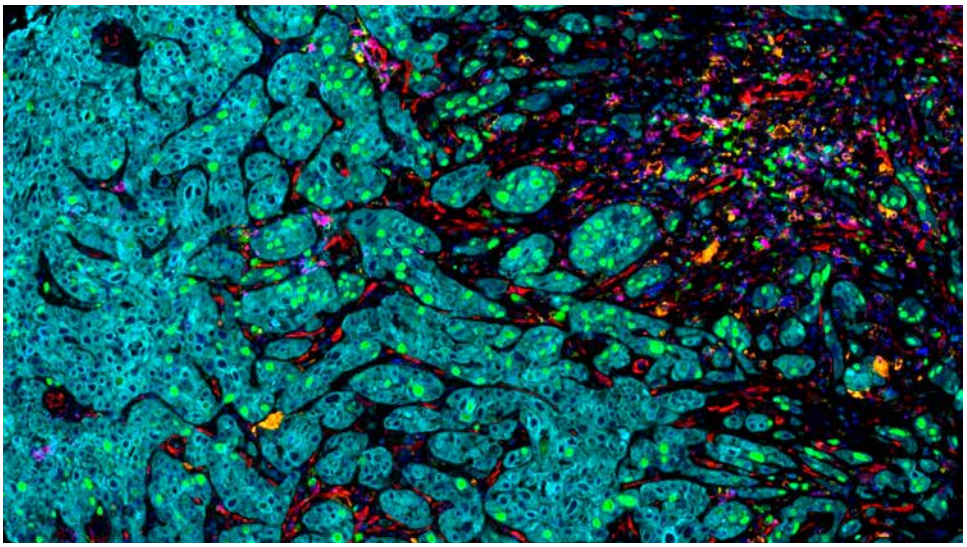
Rapid technological advances in microfluidics, imaging and digital gene-expression profiling are converging to present new capabilities for blood, tissue and single-cell analysis. Our laboratory is interested in taking these advances and creating new technologies to help build understanding of the metastatic process. Our research focus is on 1) the development and application of microfluidic devices and biomaterials for the isolation and characterization of extracellular vesicles, 2) the enrichment and analysis of CTCs at a single cell level, and 3) novel imaging strategies to characterize tumor tissue, cancer cells, and extracellular vesicles.

Extracellular vesicle isolation and characterization

Extracellular vesicles (EVs), such as exosomes, microvesicles, and oncosomes, are small particles that bud off of cancer cells, with some cancer cells releasing up to thousands of EVs per day. Researchers have hypothesized that these EVs shed from tumors transport RNA, DNA and proteins that promote tumor growth, and studies have shown that EVs are present in the blood of most cancer patients. Ongoing work in my lab incorporates microfluidics and novel biomaterials to enrich cell-specific EVs from cancer patients, using as little as 1mL of plasma. Once isolated, we are exploring their protein and nucleic acid content to probe their potential as a less invasive biomarker.

Microfluidics for circulating tumor cell analysis

One of the proposed mechanisms of cancer metastasis is the dissemination of tumor cells from the primary organ into the blood stream. A cellular link between the primary malignant tumor and the peripheral metastases has been established in the form of CTCs in peripheral blood. While extremely rare, these cells provide a potentially accessible source for early detection, characterization and monitoring of cancers that would otherwise require invasive serial biopsies. Working in collaboration with Drs. Mehmet Toner, Shyamala Maheswaran and Daniel Haber, we have designed a



Multispectral image of a section of tumor tissue from a patient with head and neck cancer. Various markers were selected for cell identification to explore the relationship between immune cells and cancer cells within the tumor.

Image courtesy of Daniel Ruiz Torres, MD.

high throughput microfluidic device, the CTC-Chip, which allows the isolation and characterization of CTCs from the peripheral blood of cancer patients. Using blood from patients with metastatic and localized cancer, we have demonstrated the ability to isolate, enumerate and molecularly characterize putative CTCs with high sensitivity and specificity. Ongoing projects include translating the technology for early cancer detection, exploring the biophysics of the CTC clusters, and the design of biomaterials for the gentle release of the rare cells from the device surface. We are also developing new strategies for the long term preservation of whole blood such that samples can be shipped around the world for CTC analysis.

High-content and high-throughput imaging of tumor specimens

Tumors can be highly heterogeneous, and their surrounding stroma even more so. Traditionally, the tumor and surrounding cells are dissociated from the tissue matrix for high throughput analysis of each cell. While this allows for important information to be gained, the spatial architecture of the tissue and corresponding interplay between tumor and immune cells can be lost. The Stott lab is developing quantitative, robust analysis for individual cells within the tumor and neighboring tissue using multispectral imaging. We are using this technology alongside downstream imaging processing algorithms to interrogate signaling activity in cancer cells, immune cell infiltration into to the tumor and pEMT in cancer cells. These data will be used to gain an increased understanding in the relationship between pharmacologic measurements and clinical outcomes, ultimately leading to the optimization of patient therapy.

Selected Publications:

Rabe DC, Ho UK, Choudhury A, Wallace JC, Luciani EG, Lee D, Flynn EA and **Stott SL**, Aryl-Diazonium Salts Offer a Rapid and Cost-Efficient Method to Functionalize Plastic Microfluidic Devices for Increased Immunoaffinity Capture. *Adv. Mater. Technol*. 2300210, 2023.

Rabe DC, Walker ND, Rustandy FD, Wallace J, Lee J, **Stott SL**†, Rosner MR† Tumor Extracellular Vesicles Regulate Macrophage-Driven Metastasis through CCL5. *Cancers*. 13(14): 3459, 2021.

Tessier SN, Bookstaver LD, Angpraseuth C, Stannard CJ, Marques B, Ho UK, Muzikansky A, Aldikacti B, Reategui E, Rabe DC, Toner M, **Stott SL**. Isolation of intact extracellular vesicles from cryopreserved samples. *PLoS One.* 16(5):e0251290, 2021.

Tessier SN*, Weng L*, Moyo WD, Au SH, Wong KHK, Angpraseuth C., Stoddard AE, Lu C, Nieman LT, Sandlin RD, Uygun K, **Stott SL**†, Toner M†, "Effect of Ice Nucleation and Cryoprotectants during High Subzero-Preservation in Endothelialized Microchannels" *ACS Biomater Sci Eng.* 4(8):3006-3015, 2019.

Reátegui E*, van der Vos KE*, Lai CP*, Zeinali M, Atai NA, Floyd FP, Khankhel A, Thapar V, Toner M, Hochberg FH, Carter B, Balaj L, Ting DT, Breakefield XO, **Stott SL**. Engineered Nanointerfaces for Microfluidic Isolation and Molecular Profiling of Tumor-specific Extracellular Vesicles. *Nat. Comm.* 9(1), 2018.

*Co-authors

†Joint corresponding

Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD

Suvà Laboratory

Ester Calvo Fernandez, PhD
Yilin Fan, PhD
Demi Gerovasilis, BS
Nick Gonzalez-Castro, MD, PhD
Alexander Jucht*
Sophia Kovatsis, BS
John Lee, PhD
Vamsi Mangena, PhD
Chris Mount, MD, PhD
Florian Ruiz, MD, PhD
Mario L. Suvà, MD, PhD
Min Yang, PhD
Jun Zhong, BS

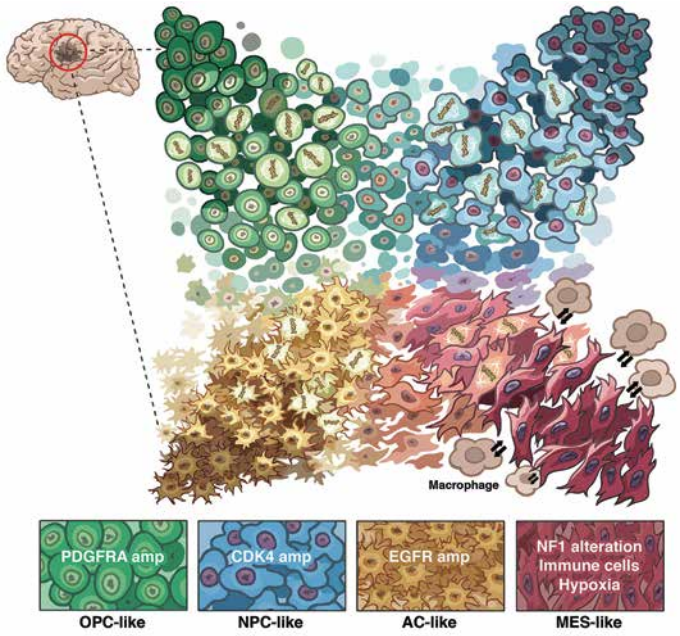
*Graduate student

The Suvà laboratory develops and applies multi-dimensional spatial genomic, single-cell multi-omic and advanced computational analyses to dissect the biology of adult and pediatric gliomas. We study clinical samples at single-cell resolution and establish genetically and epigenetically faithful cellular models directly from patient tumors. We model how brain cancer cells exploit their plasticity to establish phenotypically distinct populations of cells, with a focus on malignant cell states that we defined. We seek to redefine tumor cell lineages, stem cell programs and immune cells subsets across all subtypes of gliomas, and to leverage the information for renewed therapeutics. The laboratory additionally leverages single-cell and spatial genomics to characterize the cellular and molecular response of brain tumors to experimental therapies.

Cell state heterogeneity is an important disease hallmark of both IDH-mutant glioma and IDH-wildtype glioblastoma, with genetic clonal diversity intermingled with neurodevelopmental trajectories. Stemness-to-differentiation diversity is central to the glioma stem cell (GSC) model, which posits that stem-like cells are uniquely capable of self-renewal, tumor propagation and preferential resistance to therapy. Recent single-cell RNA-sequencing efforts in glioma led by my laboratory provided high-resolution mapping of cell state diversity and offered additional granularity to the GSC model by revealing multiple transcriptionally-defined cell states related to neurodevelopmental cell types. Yet, while cellular states can be precisely delineated by scRNAseq, glioma cell state heritability and transition dynamics are not defined, and the epigenetic underpinning of glioma cellular states is still largely unknown. Equally unaddressed are cellular cross-talks within the glioma ecosystem (e.g. cancer-immune interactions). In order to dissect those influences and obtain a comprehensive view of gliomas biology, my laboratory is leveraging joint capture of transcriptional, genetic, and epigenetic information (DNAme, chromatin accessibility) at the single-cell resolution to primary diffuse gliomas. Additionally, we integrate single-cell genomics of human tumors with mouse models, computational deconvolution of profiles from The Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) and functional experiments. Our approach offers a compelling framework to comprehensively dissect the glioma ecosystem, both at diagnosis and under therapeutic pressure.

Assessing malignant cells heterogeneity at the single-cell level in gliomas

The Suvà Lab is performing large-scale single-cell RNA-seq analyses in IDH-mutant gliomas, histone H3-mutant midline gliomas, IDH-wildtype glioblastoma, and medulloblastoma to assess tumor cell lineages, stem cell programs and genetic heterogeneity at an unprecedented scale and depth. Our work in IDH-mutant gliomas highlighted a rare subpopulation of actively dividing stem/progenitor cells, solely responsible for fueling tumor growth in patients. Single cell profiling of H3K27-mutant pediatric gliomas highlighted specific vulnerabilities and revealed a differentiation block, maybe explaining the more aggressive nature of this cancer type.



Model for the cellular states of glioblastoma and their genetic and micro-environmental determinants. Mitotic spindles indicate cycling cells. Lighter/darker tones indicate strength of each program. Intermediate states are shown in between the four states and indicate transitions.

More recently, we provided a comprehensive model of glioblastoma biology that integrates single-cell expression programs, genetic composition and tumor subtypes (see figure). Our study of medulloblastoma single-cell programs provided clarifications on tumor histogenesis and classification. The lab is currently performing such single-cell analyses with constantly increased throughput, resolution and in broader clinical settings (e.g. rare entities, novel clinical trials). Overall, our goal is to identify both lineage-defined and somatically-altered therapeutic targets in brain cancer in both children and adults.

Dissecting the ecosystem of gliomas

The composition of the tumor micro-environment (TME) has an important impact on tumorigenesis and modulation of treatment responses. For example, gliomas contain substantial populations of microglia and macrophages, with putative immunosuppressive functions but whose precise programs remains uncharted at single-cell resolution. In addition, very little is known about the functional state of T cells in human gliomas. As is the case in diverse other conditions, the CNS may create a unique microenvironment that impacts T cell function by distinct mechanisms. The laboratory leverages single-cell analyses in clinical samples to dissect the functional programs of immune cells in gliomas that can be used to elucidate mechanisms relevant to immuno-oncology. We profile both dysfunctional T cells that express multiple inhibitory receptors and T cells that are functional based on expression of multiple genes required for T cell cytotoxicity. We find these modules to be distinct from observations in other types of tumors (such as melanoma), underscoring the necessity to perform these analyses directly in gliomas. By analyzing modules of co-expressed genes in subsets of T cells in patients with glioma we seek to shed light on mechanism of activation and exhaustion in patient tumors and to highlight candidate novel regulatory programs that can be exploited for therapeutics.

Selected Publications:

Greenwald AC†, Galili-Darnell N†, Hoefflin R†, Simkin D, Mount CW, Gonzalez-Castro LN, Harnik Y, Dumont S, Hirsch D, Nomura M, Talpir T, Kedmi M, Goliand I, Medici G, Laffy J, Li B, Mangena V, Keren-Shaul H, Weller M, Addadi Y, Neidert MC, **Suvà ML***, Tirosh I*. Integrative spatial analysis reveals a multi-layered organization of glioblastoma. *Cell*. 2024 April 22.

Spitzer A†, Gritsch S†, Nomura M†, Jucht A, Fortin J, Raviram R, Weisman HR, Gonzalez Castro LN, Druck N, Chanoch R, Lee CK, ..., Louis DN, Wakimoto H, Pisano W, Wen PY, Mak TW, Touat M, Landau DA, Ligon KL, Cahill DP*, **Suvà ML***, Tirosh I*. Mutant IDH inhibitors induce lineage differentiation in IDH-mutant oligodendroglioma. *Cancer Cell.* 2024 April 4.

Mathewson ND†, Ashenberg O†, Tirosh I†, Gritsch S†, Perez EM†, Marx S†, Jerby-Arnon L, Chanoch-Myers R, Hara T,... Louis DN, Ligon KL, Marson A, Chiocca EA, Reardon DA, Regev A*, **Suvà ML***, Wucherpfennig KW*. Inhibitory CD161 Receptor Identified in Glioma-infiltrating T cells by Single Cell Analysis. *Cell.* 2021 Mar 4;184(5):1281-1298.

Neftel C†, Laffy J†, Filbin MG†, Hara T†, Shore ME, Rahme GJ, Richman AR, Silverbush D, Shaw ML, Hebert CM, Dewitt J, Gritsch S, Perez L, Gonzalez Castro LN,... Louis DN, Regev A, Bernstein BE, Tirosh I*, **Suvà ML***. An integrative model of cellular states, plasticity and genetics for glioblastoma. *Cell*. 2019 Aug 8;178(4).

Filbin MG†, Tirosh I†, Hovestadt V†, Shaw ML, Escalante LE,... Getz G, Rozenblatt-Rosen O, Wucherpfennig KW, Louis DN, Monje M, Slavc I, Ligon KL, Golub TR, Regev A*, Bernstein BE*, **Suvà ML*** Developmental and oncogenic programs in H3K27M gliomas dissected by single-cell RNA-seq. *Science*. 2018 Apr 20;360(6386).

Venteicher AS†, Tirosh I†, Hebert C, Yizhak K, Neftel C, Filbin MG, Hovestadt V,... Cahill DP, Rozenblatt- Rosen O, Louis DN, Bernstein BE, Regev A*, **Suvà ML***. Decoupling genetics, lineages and micro-environment in IDH-mutant gliomas by single-cell RNA-seq. *Science.* 2017 Mar 31;55(6332).

*Co-senior authorship
†Co-first authorship

David A. Sweetser, MD, PhD

Sweetser Laboratory

Lauren Briere, MS, CGC
David A. Sweetser, MD, PhD
Evangelos Theodorou, PhD

The Sweetser laboratory investigates how leukemia and other cancers form with the goal of developing novel, safer, and more effective therapies. Our lab has identified a novel family of tumor suppressor genes, the Groucho/TLE family of co-repressors and defined how TLE1 and TLE4 function as potent tumor suppressors of acute myeloid leukemia and how they have critical roles in hematopoiesis, bone, lung, and brain development, and limiting inflammation. It is this latter function that appears to underlie their tumor suppressor role. Currently, we are defining a cooperative role of TLE1 in melanoma development. A second line of research seeks to define and target critical signaling pathways within the cancer niche that are required for the proliferation and survival of leukemia. As the Mass General site director for the Undiagnosed Diseases Network and Chief of Medical Genetics and Metabolism at Mass General, Dr. Sweetser is also leading a group of clinicians and researchers actively engaged in elucidating the underlying basis of a wide variety of human diseases.

Evaluation of the role of the Groucho/TLE family of corepressors in cancer and development

Our laboratory has defined TLE/Groucho proteins, TLE1 and TLE4, as members of a novel family of tumor suppressor genes..

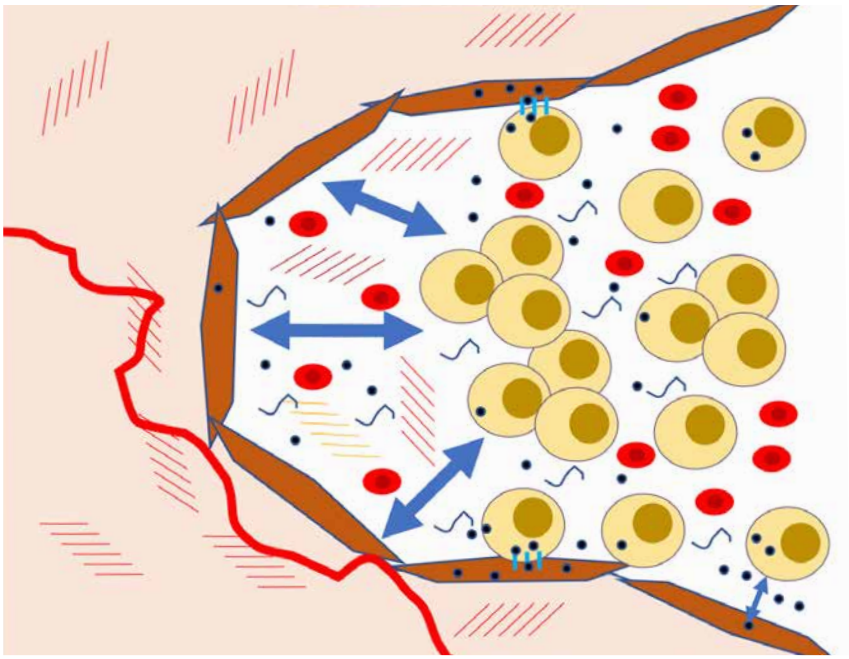
The Groucho/TLE family of corepressor proteins can modulate many of the major pathways involved in development and oncogenesis, including Wnt/β-catenin, Notch, Myc, NFκB, and TGFβ. The TLEs act as tumor suppressor genes in cooperation with specific oncogenes in the pathogenesis of myeloid malignancies and lymphomas, but act as an oncogene in synovial cell sarcoma. TLE1 and TLE4 are potent inhibitors of the AML1-ETO oncogene in the most common subtype of AML. The mechanism of this inhibition appears to involve both regulation of gene transcription and chromatin structure. Our work indicates this cooperative effect appears to involve regulation of Wnt signaling and inflammatory gene pathways. This work has led to the demonstration that specific anti-inflammatory agents can have potent anti-leukemic effects.

Cooperativity of TLE1 loss and BRAF in melanoma

A microdeletion involving the TLE1 locus, has been found in familial cases of ocular melanoma. We are currently using a mouse model to study the role of TLE1 in melanomas using conditional knockout of Tle1 and conditional oncogenicV600E BRAF expression.

The role of the bone marrow niche in nurturing leukemia

The bone marrow niche is remodeled in the process of leukemia development to provide a supportive environment that contributes to leukemic cell proliferation, survival, and resistance to chemotherapy. Leukemia treatments to date have focused on attacking leukemia cells and have largely ignored that fact that the survival of leukemia is critically dependent on the supportive role of a transformed leukemic bone marrow niche. This bone marrow niche is rich in cytokines, growth factors, and various nucleic acids including miRNAs. Using diagnostic bone marrow aspirates



Schematic diagram of the leukemic bone marrow niche. *Remodeling of the bone marrow niche creates a necessary and supportive environment for the development and expansion of leukemia. This synergistic cross talk involves a complex milieu of compounds including cytokines, growth factors, miRNAs and other nucleic acids and proteins. Disruption of critical signals in this niche could represent a valuable therapeutic strategy.*

from patients with leukemia and controls we have characterized many of these dysregulated components in bone marrow stroma, bone marrow plasma and leukemic cells. We are now systematically evaluating these to identify novel therapeutic modalities to block critical signals necessary to sustain leukemic growth and survival.

The undiagnosed diseases network

Dr. Sweetser is also engaged in rare and undiagnosed disease research. The Harvard Medical School Hospital consortium of Mass General, Brigham and Women's Hospital and Children's Hospital together with 14 other clinical sites around the US comprise the NIH sponsored Undiagnosed Diseases Network. As Chief of Medical Genetics at Mass General, and the Mass General site director for the UDN, Dr. Sweetser coordinates a team of expert clinicians and researchers, using comprehensive clinical phenotyping, whole exome/whole genome sequencing, paired with RNASeq and metabolomics profiling, in vitro functional modeling, and collaboration with zebrafish and Drosophila model organism cores to identify the underlying basis of a variety of challenging human diseases. Over three dozen new genetic disorders have been characterized with these efforts. His lab is also developing stem cell models of several inherited neurological disorders to understand alterations in brain development and potential novel therapies.

Selected Publications:

Galazo M, **Sweetser DA**, D. Macklis J. Tle4 controls both developmental acquisition and postnatal maintenance of corticothalamic projection neuron identity. *Cell Rep*. 2023 Aug 29;42(8):112957.

Morleo M, Venditti R, Theodorou E, Briere LC, Rosello M, Tirozzi A, Tammaro R, Al-Badri N, High FA, Shi J; Undiagnosed Diseases Network; Telethon Undiagnosed Diseases Program; Putti E, Ferrante L, Cetrangolo V, Torella A, Walker MA, Tenconi R, Iascone M, Mei D, Guerrini R, van der Smagt J, Kroes HY, van Gassen KLI, Bilal M, Umair M, Pingault V, Attie-Bitach T, Amiel J, Ejaz R, Rodan L, Zollino M, Agrawal PB, Del Bene F, Nigro V, **Sweetser DA***, Franco B*. De novo missense variants in phosphatidylinositol kinase PIP5KIγ underlie a neurodevelopmental syndrome associated with altered phosphoinositide signaling. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2023 Aug 3;110(8): 1377-1393.

Lino Cardenas CL, Briere LC, **Sweetser DA**, Lindsay ME, Musolino PL. A seed sequence variant in miR-145-5p causes multisystem smooth muscle dysfunction syndrome. *J Clin Invest*. 2023 Mar 1;133(5).

Shin TH, Theodorou E, Holland C, Yamin R, Raggio CL, Giampietro PF, **Sweetser DA**. TLE4 Is a Critical Mediator of Osteoblast and Runx2-Dependent Bone Development. *Front Cell Dev Biol*. 2021 Aug 6;9:671029.

Shin TH, Brynczka, Dayyani F, Rivera M, **Sweetser DA**. TLE4 Regulation of Wnt-mediated Inflammation Underlies its Role as a Tumor Suppressor in Myeloid Leukemia. *Leuk Res*. 2016, 48:46-56.

Ramasamy S, Saez B, Mukhopadhyay S, Ding D, Ahemd AM, Chen X, Pucci F, Yamin R, Pittet MJ, Kelleher CM, Scadden DT, **Sweetser DA**. Tle1 tumor suppressor negatively regulates inflammation in vivo and modulates NF-κB inflammatory pathway. *PNAS* 2016, 113:1871-6.

David T. Ting, MD

Ting Laboratory

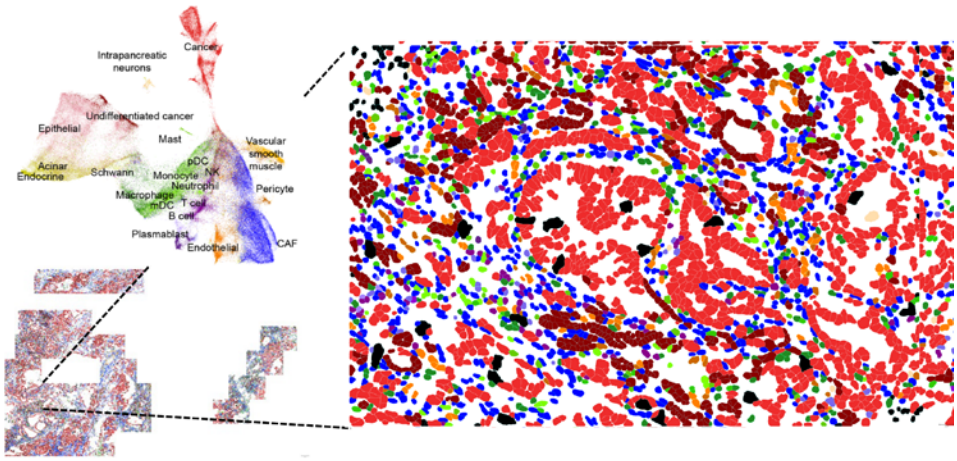
Danielle Bestoso
Avril Coley, MD
Angelique Gilbert
Joshua Kocher
Evan Lang
Eric Lin, MD
Kenta Makino, MD, PhD
Cole Nawrocki
Linda Nieman, PhD
Amaya Pankaj, MD
Bidish Patel, MD
Ildiko Phillips
Michael Raabe
Peter Richieri
Alexandra Rojas
Elizabeth Seider
Yuhui Song
David T. Ting, MD
Cynthia Wong, PhD
Katherine Xu
Eunae You, PhD

Gastrointestinal cancers are highly lethal cancers where the vast majority of patients are diagnosed too late and conventional therapies have largely been ineffective, making early detection and novel drug targets greatly needed. **The Ting laboratory** has been utilizing innovative technologies to characterize RNA expression patterns in cancer. Our lab has identified aberrant expression of repeat RNA in cancer, which have been found to mimic viruses. We have demonstrated that these viral-like repeat sequences can stimulate innate immune responses, replicate through reverse transcriptional intermediates, and infect cells through extracellular vesicles. We have demonstrated found that these repeat RNAs can serve as biomarkers of immunological response, identified therapeutic targets that can disrupt repeat element biology, and visualized the spatial distribution of these viral-like species in tumors and the surrounding microenvironment using spatial transcriptomics. These studies are providing new mechanistic insight into the contribution of repeat elements in cancer progression, identifying novel biomarkers, and discovering new repeat targeting agents.

The Ting laboratory has utilized RNA-sequencing, RNA in situ hybridization, and spatial transcriptomic technologies to understand the complex transcriptional landscape of cancers. We have used these technologies to characterize non-coding repeat RNA expression across cancer and normal tissues. This has provided novel insight into the role of the repeatome in cancer development and offers a method to identify novel biomarkers and therapeutic targets. In addition, we have used single cell, spatial transcriptomic, and microfluidic technologies that have revealed the importance of repeatome biology in driving cellular plasticity and tumor cell heterogeneity. Genetic and molecular disruption of repeat element function can activate innate immune signaling that has been shown to affect tumor growth and block epithelial mesenchymal transition (EMT) plasticity, a cell fate change important for metastasis.

Repeat RNA Viral Response Alters Cellular Plasticity

RNA sequencing of a broad spectrum of carcinomas demonstrated a highly aberrant expression of repeat RNAs emanating from regions of the genome previously thought to be inactive due to epigenetic silencing. Our initial work identified the HSATII satellite as being exquisitely specific for epithelial cancers, including carcinomas of the pancreas, colon, liver, breast, and lung. This initial work identified a correlation of satellite expression with neuroendocrine differentiation, a type of cellular plasticity related to EMT and known to occur in the setting of therapy resistance. Furthermore, our work using a microfluidic device to isolate rare circulating tumor cells (CTCs) and single cell RNA-seq revealed high enrichment of repeat element expression in these precursors of metastasis. We have recently demonstrated that repeat RNA expression in cancer cells can induce EMT cellular plasticity through activation of an interferon response, which supports a functional effect of repeat elements on metastatic potential. Using customized probes for repeat RNAs, we have now visualized the spatial localization of repeat RNAs in human cancers using spatial transcriptomics (see figure), which has shown high levels in tumor



This image represents a spatial transcriptomic "map" of a pancreatic cancer with individual molecules of repeat and coding RNAs quantified with precise spatial coordinates in a human primary tumor sample. Individual cell types can be determined based on transcriptional profiles with mapping to understand cell-cell interactions within tissue.

cells that are undergoing EMT. Moreover, spatial transcriptomic analysis has revealed presence of repeat RNAs in multiple cells types in the diverse tumor microenvironment ecosystem including cancer associated fibroblasts (CAFs), neurons, and immune cells. We have demonstrated that repeat RNAs can be delivered to other cell types through extracellular vesicles (EVs) that mimic viral particles, which induce innate immune responses that alter the phenotype of different cell types. Altogether, this represents a model of a cancer driven inflammatory response in the tumor microenvironment through an "infection" of repeat RNA containing EVs.

Repeat Elements as Novel Cancer Therapeutic Targets

Different repeat elements have been shown to replicate through reverse transcriptional intermediates, including human endogenous retroviruses (HERVs), the LINE-1 retrotransposon, and satellite repeats. These insertions and expansions in the genome have been found to be a poor prognostic marker in cancer. In preclinical tumor models, we showed the ability to inhibit replication of repeat elements using nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors (NRTIs), drugs commonly used for viral infection. This led to a Phase II clinical trial of the NRTI 3TC in metastatic colorectal cancer, which demonstrated promising single agent activity in 25% of patients. Preclinical models indicate that NRTIs affect migratory capability and clonal growth, which supports a role of retrotransposon activity. We are expanding our studies on the impact of NRTIs on cancer cells and the surrounding microenvironment. Recently, we have focused on the RNA binding protein component of the LINE-1 retrotransposon called ORF1p. Suppression of ORF1p with shRNA had significant effects on tumorsphere and xenograft growth, which was linked with alterations in interferon response and diminished EMT. Altogether, these findings have opened new therapeutic avenues to target repeatome biology.

Selected Publications:

Taylor MS, Wu C, Fridy PC, Zhang SJ, Senussi Y, Wolters JC, Cajuso T, Cheng WC, [...], **Ting DT**, Rout MP, LaCava J, Walt DR, and Burns KH, Ultrasensitive Detection of Circulating LINE-1 ORF1p as a Specific Multicancer Biomarker. *Cancer Discov*, (2023); 13(12): 2532-2547.

Porter RL*, Sun S*, Flores MN, Berzolla E, You E, Phillips IE, Kc N, Desai N, [...] Stott SL, Deshpande V, Liu JF, Solovyov A, Matulonis UA, Greenbaum BD†, and **Ting DT**†. Satellite repeat RNA expression in epithelial ovarian cancer associates with a tumor-immunosuppressive phenotype. *J Clin Invest*, (2022); 132(16):e155931.

Rajurkar M*, Parikh AR*, Solovyov A*, You E, Kulkarni AS, Chu C, Xu KH, Jaicks C, Taylor MS, Wu C, Alexander KA, Good CR, Szabolcs A, Gerstberger S, [...] Deshpande V, Rivera MN, Aryee MJ, Hong TS, Berger SL, Walt DR, Burns KH, Park PJ, Greenbaum BD†, and **Ting DT**†, Reverse Transcriptase Inhibition Disrupts Repeat Element Life Cycle in Colorectal Cancer. *Cancer Discovery*, (2022); 12(6): 1462-1481.

Parikh AR*, Szabolcs A*, Allen JN, Clark JW, Wo JY, Raabe M, Thel H, Hoyos D, Mehta A, [...] Greenbaum BD, **Ting DT**†, and Hong TS†, Radiation therapy enhances immunotherapy response in microsatellite stable colorectal and pancreatic adeno- carcinoma in a phase II trial. *Nat Cancer*, (2021); 2(11): 1124-1135.

Franses JW*, Philipp J*, Missios P, Bhan I, Liu A, Yashaswini C, Tai E, [...] Ryan DP, Maheswaran S, Haber DA, Daley GQ, and **Ting DT**. Pancreatic circulating tumor cell profiling identifies LIN28B as a metastasis driver and drug target. *Nature Communications* (2020); 11(1): 3303.

Ligorio M*, Sil S*, Malagnon-Lopez J, Nieman LT, [...] Fernandez-Del Castillo C, Ferrone CR, Haas W, Aryee M†, **Ting DT**†. Stromal Microenvironment Shapes the Intratumoral Architecture of Pancreatic Cancer. *Cell*. (2019 Jun 27); 178(1):160-175.e27.

*Equal contribution
†Co-corresponding

Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD

Villani Laboratory

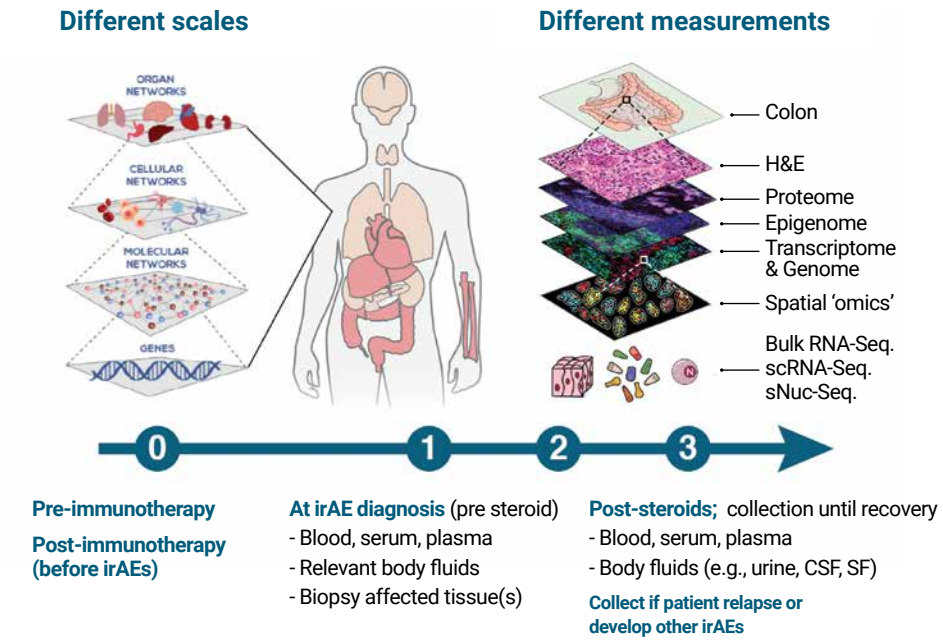
Sergio Aguilar Fernández, PhD
Courtney Ambrose, MSc
Adrien Antoinette, PhD
Roya Best, BSc
Evan Biederstedt, MSc
Steven Blum, MD, MSc
Christopher Cosgriff, MD, MPH
Thomas Lee Chan, BSc
Aonkon Dey, BSc
Isabela Joy Kernin, MSc
Kavita Mistry, MD, PhD
Jacquelyn Nestor, MD, PhD
Rachely Normand, PhD
Pragya Rawat, MSc
Swetha Ramesh, BSc
Sherin Rouhani, MD, PhD
Wamia Said, BSc
Kamil Slowikowski, PhD
Neal Smith, MSc
Christopher Stueber, MSc
Joie Sun, BSc
Elizabeth Tuttle, BSc
Alexandra-Chloé Villani, PhD
Daniel Zlotoff, MD, PhD
Leyre Zubiri, MD, PhD

The Villani laboratory seeks to establish a comprehensive roadmap of the human immune system by achieving a higher resolution definition and functional characterization of cell subsets and rules governing immune response regulation, as a foundation to decipher how immunity is dysregulated in diseases. We use unbiased systems immunology approaches, cutting-edge immunogenomics, single-cell 'multi-omics' strategies, and integrative computational frameworks to empower the study and modeling of the immune system as a function of "healthy" and inflammatory states, disease progression, and response to treatment. Our multi-disciplinary team of immunologists, geneticist, computational biologists, and physicians work towards answering several key questions: Do we know all existing human immune cell subsets? How do circulating immune cells mirror those in tissue microenvironment in the context of health and disease? Can we identify targets that would improve immunotherapy efficacy by increasing specificity? Collectively, our groundwork is paving the way for developing a human immune lexicon that is key to promoting effective bench-to-beside translation of findings.

Leveraging single-cell 'multi-omics' to unravel new insights into the human immune system

Achieving detailed understanding of the composition and function of the immune system at the fundamental unit of life — the cell — is essential to determining the prerequisites of health and disease. Historically, leukocyte populations have been defined by a combination of morphology, localization, functions, developmental origins, and the expression of a restricted set of markers. These strategies are inherently biased and recognized today as inadequate. Single-cell RNA sequencing (scRNAseq) and 'multi-omics' analysis provides an unbiased, data-driven way of systematically detecting cellular states that can reveal diverse simultaneous facets of cellular identity, from discrete cell types to continuous dynamic transitions, which cannot be defined by a handful of pre-defined markers or for which markers are not yet known. We combine scRNAseq strategies together with in-depth follow-up profiling, phenotypic and functional characterization of prospectively isolated immune subsets defined by scRNAseq data to overcome such limitations. Our analyses of the human blood mononuclear phagocyte system resulted in the identification of six dendritic cell (DC), four monocyte, and one DC progenitor populations, thus revising the taxonomy of these cells (Villani et al., *Science* 2017). Noteworthy, five of these subsets had never been reported, illustrating the power of our integrative strategies to reopen the definition of these cell types. Our study highlighted the value of embarking on a comprehensive Human Cell Atlas initiative and offered a useful framework for conducting this kind of analysis on other cell types and tissues. We are currently contributing to the immune cell atlas effort by charting at high-resolution the human blood cellular landscape, and are studying paired human tissues with blood to better establish how circulating immune cells mirror those in tissue microenvironment in the context of health and disease.

We also continuously support development



Overview of our strategy for exploring scale, time and modalities to discover underpinnings of diseases.

of in-depth expertise in single-cell 'multi-omics' experimental and computational strategies (Fisher F, *Nat Commun* 2024; Ding, *Nat Biotechnol* 2020; Li, *Nat Methods* 2020; Tukiainen, Villani, *Nature* 2017; Ranu, Villani, *Nucleic Acid Res* 2019; Villani, *Methods Mol Biol* 2016), and its application to study immune cells infiltrates in healthy, tumor lesions and inflamed tissue (Izar, *Science* 2016; Sade-Feldman, *Cell* 2019; Di Pilato, *Nature* 2019; Olah, *Nat Commun* 2018; Balan, *Cell Rep* 2018; Popescu, *Nature* 2019; Smillie, *Cell* 2019; Abbas, *Nat Immunol* 2020; Delorey, *Nature* 2021; Alladina, *Science Immunol* 2023).

Deciphering immune-related adverse events (irAEs) induced by immune-checkpoint inhibitor (ICI) therapy

While ICI therapy is revolutionizing the treatment of solid cancers, its success is currently being limited by treatment-induced irAEs resembling autoimmune diseases that are affecting nearly every organ system. With ICI becoming first- and second-line of cancer treatments, it is expected that irAE incidence will continue rising and limit immunotherapy efficacy unless we find solutions. Our multi-disciplinary translational group of scientists and clinicians are working towards developing a better understanding of the biological players and underlying molecular and cellular mechanisms involved in driving irAEs by directly studying patient blood and matched affected tissue samples using a range of systems immunology, immunogenomics and single-cell 'omics' strategies (Zubiri, *J Immunother Cancer* 2021; Thomas, *Nature Med* 2024; Blum, *Nature* 2024). Our translational research program may result in identifying putative cellular components and mechanisms that could be (i) targeted in a 'primary-prevention' approach to prevent irAE development, and/or (ii) targeted after onset of irAEs, without reducing the efficacy of the immunotherapy.

Selected Publications:

Thomas MF*, Slowikowski K*, Manakongtreecheep K, Pritha Sen, ..., Li B, Reynolds KL†, **Villani AC**†. Altered interactions between circulating and tissue-resident CD8 T cells with the colonic mucosa define colitis associated with immune checkpoint inhibitors. *Nature Medicine* 2024; 30 (5): 1349-1362 .

Blum SM*, Zlotoff. DA*, Smith NP*, Kernin IJ*, Ramesh S, Zubiri L, Caplin J, Tirard A, Sen P, ..., Thomas MF†, Neilan TG†, Reynolds KL†, **Villani AC**†. Immune responses in checkpoint myocarditis across heart, blood and tumor. *Nature* 2024 (In Press).

Alladina J*, Smith NP*, Kooistra T, Slowikowski K, Kernin IJ, ..., Luster AD, **Villani AC**†, Cho JL†, Medoff BD†. A human model of asthma exacerbation reveals transcriptional programs and cell circuits specific to allergic asthma. *Sci Immunol*. 2023; 8(83): eabq6352.

Zubiri L, Molina GE, Mooradian MJ, … , Semenov YR, **Villani AC**†, Reynolds KL†. Effect of a multidisciplinary Severe Immunotherapy Complications Service on outcomes for patients receiving immune checkpoint inhibitor therapy for cancer. *J Immunother Cancer*. 2021; 9(9): e002886.

Delorey TM*, Ziegler CGK*, Heimberg G*, Normand R*,..., Shalek AK†, **Villani AC**†, Rozenblatt-Rosen O†, Regev A†. COVID-19 tissue atlases reveal SARS- CoV-2 pathology and cellular targets. *Nature* 2021; 595(7865):107-113. PMID: 33915569.

Villani AC*, Satija R*, Reynolds G, … , Haniffa M, Regev A†, Hacohen N†. Single-cell RNA-seq reveals new types of human blood dendritic cells, monocytes and progenitors. *Science* 2017; 356: 6335. pii: eaah4573.

*Co-first authorship
†Co-senior authorship

Publications

Publications September 1, 2023 – August 31, 2024

Abelman R, Spring LM, **Corcoran RB**, Bardia A. Corrigendum to "Moving towards tissue-agnostic antibody drug conjugates: HER2 expression as the poster child": [Ann Oncol 34 (2023) 968-969]. *Ann Oncol.* 2024 May;35(5):481.

Al'Khafaji AM, Smith JT, Garimella KV, Babadi M, Popic V, **Sade-Feldman M**, Gatzen M, Sarkizova S, Schwartz MA, Blaum EM, Day A, Costello M, Bowers T, Gabriel S, Banks E, Philippakis AA, **Boland GM**, Blainey PC, **Hacohen N**. High-throughput RNA isoform sequencing using programmed cDNA concatenation. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2024 Apr;42(4):582-586.

Alvarez Calderon F, Kang BH, Kyrysyuk O, Zheng S, Wang H, Mathewson ND, Luoma AM, Ning X, Pyrdol J, Cao X, **Suvà ML**, Yuan GC, Wittrup KD, Wucherpfennig KW. Targeting of the CD161 inhibitory receptor enhances T-cell-mediated immunity against hematological malignancies. *Blood.* 2024 Mar 21;143(12):1124-1138.

Alvarez-Breckenridge C, Anderson KG, Correia AL, **Demehri S**, Dinh HQ, Dixon KO, Dunn GP, Evgin L, Goc J, Good Z, **Hacohen N**, Han P, Hanč P, Hickey J, Kersten K, Liu BC, Buque A, Miao Y', Milner JJ, Pritykin Y, Pucci F, Scharping NE, Sudmeier L, Wang Y, Wieland A, Williams MM. Lessons for the Next Generation of Scientists from the Second Annual Arthur and Sandra Irving Cancer Immunology Symposium. *Cancer Immunol Res*. 2023 Dec 1;11(12):1571-1577.

Anderson JR, **Demehri S**. Time to first skin cancer diagnosis following kidney transplant. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2024 Jul 16:S0190-9622(24)02487-3.

Assatova B, Willim R, Trevisani C, Haskett G, Kariya KM, Chopra K, Park SR, Tolstorukov MY, McCabe SM, Duffy J, **Louissaint A Jr**, Huuhtanen J, Bhattacharya D, Mustjoki S, Koh MJ, Powers F, Morgan EA, Yang L, Pinckney B, Cotton MJ, Crabbe A, Ziemba JB, Brain I, Heavican-Foral TB, Iqbal J, Nemec R, Rider AB, Ford JG, Koh MJ, Scanlan N, Feith DJ, Loughran TP Jr, Kim WS, Choi J, Roels J, Boehme L, Putteman T, Taghon T, Barnes JA, Johnson PC, Jacobsen ED, Greenberg SA, Weinstock DM, Jain S. KLRG1 Cell Depletion as a Novel Therapeutic Strategy in Patients with Mature T-Cell Lymphoma Subtypes. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 Jun 3;30(11):2514-2530.

Azin M, Ngo KH, Hojanazarova J, **Demehri S**. Topical Calcipotriol Plus Imiquimod Immunotherapy for Nonkeratinocyte Skin Cancers. *JID Innov.* 2023 Aug 12;3(6):100221.

Babu S, Chen J, Robitschek E, Baron CS, McConnell A, Wu C, Dedeilia A, **Sade-Feldman M**, Modhurima R, Manos MP, Chen KY, Cox AM, Ludwig CG, Yang J, Kellis M, Buchbinder EI, **Hacohen N**, **Boland GM**, Abraham BJ, Liu D, Zon LI, Insco ML. Specific oncogene activation of the cell of origin in mucosal melanoma. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 26:2024.04.22.590595.

Baca SC, Seo JH, Davidsohn MP, Fortunato B, Semaan K, Sotudian S, Lakshminarayanan G, Diossy M, Qiu X, El Zarif T, Savignano H, Canniff J, Madueke I, Saliby RM, Zhang Z, Li R, Jiang Y, Taing L, Awad M, Chau CH, DeCaprio JA, Figg WD, Greten TF, **Hata AN**, Hodi FS, Hughes ME, Ligon KL, Lin N, Ng K, Oser MG, Meador C, Parsons HA, Pomerantz MM, Rajan A, Ritz J, Thakuria M, Tolaney SM, Wen PY, Long H, Berchuck JE, Szallasi Z, Choueiri TK, Freedman ML. Liquid biopsy epigenomic profiling for cancer subtyping. *Nat Med.* 2023 Nov;29(11):2737-2741.

Bailey SR, Berger TR, Graham C, Larson RC, **Maus MV**. Four challenges to CAR T cells breaking the glass ceiling. *Eur J Immunol.* 2023 Nov;53(11):e2250039.

Bai B, Wise JF, Vodák D, Nakken S, Sharma A, Blaker YN, Brodtkorb M, Hilden V, Trøen G, Ren W, Lorenz S, **Lawrence MS**, Myklebost O, Kimby E, Pan-Hammarström Q, Steen CB, Meza-Zepeda LA, Beiske K, Smeland EB, Hovig E, Lingjærde OC, Holte H, Myklebust JH. Multi-omics profiling of longitudinal samples reveals early genomic changes in follicular lymphoma. *Blood Cancer J*. 2024 Aug 27;14(1):147.

Bai X, Shaheen A, Grieco C, d'Arienzo PD, Mina F, Czapla JA, Lawless AR, Bongiovanni E, Santaniello U, Zappi H, Dulak D, Williamson A, Lee R, Gupta A, Li C, Si L, Ubaldi M, Yamazaki N, Ogata D, Johnson R, Park BC, Jung S, Madonna G, Hochherz J, Umeda Y, Nakamura Y, Gebhardt C, Festino L, Capone M, Ascierto PA, Johnson DB, Lo SN, Long GV, Menzies AM, Namikawa K, Mandala M, Guo J, Lorigan P, Najjar YG, Haydon A, Quaglino P, **Boland GM,** Sullivan RJ, Furness AJS, Plummer R, Flaherty KT. Dabrafenib plus trametinib versus anti-PD-1 monotherapy as adjuvant therapy in BRAF V600-mutant stage III melanoma after definitive surgery: a multicenter, retrospective cohort study. *EClinicalMedicine*. 2023 Oct 31;65:102290.

Bai X, Lawless AR, Czapla JA, Gerstberger SC, Park BC, Jung S, Johnson R, Yamazaki N, Ogata D, Umeda Y, Li C, Guo J, Flaherty KT, Nakamura Y, Namikawa K, Long GV, Menzies AM, Johnson DB, Sullivan RJ, **Boland GM**, Si L. Benefit, recurrence pattern, and toxicity to adjuvant anti-PD-1 monotherapy varies by ethnicity and melanoma subtype: An international multicenter cohort study. *JAAD Int.* 2024 Jan 19;15:105-114.

Bai X, Shaheen A, Grieco C, d'Arienzo PD, Mina F, Czapla JA, Lawless AR, Bongiovanni E, Santaniello U, Zappi H, Dulak D, Williamson A, Lee R, Gupta A, Li C, Si L, Ubaldi M, Yamazaki N, Ogata D, Johnson R, Park BC, Jung S, Madonna G, Hochherz J, Umeda Y, Nakamura Y, Gebhardt C, Festino L, Capone M, Ascierto PA, Johnson DB, Lo SN, Long GV, Menzies AM, Namikawa K, Mandala M, Guo J, Lorigan P, Najjar YG, Haydon A, Quaglino P, **Boland GM**, Sullivan RJ, Furness AJS, Plummer R, Flaherty KT. Dabrafenib plus trametinib versus anti-PD-1 monotherapy as adjuvant therapy in BRAF V600-mutant stage III melanoma after definitive surgery: a multicenter, retrospective cohort study. *EClinicalMedicine.* 2024 Mar 27;71:102564.

Bakaric A, Cironi L, Praz V, Sanalkumar R, Broye LC, Favre-Bulle K, Letovanec I, Digklia A, Renella R, Stamenkovic I, **Ott CJ**, Nakamura T, Antonescu CR, **Rivera MN**, Riggi N. CIC-DUX4 Chromatin Profiling Reveals New Epigenetic Dependencies and Actionable Therapeutic Targets in CIC-Rearranged Sarcomas. *Cancers (Basel)*. 2024 Jan 21;16(2):457.

Balasooriya ER, Wu Q, Ellis H, Zhen Y, Norden BL, **Corcoran RB**, Mohan A, Martin E, Franovic A, Tyhonas J, Lardy M, Grandinetti KB, Pelham R, Soroceanu L, Silveira VS, **Bardeesy N**. The Irreversible FGFR Inhibitor KIN-3248 Overcomes FGFR2 Kinase Domain Mutations. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 May 15;30(10):2181-2192.

Banla LI, **Hwang WL**, Willers H. The R's of Radiation Therapy: Do We Need More or Do We Move On? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*. 2024 Jul 1;119(3):734-736.

Bao C, Tourdot RW, Brunette GJ, Stewart C, Sun L, Baba H, Watanabe M, Agoston AT, Jajoo K, Davison JM, Nason KS, **Getz G**, Wang KK, Imamura Y, Odze R, Bass AJ, Stachler MD, Zhang CZ. Genomic signatures of past and present chromosomal instability in Barrett's esophagus and early esophageal adenocarcinoma. *Nat Commun.* 2023 Oct 4;14(1):6203.

Bardia A, Sun S, Thimmiah N, Coates JT, Wu B, Abelman RO, Spring L, Moy B, Ryan P, Melkonyan MN, Partridge A, Juric D, Peppercorn J, Parsons H, Wander SA, Attaya V, Lormil B, Shellock M, Nagayama A, Bossuyt V, Isakoff SJ, Tolaney SM, **Ellisen LW**. Antibody-Drug Conjugate Sacituzumab Govitecan Enables a Sequential TOP1/PARP Inhibitor Therapy Strategy in Patients with Breast Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 Jul 15;30(14):2917-2924.

Bar Y, Keenan JC, Niemierko A, Medford AJ, Isakoff SJ, **Ellisen LW**, Bardia A, Vidula N. Genomic spectrum of actionable alterations in serial cell free DNA (cfDNA) analysis of patients with metastatic breast cancer. *NPJ Breast Cancer*. 2024 Apr 11;10(1):27.

Baumgartner CK, Ebrahimi-Nik H, Iracheta-Vellve A, Hamel KM, Olander KE, Davis TGR, McGuire KA, Halvorsen GT, Avila OI, Patel CH, Kim SY, Kammula AV, Muscato AJ, Halliwill K, Geda P, Klinge KL, Xiong Z, Duggan R, Mu L, Yeary MD, Patti JC, Balon TM, Mathew R, Backus C, Kennedy DE, Chen A, Longenecker K, Klahn JT, Hrusch CL, Krishnan N, Hutchins CW, Dunning JP, Bulic M, Tiwari P, Colvin KJ, Chuong CL, Kohnle IC, Rees MG, Boghossian A, Ronan M, Roth JA, Wu MJ, Suermondt JSMT, Knudsen NH, Cheruiyot CK, **Sen DR**, Griffin GK, Golub TR, **El-Bardeesy N**, Decker JH, Yang Y, Guffroy M, Fossey S, Trusk P, Sun IM, Liu Y, Qiu W, Sun Q, Paddock MN, Farney EP, Matulenko MA, Beauregard C, Frost JM, Yates KB, Kym PR, **Manguso RT**. The PTPN2/PTPN1 inhibitor ABBV-CLS-484 unleashes potent anti-tumour immunity. *Nature*. 2023 Oct;622(7984):850-862.

Publications continued

Ben-Ami R, Wang QL, Zhang J, Supplee JG, Fahrmann JF, Lehmann-Werman R, Brais LK, Nowak J, Yuan C, Loftus M, Babic A, Irajizad E, Davidi T, Zick A, Hubert A, Neiman D, Piyanzin S, Gal-Rosenberg O, Horn A, Shemer R, Glaser B, Boos N, Jajoo K, Lee L, Clancy TE, Rubinson DA, Ng K, Chabot JA, Kastrinos F, Kluger M, Aguirre AJ, Jänne PA, **Bardeesy N**, Stanger B, O'Hara MH, Till J, Maitra A, Carpenter EL, Bullock AJ, Genkinger J, Hanash SM, Paweletz CP, Dor Y, Wolpin BM. Protein biomarkers and alternatively methylated cell-free DNA detect early stage pancreatic cancer. *Gut.* 2024 Mar 7;73(4):639-648.

Bernasocchi T, **Mostoslavsky R**. Subcellular one carbon metabolism in cancer, aging and epigenetics. *Front Epigenet Epigenom*. 2024;2:1451971.

Bick F, Brenis Gómez CM, Lammens I, Van Moorleghem J, De Wolf C, Dupont S, Dumoutier L, Smith NP, **Villani AC**, Browaeys R, Alladina J, Haring AM, Medoff BD, Cho JL, Bigirimana R, Vieira J, Hammad H, Blanchetot C, Schuijs MJ, Lambrecht BN. Interleukin-2 family cytokines IL-9 and IL-21 differentially regulate innate and adaptive type 2 immunity in asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2024 Aug 13:S0091-6749(24)00817-0.

Bishop TR, Subramanian C, Bilotta EM, Garnar-Wortzel L, Ramos AR, Zhang Y, Asiaban JN, **Ott CJ**, Rock CO, Erb MA. Acetyl-CoA biosynthesis drives resistance to histone acetyltransferase inhibition. *Nat Chem Biol*. 2023 Oct;19(10):1215-1222.

Blumberg B, Cheng-An Chang R, Egusquiza R, Amato A, Li Z, Joloya E, Wheeler H, Nguyen A, Shioda K, Odajima J, **Lawrence M**, **Shioda T**. Heritable changes in chromatin contacts linked to transgenerational obesity. *Res Sq* [Preprint]. 2023 Nov 28:rs.3.rs-3570919.

Blumenberg V, **Maus MV**. Tracking non-relapse mortality after CAR T cell therapy. *Nat Med*. 2024 Aug 30.

Blum SM, Zlotoff DA, Smith NP, Kernin IJ, Ramesh S, Zubiri L, Caplin J, Samanta N, Martin SC, Tirard A, Sen P, Song Y, Barth J, Slowikowski K, Nasrallah M, Tantivit J, Manakongtreecheep K, Arnold BY, McGuire J, Pinto CJ, McLoughlin D, Jackson M, Chan P, Lawless A, Sharova T, Nieman LT, Gainor JF, Juric D, Mino-Kenudsen M, Sullivan RJ, **Boland GM**, Stone JR, Thomas MF, Neilan TG, Reynolds KL, **Villani AC**. Immune Responses in Checkpoint Myocarditis Across Heart, Blood, and Tumor. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Nov 29:2023.09.15.557794.

Boeke JD, Burns KH, Chiappinelli KB, Classon M, Coffin JM, DeCarvalho DD, Dukes JD, Greenbaum B, Kassiotis G, Knutson SK, Levine AJ, Nath A, Papa S, Rios D, Sedivy J, **Ting DT**. Proceedings of the inaugural Dark Genome Symposium: November 2022. *Mob DNA*. 2023 Nov 21;14(1):18.

Boiarsky D, **Gulhan DC**, Savignano H, Lakshminarayanan G, McClure HM, Silver R, Hirsch MS, Sholl LM, Choudhury AD, Ananda G, Park PJ, Tewari AK, Berchuck JE. A Panel-Based Mutational Signature of Mismatch Repair Deficiency is Associated With Durable Response to Pembrolizumab in Metastatic Castration-Resistant Prostate Cancer. *Clin Genitourin Cancer*. 2024 Apr;22(2):558-568.e3.

Boucher JC, Shrestha B, Vishwasrao P, **Leick M**, Cervantes EV, Ghafoor T, Reid K, Spitler K, Yu B, Betts BC, Guevara-Patino JA, **Maus MV**, Davila ML. Bispecific CD33/CD123 targeted chimeric antigen receptor T cells for the treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. *Mol Ther Oncolytics.* 2023 Nov 20;31:100751.

Boulay G, Broye LC, Dong R, Iyer S, Sanalkumar R, Xing YH, Buisson R, Rengarajan S, Naigles B, Duc B, Volorio A, Awad ME, Renella R, Chebib I, Nielsen GP, Choy E, Cote GM, Zou L, Letovanec I, Stamenkovic I, **Rivera MN**, Riggi N. EWS-WT1 fusion isoforms establish oncogenic programs and therapeutic vulnerabilities in desmoplastic small round cell tumors. *Nat Commun.* 2024 Aug 28;15(1):7460.

Boyraz B, **Sgroi DC**, **Iafrate AJ**, Lerwill MF. Atypical cystic hypersecretory lesions of the breast commonly harbour TP53 alterations. *Histopathology*. 2023 Dec;83(6):989-993.

Bredella MA, Fintelmann FJ, **Iafrate AJ**, Dagogo-Jack I, Dreyer KJ, Louis DN, Brink JA, Lennerz JK. Administrative Alignment for Integrated Diagnostics Leads to Shortened Time to Diagnose and Service Optimization. *Radiology*. 2024 Jul;312(1):e240335.

Briere L, Thiel M, **Sweetser DA**, Koy A, Axeen E. GNAO1-Related Disorder. 2023 Nov 9. In: Adam MP, Feldman J, Mirzaa GM, Pagon RA, Wallace SE, Bean LJH, Gripp KW, Amemiya A, editors. *GeneReviews®*[Internet]. Seattle (WA): University of Washington, Seattle; 1993–2024. PMID: 37956232.

Burr R, Leshchiner I, Costantino CL, Blohmer M, Sundaresan T, Cha J, Seeger K, Guay S, Danysh BP, Gore I, Jacobs RA, Slowik K, Utro F, Rhrissorrakrai K, Levovitz C, Barth JL, Dubash T, Chirn B, Parida L, Sequist LV, Lennerz JK, Mino-Kenudson M, **Maheswaran S**, Naxerova K, **Getz G**, **Haber DA**. Germline mutations and developmental mosaicism underlying EGFR-mutant lung cancer. *Nature Cancer*, in press (2024)

Butt Y, Sakhtemani R, Mohamad-Ramshan R, **Lawrence MS**, Bhagwat AS. Distinguishing preferences of human APOBEC3A and APOBEC3B for cytosines in hairpin loops, and reflection of these preferences in APOBEC-signature cancer genome mutations. *Nat Commun.* 2024 Mar 18;15(1):2369.

Cadinu P, Sivanathan KN, Misra A, Xu RJ, Mangani D, Yang E, Rone JM, Tooley K, Kye YC, **Bod L**, Geistlinger L, Lee T, Mertens RT, Ono N, Wang G, Sanmarco L, Quintana FJ, Anderson AC, Kuchroo VK, Moffitt JR, Nowarski R. Charting the cellular biogeography in colitis reveals fibroblast trajectories and coordinated spatial remodeling. *Cell.* 2024 Apr 11;187(8):2010-2028.e30.

Cardoso BA, Duque M, Gírio A, Fragoso R, Oliveira ML, Allen JR, Martins LR, Correia NC, Silveira AB, Veloso A, Kimura S, Demoen L, Matthijssens F, Jeha S, Cheng C, Pui CH, Grosso AR, Neto JL, De Almeida SF, Van Vlierberghe P, Mullighan CG, Yunes JA, **Langenau DM**, Pflumio F, Barata JT. CASZ1 upregulates PI3K-AKT-mTOR signaling and promotes T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. *Haematologica*. 2024 Jun 1;109(6):1713-1725.

Carlson RJ, Patten JJ, Stefanakis G, Soong BY, Radhakrishnan A, Singh A, Thakur N, Amarasinghe GK, **Hacohen N**, Basler CF, Leung D, Uhler C, Davey RA, Blainey PC. Single-cell image-based genetic screens systematically identify regulators of Ebola virus subcellular infection dynamics. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 7:2024.04.06.588168.

Cattaneo G, Ventin M, Arya S, Kontos F, Michelakos T, Sekigami Y, Cai L, Villani V, Sabbatino F, Chen F, Sadagopan A, Deshpande V, Moore PA, **Ting DT**, **Bardeesy N**, Wang X, Ferrone S, Ferrone CR. Interplay between B7-H3 and HLA class I in the clinical course of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. *Cancer Lett.* 2024 Apr 10;587:216713.

Chen ACY, Jaiswal S, Martinez D, Yerinde C, Ji K, Miranda V, Fung ME, Weiss SA, Zschummel M, Taguchi K, Garris CS, Mempel TR, **Hacohen N**, **Sen DR**. The aged tumor microenvironment limits T cell control of cancer. *Nat Immunol*. 2024 Jun;25(6):1033-1045.

Chen ACY, **Sen DR**. Hyperactive DCs redirect aged anti-tumor immunity. *Cancer Res.* 2024 Jul 29.

Chen CW, Zhang L, Dutta R, Niroula A, **Miller PG**, Gibson CJ, Bick AG, Reyes JM, Lee YT, Tovy A, Gu T, Waldvogel S, Chen YH, Venters BJ, Estève PO, Pradhan S, Keogh MC, Natarajan P, Takahashi K, Sperling AS, Goodell MA. SRCAP mutations drive clonal hematopoiesis through epigenetic and DNA repair dysregulation. *Cell Stem Cell*. 2023 Nov 2;30(11):1503-1519.e8.

Chen CW, Zhang L, Dutta R, Niroula A, **Miller PG**, Gibson CJ, Bick AG, Reyes JM, Lee YT, Tovy A, Gu T, Waldvogel S, Chen YH, Venters BJ, Estève PO, Pradhan S, Keogh MC, Natarajan P, Takahashi K, Sperling AS, Goodell MA. SRCAP mutations drive clonal hematopoiesis through epigenetic and DNA repair dysregulation. *Cell Stem Cell.* 2024 Feb 1;31(2):275-277.

Chen H, Ryu J, Vinyard ME, Lerer A, **Pinello L**. SIMBA: single-cell embedding along with features. *Nat Methods.* 2024 Jun;21(6):1003-1013.

Chen J, Amoozgar Z, Liu X, Aoki S, Liu Z, Shin SM, Matsui A, Hernandez A, Pu Z, Halvorsen S, Lei PJ, Datta M, Zhu L, Ruan Z, Shi L, Staiculescu D, Inoue K, Munn LL, Fukumura D, Huang P, Sassi S, **Bardeesy N**, Ho WJ, Jain RK, Duda DG. Reprogramming the Intrahepatic Cholangiocarcinoma Immune Microenvironment by Chemotherapy and CTLA-4 Blockade Enhances Anti-PD-1 Therapy. *Cancer Immunol Res.* 2024 Apr 2;12(4):400-412.

Chen JH, Nieman LT, Spurrell M, Jorgji V, Elmelech L, Richieri P, Xu KH, Madhu R, Parikh M, Zamora I, Mehta A, Nabel CS, Freeman SS, Pirl JD, Lu C, Meador CB, Barth JL, Sakhi M, Tang AL, Sarkizova S, Price C, Fernandez NF, Emanuel G, He J, Van Raay K, Reeves JW, Yizhak K, Hofree M, Shih A, **Sade-Feldman M, Boland GM**, Pelka K, Aryee MJ, Mino-Kenudson M, Gainor JF, Korsunsky I, **Hacohen N**. Human lung cancer harbors spatially organized stem-immunity hubs associated with response to immunotherapy. *Nat Immunol.* 2024 Apr;25(4):644-658.

Choi BD, Gerstner ER, Frigault MJ, **Leick MB**, Mount CW, Balaj L, Nikiforow S, Carter BS, Curry WT, Gallagher K, **Maus MV**. Intraventricular CARv3-TEAM-E T Cells in Recurrent Glioblastoma. *N Engl J Med.* 2024 Apr 11;390(14):1290-1298.

Christensen RL, Wiinberg M, Lerche CM, **Demehri S**, Olesen UH, Haedersdal M. Anti-PD-1 immunotherapy with adjuvant ablative fractional laser displays increased tumour clearance of squamous cell carcinoma, a murine study. *Exp Dermatol.* 2024 Feb;33(2):e15013.

Chu C, Lin EW, Tran A, Jin H, Ho NI, Veit A, Cortes-Ciriano I, Burns KH, **Ting DT**, Park PJ. The landscape of human SVA retrotransposons. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2023 Nov 27;51(21):11453-11465.

Cieri N, Hookeri N, Stromhaug K, Li L, Keating J, Díaz-Fernández P, Gómez-García de Soria V, Stevens J, Kfuri-Rubens R, Shao Y, Kooshesh KA, Powell K, Ji H, Hernandez GM, Abelin J, Klaeger S, Forman C, Clauser KR, Sarkizova S, Braun DA, Penter L, Kim HT, Lane WJ, Oliveira G, Kean LS, Li S, Livak KJ, Carr SA, Keskin DB, Muñoz-Calleja C, Ho VT, Ritz J, Soiffer RJ, Neuberg D, Stewart C, **Getz G**, Wu CJ. Systematic identification of minor histocompatibility antigens predicts outcomes of allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2024 Aug 21.

Clay S, Alladina J, Smith NP, Visness CM, Wood RA, O'Connor GT, Cohen RT, Khurana Hershey GK, Kercsmar CM, Gruchalla RS, Gill MA, Liu AH, Kim H, Kattan M, Bacharier LB, Rastogi D, Rivera-Spoljaric K, Robison RG, Gergen PJ, Busse WW, **Villani AC**, Cho JL, Medoff BD, Gern JE, Jackson DJ, Ober C, Dapas M. Gene-based association study of rare variants in children of diverse ancestries implicates TNFRSF21 in the development of allergic asthma. *J Allergy Clin Immunol.* 2024 Mar;153(3):809-820.

Coley AK, Lu C, Pankaj A, Emmett MJ, Lang ER, Song Y, Xu KH, Xu N, Patel BK, Chougule A, Nieman LT, Aryee MJ, Ferrone CR, Deshpande V, Franses JW, **Ting DT**. Dysregulated Repeat Element Viral-like Immune Response in Hepatocellular Carcinoma. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Dec 5:2023.12.04.570014.

Corcoran RB, Do KT, Kim JE, Cleary JM, Parikh AR, Yeku OO, Xiong N, Weekes CD, Veneris J, Ahronian LG, Mauri G, Tian J, Norden BL, Michel AG, Van Seventer EE, Siravegna G, Camphausen K, Chi G, Fetter IJ, Brugge JS, Chen H, Takebe N, Penson RT, Juric D, Flaherty KT, Sullivan RJ, Clark JW, Heist RS, Matulonis UA, Liu JF, Shapiro GI. Phase I/II Study of Combined BCL-xL and MEK Inhibition with Navitoclax and Trametinib in KRAS or NRAS Mutant Advanced Solid Tumors. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 May 1;30(9):1739-1749.

Cui A, Li B, Wallace MS, Gonye ALK, Oetheimer C, Patel H, Tonnerre P, Holmes JA, Lieb D, Yao BS, Ma A, Roberts K, Damasio M, Chen JH, Piou D, Carlton-Smith C, Brown J, Mylvaganam R, Hon Fung JM, **Sade-Feldman M**, Aneja J, Gustafson J, Epstein ET, Salloum S, Brisac C, Thabet A, Kim AY, Lauer GM, **Hacohen N**, Chung RT, Alatrakchi N. Single-cell atlas of the liver myeloid compartment before and after cure of chronic viral hepatitis. *J Hepatol.* 2024 Feb;80(2):251-267.

Cui A, Huang T, Li S, Ma A, Pérez JL, Sander C, Keskin DB, Wu CJ, Fraenkel E, **Hacohen N**. Dictionary of immune responses to cytokines at single-cell resolution. *Nature.* 2024 Jan;625(7994):377-384.

Curran KJ, Nikiforow S, Bachier C, Hsu YM, Maloney D, **Maus MV**, McCarthy P, Porter D, Shi P, Shpall EJ, William B, Wacker K, Warkentin P, Heslop HE. A robust quality infrastructure is key to safe and effective delivery of immune effector cells: how FACT-finding can help. *Blood Adv.* 2024 Feb 27;8(4):1053-1061.

Da Silveira Cavalcante L, Lopera Higuita M, González-Rosa JM, Marques B, To S, Pendexter CA, Cronin SEJ, Gopinathan K, de Vries RJ, Ellett F, Uygun K, **Langenau DM**, Toner M, Tessier SN. Zebrafish as a high throughput model for organ preservation and transplantation research. *FASEB J.* 2023 Oct;37(10):e23187.

Dagogo-Jack I, Manoogian A, Jessop N, Georgantas NZ, Fintelmann FJ, Farahani A, Digumarthy SR, Price MC, Folch EE, Keyes CM, Do A, Peterson JL, Mino-Kenudson M, Pitman M, **Rivera M**, Nardi V, Dias-Santagata D, Le LP, **Iafrate AJ**, Heist RS, Ritterhouse LR, Lennerz JK. Integrated Radiology, Pathology, and Pharmacy Program to Accelerate Access to Osimertinib. *JCO Oncol Pract.* 2023 Sep;19(9):786-792.

Danielli SG, Wei Y, Dyer MA, Stewart E, Sheppard H, Wachtel M, Schäfer BW, Patel AG, **Langenau DM**.Single cell transcriptomic profiling identifies tumor-acquired and therapy-resistant cell states in pediatric rhabdomyosarcoma. *Nat Commun*. 2024 Jul 26;15(1):6307.

Darnell EP, **Maus MV**. Context matters: Tumor microenvironments impact cellular therapy success. *Cell Rep Med.* 2024 Apr 16;5(4):101491.

Darnell EP, **Maus MV**. Tumor burden in ZUMA-7: less is more. *Blood.* 2024 Jun 13;143(24):2441-2442.

DaSilva LF, Senan S, Patel ZM, Janardhan Reddy A, Gabbita S, Nussbaum Z, Valdez Córdova CM, Wenteler A, Weber N, Tunjic TM, Ahmad Khan T, Li Z, Smith C, Bejan M, Karmel Louis L, Cornejo P, Connell W, Wong ES, Meuleman W, **Pinello L**. DNA-Diffusion: Leveraging Generative Models for Controlling Chromatin Accessibility and Gene Expression via Synthetic Regulatory Elements. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Feb 1:2024.02.01.578352.

Das A, Tabori U, Sambira Nahum LC, Collins NB, Deyell R, Dvir R, Faure-Conter C, Hassall TE, Minturn JE, Edwards M, Brookes E, Bianchi V, Levine A, Stone SC, Sudhaman S, Sanchez Ramirez S, Ercan AB, Stengs L, Chung J, Negm L, **Getz G**, Maruvka YE, Ertl-Wagner B, Ohashi PS, Pugh T, Hawkins C, Bouffet E, Morgenstern DA. Efficacy of Nivolumab in Pediatric Cancers with High Mutation Burden and Mismatch Repair Deficiency. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2023 Dec 1;29(23):4770-4783.

Das A, Fernandez NR, Levine A, Bianchi V, Stengs LK, Chung J, Negm L, Dimayacyac JR, Chang Y, Nobre L, Ercan AB, Sanchez-Ramirez S, Sudhaman S, Edwards M, Larouche V, Samuel D, Van Damme A, Gass D, Ziegler DS, Bielack SS, Koschmann C, Zelcer S, Yalon-Oren M, Campino GA, Sarosiek T, Nichols KE, Loret De Mola R, Bielamowicz K, Sabel M, Frojd CA, Wood MD, Glover JM, Lee YY, Vanan M, Adamski JK, Perreault S, Chamdine O, Hjort MA, Zapotocky M, Carceller F, Wright E, Fedorakova I, Lossos A, Tanaka R, Osborn M, Blumenthal DT, Aronson M, Bartels U, Huang A, Ramaswamy V, Malkin D, Shlien A, **Villani A**, Dirks PB, Pugh TJ, **Getz G**, Maruvka YE, Tsang DS, Ertl-Wagner B, Hawkins C, Bouffet E, Morgenstern DA, Tabori U. Combined Immunotherapy Improves Outcome for Replication-Repair-Deficient (RRD) High-Grade Glioma Failing Anti-PD-1 Monotherapy: A Report from the International RRD Consortium. *Cancer Discov*. 2024 Feb 8;14(2):258-273.

Das D, Hirayama S, Aye L, Bryan ME, Naegele S, Zhao B, Efthymiou V, Mendel J, Fisch AS, Kröller L, Michels BE, Waterboer T, Richmon JD, Adalsteinsson V, **Lawrence MS**, Crowson MG, **Iafrate AJ**, Faden DL. Blood-based screening for HPV-associated cancers. *medRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Feb 2:2024.01.04.24300841.

de Sauvage MA, Torrini C, Nieblas-Bedolla E, Summers EJ, Sullivan E, Zhang BS, Batchelor E, Marion B, Yamazawa E, Markson SC, Wakimoto H, Nayyar N, **Brastianos PK**. The ERK inhibitor LY3214996 augments anti-PD-1 immunotherapy in preclinical mouse models of BRAFV600E melanoma brain metastasis. *Neuro Oncol*. 2024 May 3;26(5):889-901.

Publications continued

Dedeilia A, Lwin T, Li S, Tarantino G, Tunsiricharoengul S, Lawless A, Sharova T, Liu D, **Boland GM**, Cohen S. Factors Affecting Recurrence and Survival for Patients with High-Risk Stage II Melanoma. *Ann Surg Oncol.* 2024 Apr;31(4):2713-2726.

Deshpande V, Lee SH, Crabbe A, Pankaj A, Neyaz A, Ono Y, Rickelt S, Sonal S, Ferrone CR, **Ting DT**, Patil D, Yilmaz O, Berger D, Yilmaz O. Clinical, pathological, genetics and intratumoural immune milieu of micropapillary carcinoma of the colon. *J Clin Pathol.* 2024 May 17;77(6):387-393.

Drexler R, Khatri R, Schüller U, Eckhardt A, Ryba A, Sauvigny T, Dührsen L, Mohme M, Ricklefs T, Bode H, Hausmann F, Huber TB, Bonn S, Voß H, Neumann JE, Silverbush D, Hovestadt V, **Suvà ML**, Lamszus K, Gempt J, Westphal M, Heiland DH, Hänzelmann S, Ricklefs FL. Temporal change of DNA methylation subclasses between matched newly diagnosed and recurrent glioblastoma. *Acta Neuropathol.* 2024 Jan 20;147(1):21.

Drexler R, Khatri R, Sauvigny T, Mohme M, Maire CL, Ryba A, Zghaibeh Y, Dührsen L, Salviano-Silva A, Lamszus K, Westphal M, Gempt J, Wefers AK, Neumann JE, Bode H, Hausmann F, Huber TB, Bonn S, Jütten K, Delev D, Weber KJ, Harter PN, Onken J, Vajkoczy P, Capper D, Wiestler B, Weller M, Snijder B, Buck A, Weiss T, Göller PC, Sahm F, Menstel JA, Zimmer DN, Keough MB, Ni L, Monje M, Silverbush D, Hovestadt V, **Suvà ML**, Krishna S, Hervey-Jumper SL, Schüller U, Heiland DH, Hänzelmann S, Ricklefs FL. A prognostic neural epigenetic signature in high-grade glioma. Nat Med. 2024 Jun;30(6):1622-1635.

Duffau H, Berger M, **Brastianos PK**, Sanai N, Mandonnet E, McKhann GM. Introduction: Contemporary management of low-grade gliomas: from tumor biology to the patient's quality of life. *Neurosurg Focus*. 2024 Feb;56(2):E1.

El Zarif T, Meador CB, Qiu X, Seo JH, Davidsohn MP, Savignano H, Lakshminarayanan G, McClure HM, Canniff J, Fortunato B, Li R, Banwait MK, Semaan K, Eid M, Long H, Hung YP, Mahadevan NR, Barbie DA, Oser MG, Piotrowska Z, Choueiri TK, Baca SC, **Hata AN**, Freedman ML, Berchuck JE. Detecting Small Cell Transformation in Patients with Advanced EGFR Mutant Lung Adenocarcinoma through Epigenomic cfDNA Profiling. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 Sep 3;30(17):3798-3811.

Elsallab M, **Maus MV**. Expanding access to CAR T cell therapies through local manufacturing. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2023 Dec;41(12):1698-1708.

Elsallab M, Ellithi M, Lunning MA, D'Angelo C, Ma J, Perales MA, Frigault M, **Maus MV**. Second primary malignancies after commercial CAR T-cell therapy: analysis of the FDA Adverse Events Reporting System. *Blood*. 2024 May 16;143(20):2099-2105.

Elsallab M, Bourgeois F, **Maus MV**. National Survey of FACT-Accredited Cell Processing Facilities: Assessing Preparedness for Local Manufacturing of Immune Effector Cells. *Transplant Cell Ther*. 2024 Jun;30(6):626.e1-626.e11.

Else T, Jonasch E, **Iliopoulos O**, Beckermann KE, Narayan V, Maughan BL, Oudard S, Maranchie JK, Iversen AB, Goldberg CM, Fu W, Perini RF, Liu Y, Linehan WM, Srinivasan R. Belzutifan for von Hippel-Lindau Disease: Pancreatic Lesion Population of the Phase 2 LITESPARK-004 Study. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 May 1;30(9):1750-1757.

Eschbacher KL, Tran QT, Moskalev EA, Jenkins S, Fritchie K, Stoehr R, Caron A, Link MJ, Brown PD, Guajardo A, Brat DJ, Wu A, Santagata S, Louis DN, **Brastianos PK**, Kaplan AB, Alexander B, Rossi S, Ferrarese F, Raleigh DR, Nguyen MP, Gross J, Velazquez Vega J, Rodriguez F, Perry A, Martinez-Lage M, Orr BA, Haller F, Giannini C. NAB2::STAT6 fusions and genome-wide DNA methylation profiling: Predictors of patient outcomes in meningeal solitary fibrous tumors. *Brain Pathol*. 2024 Mar 24:e13256.

Fang J, Salinas I, San Vicente S, Zielinski C, **Sade-Feldman M**. Dissociation of Human and Mouse Tumor Tissue Samples for Single-cell RNA Sequencing. *J Vis Exp*. 2024 Aug 16;(210).

Fava A, Buyon J, Magder L, Hodgin J, Rosenberg A, Demeke DS, Rao DA, Arazi A, Celia AI, Putterman C, Anolik JH, Barnas J, Dall'Era M, Wofsy D, Furie R, Kamen D, Kalunian K, James JA, Guthridge J, Atta MG, Monroy Trujillo J, Fine D, Clancy R, Belmont HM, Izmirly P, Apruzzese W, Goldman D, Berthier CC, Hoover P, **Hacohen N**, Raychaudhuri S, Davidson A, Diamond B; Accelerating Medicines Partnership in RA/SLE network; Petri M. Urine proteomic signatures of histological class, activity, chronicity, and treatment response in lupus nephritis. *JCI Insight.* 2024 Jan 23;9(2):e172569.

Feng H, Stachura DL, White RM, Gutierrez A, Zhang L, Sanda T, Jette CA, Testa JR, Neuberg DS, **Langenau DM**, Kutok JL, Zon LI, Traver D, Fleming MD, Kanki JP, Look AT. T-Lymphoblastic Lymphoma Cells Express High Levels of BCL2, S1P1, and ICAM1, Leading to a Blockade of Tumor Cell Intravasation. *Cancer Cell*. 2024 Jun 10;42(6):1130-1131.

Ferrer CM, Cho HM, Boon R, Bernasocchi T, Wong LP, Cetinbas M, Haggerty ER, Mitsiades I, Wojtkiewicz GR, McLoughlin DE, Aboushousha R, Abdelhamid H, Kugel S, Rheinbay E, Sadreyev R, Juric D, Janssen-Heininger YMW, **Mostoslavsky R**. The glutathione S-transferase Gstt1 drives survival and dissemination in metastases. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2024 Jun;26(6):975-990.

Fischer F, Fischer DS, Biederstedt E, **Villani AC**, Theis FJ. Scaling cross-tissue single-cell annotation models. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Oct 10:2023.10.07.561331.

Fischer F, **Fischer DS**, Mukhin R, Isaev A, Biederstedt E, Villani AC, Theis FJ. scTab: Scaling cross-tissue single-cell annotation models. *Nat Commun.* 2024 Aug 4;15(1):6611.

Fisher DE. Cutaneous Oncology and Its Rapid Forward Progress. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am.* 2024 Oct;38(5):xiii-xv.

Fléchon L, Arib I, Dutta AK, Hasan Bou Issa L, Sklavenitis-Pistofidis R, Tilmont R, Stewart C, Dubois R, Poulain S, Copin MC, Javed S, Nudel M, Cavalieri D, Escure G, Gower N, Chauvet P, Gazeau N, Saade C, Thiam MB, Ouelkite-Oumouchal A, Gaggero S, Cailliau É, Faiz S, Carpentier O, Duployez N, Idziorek T, Mortier L, Figeac M, Preudhomme C, Quesnel B, Mitra S, Morschhauser F, **Getz G**, Ghobrial IM, Manier S. Genomic profiling of mycosis fungoides identifies patients at high risk of disease progression. *Blood Adv.* 2024 Jun 25;8(12):3109-3119.

Flesher JL, **Fisher DE**. MAPK-Activating Gene Fusions in Congenital Nevi. *J Invest Dermatol*. 2024 Mar;144(3):446-448.

Freeburg SH, Shwartz A, Kemény LV, Smith CJ, Weeks O, Miller BM, PenkoffLidbeck N, **Fisher DE**, Evason KJ, Goessling W. Hepatocyte vitamin D receptor functions as a nutrient sensor that regulates energy storage and tissue growth in zebrafish. *Cell Rep*. 2024 Jul 23;43(7):114393.

Friedman AA, Amzallag A, Pruteanu-Malinici I, Baniya S, Cooper ZA, Piris A, Hargreaves L, Igras V, Frederick DT, Lawrence DP, **Haber DA**, Flaherty KT, Wargo JA, Ramaswamy S, Benes CH, **Fisher DE**. Correction: Landscape of Targeted Anti-Cancer Drug Synergies in Melanoma Identifies a Novel BRAF-VEGFR/PDGFR Combination Treatment. *PLoS One*. 2024 Jul 1;19(7):e0306658.

Frigault MJ, Graham CE, Berger TR, Ritchey J, Horick NK, El-Jawahri A, Scarfò I, Schmidts A, Haradhvala NJ, Wehrli M, Lee WH, Parker AL, Wiggin HR, Bouffard A, Dey A, **Leick MB**, Katsis K, Elder EL, Dolaher MA, Cook DT, Chekmasova AA, Huang L, Nikiforow S, Daley H, Ritz J, Armant M, Preffer F, DiPersio JF, Nardi V, Chen YB, Gallagher KME, **Maus MV**. Phase 1 study of CAR-37 T cells in patients with relapsed or refractory CD37+ lymphoid malignancies. *Blood*. 2024 Sep 12;144(11):1153-1167.

Genshaft AS, Subudhi S, Keo A, Sanchez Vasquez JD, Conceição-Neto N, Mahamed D, Boeijen LL, Alatrakchi N, Oetheimer C, Vilme M, Drake R, Fleming I, Tran N, Tzouanas C, Joseph-Chazan J, Arreola Villanueva M, van de Werken HJG, van Oord GW, Groothuismink ZMA, Beudeker BJ, Osmani Z, Nkongolo S, Mehrotra A, Spittaels K, Feld J, Chung RT, de Knegt RJ, Janssen HLA, Aerssens J, Bollekens J, **Hacohen N**, Lauer GM, Boonstra A, Shalek AK, Gehring AJ. Single-cell RNA sequencing of liver fine-needle aspirates captures immune diversity in the blood and liver in chronic hepatitis B patients. *Hepatology*. 2023 Nov 1;78(5):1525-1541.

Gentili M, Carlson RJ, Liu B, Hellier Q, Andrews J, Qin Y, Blainey PC, **Hacohen N**. Classification and functional characterization of regulators of intracellular STING trafficking identified by genome-wide optical pooled screening. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 9:2024.04.07.588166.

Ghimire P, **Motamedi M**, Joh R. Mathematical model for the role of multiple pericentromeric repeats on heterochromatin assembly. *PLoS Comput Biol*. 2024 Apr 10;20(4):e1012027.

Ghobrial IM, Gormley N, Kumar SK, Mateos MV, Bergsagel PL, Chesi M, Dhodapkar MV, Dispenzieri A, Fonseca R, **Getz G**, Kastritis E, Kristinsson SY, Martinez-Climent JA, Manier S, Marinac CR, Maura F, Morgan GJ, Davies FE, Nadeem O, Nuvolone M, Paiva B, O'Donnell E, Prosper F, Shah UA, Sklavenitis-Pistofidis R, Sperling AS, Vassiliou GS, Munshi NC, Castle PE, Anderson KC, San Miguel JF. Round Table Discussion on Optimal Clinical Trial Design in Precursor Multiple Myeloma. *Blood Cancer Discov.* 2024 May 1;5(3):146-152.

Gilbertson RJ, Behjati S, Böttcher AL, Bronner ME, Burridge M, Clausing H, Clifford H, Danaher T, Donovan LK, Drost J, Eggermont AMM, Emerson C, Flores MG, Hamerlik P, Jabado N, Jones A, Kaessmann H, Kleinman CL, Kool M, Kutscher LM, Lindberg G, Linnane E, Marioni JC, Maris JM, Monje M, Macaskill A, Niederer S, Northcott PA, Peeters E, Pliegervan Solkema W, Preußner L, Rios AC, Rippe K, Sandford P, Sgourakis NG, Shlien A, Smith P, Straathof K, Sullivan PJ, **Suvà ML**, Taylor MD, Thompson E, Vento-Tormo R, Wainwright BJ, Wechsler-Reya RJ, Westermann F, Winslade S, Al-Lazikani B, Pfister SM. The Virtual Child. *Cancer Discov.* 2024 Apr 4;14(4):663-668.

Glitza IC, Seo YD, Spencer CN, Wortman JR, Burton EM, Alayli FA, Loo CP, Gautam S, Damania A, Densmore J, Fairchild J, Cabanski CR, Wong MC, Peterson CB, Weiner B, Hicks N, Aunins J, McChalicher C, Walsh E, Tetzlaff MT, Hamid O, Ott PA, **Boland GM**, Sullivan RJ, Grossmann KF, Ajami NJ, LaVallee T, Henn MR, Tawbi HA, Wargo JA. Randomized Placebo-Controlled, Biomarker-Stratified Phase Ib Microbiome Modulation in Melanoma: Impact of Antibiotic Preconditioning on Microbiome and Immunity. *Cancer Discov.* 2024 Jul 1;14(7):1161-1175.

Gopinathan KA, **Mishra A**, Mutlu BR, Edd JF, Toner M. A microfluidic transistor for automatic control of liquids. *Nature.* 2023 Oct;622(7984):735-741.

Gorelov R, Weiner A, Huebner A, Yagi M, Haghani A, Brooke R, Horvath S, **Hochedlinger K**. Dissecting the impact of differentiation stage, replicative history, and cell type composition on epigenetic clocks. *Stem Cell Reports.* 2024 Sep 10;19(9):1242-1254.

Graham CE, Lee WH, Wiggin HR, Supper VM, **Leick MB**, Birocchi F, Yee AJ, Petrichenko A, Everett J, Bushman FD, Sadrzadeh H, Rapalino O, Chiu D, Arrillaga-Romany I, Maus MV, Frigault MJ, Gallagher KME. Chemotherapy-induced reversal of ciltacabtagene autoleucel-associated movement and neurocognitive toxicity. *Blood*. 2023 Oct 5;142(14):1248-1252.

Grauwet K, Berger T, Kann MC, Silva H, Larson R, **Leick MB**, Bailey SR, Bouffard AA, Millar D, Gallagher K, Turtle CJ, Frigault MJ, **Maus MV**. Stealth transgenes enable CAR-T cells to evade host immune responses. *J Immunother Cancer*. 2024 May 9;12(5):e008417.

Greenwald AC, Darnell NG, Hoefflin R, Simkin D, Mount CW, Gonzalez Castro LN, Harnik Y, Dumont S, Hirsch D, Nomura M, Talpir T, Kedmi M, Goliand I, Medici G, Laffy J, Li B, Mangena V, Keren-Shaul H, Weller M, Addadi Y, Neidert MC, **Suvà ML**, Tirosh I. Integrative spatial analysis reveals a multi-layered organization of glioblastoma. *Cell*. 2024 May 9;187(10):2485-2501.e26.

Gritsch D, Santagata S, **Brastianos PK**. Integrating Systemic Therapies into the Multimodality Therapy of Patients with Craniopharyngioma. *Curr Treat Options Oncol.* 2024 Feb;25(2):261-273.

Guennoun R, Alyakin A, Higuchi H, **Demehri S**. Commensal HPVs Have Evolved to Be More Immunogenic Compared with High-Risk α-HPVs. *Vaccines (Basel)*. 2024 Jul 7;12(7):749.

Guinn S, Kinny-Köster B, Tandurella JA, Mitchell JT, Sidiropoulos DN, Loth M, Lyman MR, Pucsek AB, Zabransky DJ, Lee JW, Kartalia E, Ramani M, Seppälä TT, Cherry C, Suri R, Zlomke H, Patel J, He J, Wolfgang CL, Yu J, Zheng L, Ryan DP, **Ting DT**, Kimmelman A, Gupta A, Danilova L, Elisseeff JH, Wood LD, Stein-O'Brien G, Kagohara LT, Jaffee EM, Burkhart RA, Fertig EJ, Zimmerman JW. Transfer Learning Reveals Cancer-Associated Fibroblasts Are Associated with Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition and Inflammation in Cancer Cells in Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma. *Cancer Res.* 2024 May 2;84(9):1517-1533.

Gulhan DC, Viswanadham V, Muyas F, Jin H, Foote MB, Lee JJ, Barras D, Jung YL, Ljungstrom V, Rousseau B, Galor A, Diplas BH, Maron SB, Cleary JM, Cortés-Ciriano I, Park PJ. Predicting response to immune checkpoint blockade therapy among mismatch repair-deficient patients using mutational signatures. *medRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Jan 21:2024.01.19.24301236.

Gupta M, Bradley JD, Massaad E, Burns EJ, Georgantas NZ, Maron GE, Batten JM, Gallagher A, Thierauf J, Nayyar N, Gordon A, Jones SS, Pisapia M, Sun Y, Jones PS, Barker FG 2nd, Curry WT, Gupta R, Romero JM, Wang N, **Brastianos PK**, Martinez-Lage M, Tateishi K, Forst DA, Nahed BV, Batchelor TT, Ritterhouse LL, Iser F, Kessler T, Jordan JT, Dietrich J, Meyerson M, Cahill DP, Lennerz JK, Carter BS, Shankar GM. Rapid tumor DNA analysis of cerebrospinal fluid accelerates treatment of central nervous system lymphoma. *Blood*. 2024 Sep 5;144(10):1093-1100.

Hai L, Hoffmann DC, Wagener RJ, Azorin DD, Hausmann D, Xie R, Huppertz MC, Hiblot J, Sievers P, Heuer S, Ito J, Cebulla G, Kourtesakis A, Kaulen LD, Ratliff M, Mandelbaum H, Jung E, Jabali A, Horschitz S, Ernst KJ, Reibold D, Warnken U, Venkataramani V, Will R, **Suvà ML**, Herold-Mende C, Sahm F, Winkler F, Schlesner M, Wick W, Kessler T. A clinically applicable connectivity signature for glioblastoma includes the tumor network driver CHI3L1. *Nat Commun*. 2024 Feb 6;15(1):968.

Haradhvala NJ, **Maus MV**. Understanding Mechanisms of Response to CAR T-cell Therapy through Single-Cell Sequencing: Insights and Challenges. *Blood Cancer Discov.* 2024 Mar 1;5(2):86-89.

Haratake N, Ozawa H, Morimoto Y, Yamashita N, Daimon T, Bhattacharya A, Wang K, Nakashoji A, Isozaki H, Shimokawa M, Kikutake C, Suyama M, Hashinokuchi A, Takada K, Takenaka T, Yoshizumi T, Mitsudomi T, **Hata AN**, Kufe D. MUC1-C Is a Common Driver of Acquired Osimertinib Resistance in NSCLC. J Thorac Oncol. 2024 Mar;19(3):434-450.

Hata AN, Larijani M. Targeting APOBECs in cancer: It's about timing. *Cancer Cell.* 2024 Apr 8;42(4):497-501.

Helble JD, Walsh MJ, McCarthy JE, Smith NP, Tirard AJ, Arnold BY, **Villani AC**, Hu LT. Single-cell RNA sequencing of murine ankle joints over time reveals distinct transcriptional changes following Borrelia burgdorferi infection. *iScience.* 2023 Oct 14;26(11):108217.

Holder AM, Dedeilia A, Sierra-Davidson K, Cohen S, Liu D, Parikh A, **Boland GM**. Defining clinically useful biomarkers of immune checkpoint inhibitors in solid tumours. *Nat Rev Cancer.* 2024 Jul;24(7):498-512.

Horisberger A, Griffith A, Keegan J, Arazi A, Pulford J, Murzin E, Howard K, Hancock B, Fava A, Sasaki T, Ghosh T, Inamo J, Beuschel R, Cao Y, Preisinger K, Gutierrez-Arcelus M, Eisenhaure TM, Guthridge J, Hoover PJ, Dall'Era M, Wofsy D, Kamen DL, Kalunian KC, Furie R, Belmont M, Izmirly P, Clancy R, Hildeman D, Woodle ES, Apruzzese W, McMahon MA, Grossman J, Barnas JL, Payan-Schober F, Ishimori M, Weisman M, Kretzler M, Berthier CC, Hodgin JB, Demeke DS, Putterman C; Accelerating Medicines Partnership: RA/SLE Network; Brenner MB, Anolik JH, Raychaudhuri S, **Hacohen N,** James JA, Davidson A, Petri MA, Buyon JP, Diamond B, Zhang F, Lederer JA, Rao DA. Blood immunophenotyping identifies distinct kidney histopathology and outcomes in patients with lupus nephritis. bioRxivm[Preprint]. 2024 Mar 9:2024.01.14.575609.

Hsieh AL, Bi WL, Ramesh V, **Brastianos PK**, Plotkin SR. Evolving concepts in meningioma management in the era of genomics. *Cancer.* 2024 Aug 1;130(15):2586-2600.

Publications continued

Hsu JY, Lam KC, Shih J, **Pinello L**, Joung JK. MOSAIC enables in situ saturation mutagenesis of genes and CRISPR prime editing guide RNA optimization in human cells. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 26:2024.04.25.591078.

Huang M, Xia Y, Li K, Shao F, Feng Z, Li T, Azin M, **Demehri S**. Carcinogen exposure enhances cancer immunogenicity by blocking the development of an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment. *J Clin Invest*. 2023 Oct 16;133(20):e166494.

Hua L, Alkhatib M, Fujio S, Alhasan B, Herold S, Zeugner S, Zolal A, Hijazi MM, Clark VE, Wakimoto H, Shankar GM, **Brastianos PK**, Barker FG, Cahill DP, Ren L, Eyüpoglu IY, Gong Y, Schackert G, Juratli TA. Genetic characterization and mutational profiling of foramen magnum meningiomas: a multi-institutional study. *J Neurosurg*. 2024 Jan 26;141(1):72-78.

Ikeda DJ, DeFilipp Z, Collier K, Chen YB, Dey BR, El-Jawahri A, Frigault MJ, **Leick MB**, McAfee SL, Newcomb RA, O'Donnell PV, Spitzer TR. Low incidence of engraftment syndrome following allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation with post-transplant cyclophosphamide. *Bone Marrow Transplant*. 2024 Jan;59(1):131-133.

Iorgulescu JB, Ruthen N, Ahn R, Panagioti E, Gokhale PC, Neagu M, Speranza MC, Eschle BK, Soroko KM, Piranlioglu R, Datta M, Krishnan S, Yates KB, Baker GJ, Jain RK, **Suvà ML**, Neuberg D, White FM, Chiocca EA, Freeman GJ, Sharpe AH, Wu CJ, Reardon DA. Antigen presentation deficiency, mesenchymal differentiation, and resistance to immunotherapy in the murine syngeneic CT2A tumor model. *Front Immunol*. 2023 Dec 28;14:1297932.

Jackson RJ, Keiser MS, Meltzer JC, Fykstra DP, Dierksmeier SE, Hajizadeh S, Kreuzer J, Morris R, Melloni A, Nakajima T, Tecedor L, Ranum PT, Carrell E, Chen Y, Nishtar MA, Holtzman DM, **Haas W**, Davidson BL, Hyman BT. APOE2 gene therapy reduces amyloid deposition and improves markers of neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration in a mouse model of Alzheimer disease. *Mol Ther*. 2024 May 1;32(5):1373-1386.

Jarnagin JX, Saraf A, Baiev I, Chi G, van Seventer EE, Mojtahed A, Allen JN, Clark JW, Blaszkowsky L, Giantonio BJ, Weekes CD, Klempner SJ, Franses JW, Roeland EJ, Goyal L, Siravegna G, Horick N, **Corcoran RB**, Nipp RD, Parikh AR. Patient-Reported Outcomes, Tumor Markers, and Survival Outcomes in Advanced GI Cancer. *JAMA Netw Open*. 2023 Nov 1;6(11):e2343512.

Jiang W, Shaw S, Rush J, Dumont N, Kim J, Singh R, Skepner A, Khodier C, Raffier C, Yan N, Schluter C, Yu X, Szuchnicki M, Sathappa M, Kahn J, Sperling AS, McKinney DC, Gould AE, Garvie CW, **Miller PG**. Identification of Small Molecule Inhibitors of PPM1D Using a Novel Drug Discovery Platform. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 May 21:2024.05.20.595001

Jin H, **Gulhan DC**, Geiger B, Ben-Isvy D, Geng D, Ljungström V, Park PJ. Accurate and sensitive mutational signature analysis with MuSiCal. *Nat Genet*. 2024 Mar;56(3):541-552.

Jin W, Sarkizova S, Chen X, **Hacohen N**, Uhler C. Unsupervised Protein-Ligand Binding Energy Prediction via Neural Euler's Rotation Equation. *ArXiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Dec 12:arXiv:2301.10814v2.

Kamal K, Xiang D, Young K, **Fisher DE**, Mostaghimi A, Theodosakis N. Association Between Natural Hair Color, Race, and Alopecia. *Dermatol Ther (Heidelb)*. 2024 Aug;14(8):2109-2117.

Kamran SC, Zhou Y, Otani K, Drumm M, Otani Y, Wu S, Wu CL, Feldman AS, Wszolek M, Lee RJ, Saylor PJ, Lennerz J, Van Allen E, Willers H, Hong TS, Liu Y, Davicioni E, Gibb EA, Shipley WU, Mouw KW, Efstathiou JA, **Miyamoto DT**. Genomic Tumor Correlates of Clinical Outcomes Following Organ-Sparing Chemoradiation Therapy for Bladder Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2023 Dec 15;29(24):5116-5127.

Kang M, Quintana J, Hu H, Teixeira VC, Olberg S, Banla LI, Rodriguez V, **Hwang WL**, Schuemann J, Parangi S, Weissleder R, Miller MA. Sustained and Localized Drug Depot Release Using Radiation-Activated Scintillating Nanoparticles. *Adv Mater.* 2024 Jun;36(23):e2312326.

Kann MC, Schneider EM, Almazan AJ, Lane IC, Bouffard AA, Supper VM, Takei HN, Tepper A, **Leick MB**, Larson RC, Ebert BL, **Maus MV**, **Jan M**. Chemical genetic control of cytokine signaling in CAR-T cells using lenalidomide-controlled membrane-bound degradable IL-7. *Leukemia.* 2024 Mar;38(3):590-600.

Karneris A, Dedeilia A, **Boland GM**. Association of Sarcopenia with a Poor Prognosis and Decreased Tumor-Infiltrating CD8-Positive T Cells in Pancreatic Ductal Adenocarcinoma: A Retrospective Analysis. *Ann Surg Oncol.* 2024 Jan;31(1):16-18.

Karschnia P, Kurz SC, **Brastianos PK**, Winter SF, Gordon A, Jones S, Pisapia M, Nayyar N, Tonn JC, Batchelor TT, Plotkin SR, Dietrich J. Association of *MTHFR* Polymorphisms With Leukoencephalopathy Risk in Patients With Primary CNS Lymphoma Treated With Methotrexate-Based Regimens. *Neurology.* 2023 Oct 24;101(17):e1741-e1746.

Kato H, Ellis H, **Bardeesy N**. KRAS Wild-Type Pancreatic Cancer: Decoding Genomics, Unlocking Therapeutic Potential. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2023 Nov 14;29(22):4527-4529.

Kato H, **Bardeesy N**. Illuminating the path to pancreatic cancer. *Cell Res*. 2024 May 27.

Kawale AS, Ran X, Patel PS, Saxena S, **Lawrence MS**, Zou L. APOBEC3A induces DNA gaps through PRIMPOL and confers gap-associated therapeutic vulnerability. *Sci Adv.* 2024 Jan 19;10(3):eadk2771.

Kazandjian D, Diamond B, Papadimitriou M, Hill E, Sklavenitis-Pistofidis R, Ziccheddu B, Blaney P, Chojnacka M, Durante M, Maclachlan K, Young R, Usmani S, Davies F, **Getz G**, Ghobrial I, Korde N, Morgan G, Maura F, Landgren O. Genomic Profiling to Contextualize the Results of Intervention for Smoldering Multiple Myeloma. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 Apr 23.

Kembuan GJ, Kim JY, **Maus MV**, **Jan M**. Targeting solid tumor antigens with chimeric receptors: cancer biology meets synthetic immunology. *Trends Cancer*. 2024 Apr;10(4):312-331.

Khanduja JS, Joh RI, Perez MM, Paulo JA, Palmieri CM, Zhang J, Gulka AOD, **Haas W**, Gygi SP, **Motamedi M**. RNA quality control factors nucleate Clr4/SUV39H and trigger constitutive heterochromatin assembly. *Cell*. 2024 Jun 20;187(13):3262-3283.e23.

Kim AE, Lou KW, Giobbie-Hurder A, Chang K, Gidwani M, Hoebel K, Patel JB, Cleveland MC, Singh P, Bridge CP, Ahmed SR, Bearce BA, Liu W, Fuster-Garcia E, Lee EQ, Lin NU, Overmoyer B, Wen PY, Nayak L, Cohen JV, Dietrich J, Eichler A, Heist R, Krop I, Lawrence D, Ligibel J, Tolaney S, Mayer E, Winer E, Perrino CM, Summers EJ, Mahar M, Oh K, Shih HA, Cahill DP, Rosen BR, Yen YF, Kalpathy-Cramer J, Martinez-Lage M, Sullivan RJ, **Brastianos PK**, Emblem KE, Gerstner ER. Abnormal vascular structure and function within brain metastases is linked to pembrolizumab resistance. *Neuro Oncol*. 2024 May 3;26(5):965-974.

Kim YN, **Gulhan DC**, Jin H, Glodzik D, Park PJ. Recent Advances in Genomic Approaches for the Detection of Homologous Recombination Deficiency. *Cancer Res Treat*. 2024 Jul 17.

Konstantinopoulos PA, Cheng SC, Lee EK, da Costa AABA, **Gulhan D**, Wahner Hendrickson AE, Kochupurakkal B, Kolin DL, Kohn EC, Liu JF, Penson RT, Stover EH, Curtis J, Sawyer H, Polak M, Chowdhury D, D'Andrea AD, Färkkilä A, Shapiro GI, Matulonis UA. Randomized Phase II Study of Gemcitabine With or Without ATR Inhibitor Berzosertib in Platinum-Resistant Ovarian Cancer: Final Overall Survival and Biomarker Analyses. *JCO Precis Oncol*. 2024 Apr;8:e2300635.

Korell F, Olson ML, Salas-Benito D, **Leick MB**, Larson RC, Bouffard A, Silva H, Gasparetto A, Berger TR, Kann MC, Mergen M, Kienka T, Wehrli M, Haradhvala NJ, Bailey SR, Letai A, **Maus MV**. Comparative analysis of Bcl-2 family protein overexpression in CAR T cells alone and in combination with BH3 mimetics. *Sci Transl Med.* 2024 Jun 5;16(750):eadk7640.

Kozicka Z, Suchyta DJ, Focht V, Kempf G, Petzold G, Jentzsch M, Zou C, Di Genua C, Donovan KA, Coomar S, Cigler M, Mayor-Ruiz C, Schmid-Burgk JL, Häussinger D, Winter GE, Fischer ES, **Słabicki M**, Gillingham D, Ebert BL, Thomä NH. Design principles for cyclin K molecular glue degraders. *Nat Chem Biol*. 2024 Jan;20(1):93-102.

Kronig MN, Wehrli M, Salas-Benito D, **Maus MV**. "Hurdles race for CAR T-cell therapy in digestive tract cancer". *Immunol Rev*. 2023 Nov;320(1):100-119.

Kumar Tiwari P, Reddy Doda S, Vannam R, Hudlikar M, Harrison DA, Ojeda S, Rai S, Koglin AS, Nguyen Gilbert A, **Ott CJ**. Exploration of bromodomain ligand-linker conjugation sites for efficient CBP/p300 heterobifunctional degrader activity. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*. 2024 Apr 1;102:129676.

Lane IC, Kembuan G, Carreiro J, Kann MC, Lin W, Bouffard AA, Kreuzer J, Morris R, Schneider EM, Kim JY, Zou C, Salas-Benito D, Gasser JA, **Leick MB**, **Słabicki M**, **Haas W**, **Maus MV**, **Jan M**. Genetic retargeting of E3 ligases to enhance CAR T cell therapy. *Cell Chem Biol*. 2024 Feb 15;31(2):338-348.e5.

Langenau DM, Keefe MD, Storer NY, Guyon JR, Kutok JL, Le X, Goessling W, Neuberg DS, Kunkel LM, Zon LI. Corrigendium: Effects of RAS on the genesis of embryonal rhabdomyosarcoma. *Genes Dev*. 2024 Mar 1;38(5-6):289.

Lareau CA, Ludwig LS, Muus C, Gohil SH, Zhao T, Chiang Z, Pelka K, Verboon JM, Luo W, Christian E, Rosebrock D, **Getz G**, **Boland GM,** Chen F, Buenrostro JD, **Hacohen N**, Wu CJ, Aryee MJ, Regev A, Sankaran VG. Author Correction: Massively parallel single-cell mitochondrial DNA genotyping and chromatin profiling. *Nat Biotechnol*. 2023 Sep;41(9):1345.

Lareau CA, Yin Y, Maurer K, Sandor KD, Daniel B, Yagnik G, Peña J, Crawford JC, Spanjaart AM, Gutierrez JC, Haradhvala NJ, Riberdy JM, Abay T, Stickels RR, Verboon JM, Liu V, Buquicchio FA, Wang F, Southard J, Song R, Li W, Shrestha A, Parida L, **Getz G**, **Maus MV,** Li S, Moore A, Roberts ZJ, Ludwig LS, Talleur AC, Thomas PG, Dehghani H, Pertel T, Kundaje A, Gottschalk S, Roth TL, Kersten MJ, Wu CJ, Majzner RG, Satpathy AT. Latent human herpesvirus 6 is reactivated in CAR T cells. *Nature*. 2023 Nov;623(7987):608-615.

Larson RC, Kann MC, Graham C, Mount CW, Castano AP, Lee WH, Bouffard AA, Takei HN, Almazan AJ, Scarfó I, Berger TR, Schmidts A, Frigault MJ, Gallagher KME, **Maus MV**. Anti-TACI single and dual-targeting CAR T cells overcome BCMA antigen loss in multiple myeloma. *Nat Commun*. 2023 Nov 18; 14(1):7509.

LeBleu VS, Kanasaki K, Lovisa S, Alge JL, Kim J, Chen Y, Teng Y, Gerami-Naini B, Sugimoto H, Kato N, Revuelta I, Grau N, Sleeman JP, Taduri G, Kizu A, Rafii S, **Hochedlinger K**, Quaggin SE, Kalluri R. Genetic reprogramming with stem cells regenerates glomerular epithelial podocytes in Alport syndrome. *Life Sci Alliance*. 2024 Apr 1;7(6):e202402664.

Lederer AR, Leonardi M, Talamanca L, Herrera A, Droin C, Khven I, Carvalho HJF, Valente A, Mantes AD, Arabí PM, **Pinello L**, Naef F, Manno G. Statistical inference with a manifold-constrained RNA velocity model uncovers cell cycle speed modulations. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Jan 22:2024.01.18.576093.

Lee G, Kim DW, Smart AC, Horick NK, Eyler CE, Roberts HJ, Pathak P, Goyal L, Franses J, Heather JM, **Hwang WL**, Grassberger C, Klempner SJ, Drapek LC, Allen JN, Blaszkowsky LS, Parikh AR, Ryan DP, Clark JW, Hong TS, Wo JY. Hypofractionated Radiotherapy-Related Lymphopenia Is Associated With Worse Survival in Unresectable Intrahepatic Cholangiocarcinoma. *Am J Clin Oncol*. 2024 Aug 1;47(8):373-382.

Lee H, Blumberg B, **Lawrence MS**, **Shioda T**. Revisiting the use of structural similarity index in Hi-C. *Nat Genet*. 2023 Dec;55(12):2049-2052.

Lee T, Oka T, **Demehri S**. High-Risk Non-Melanoma Skin Cancers: Biological and Therapeutic Advances. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am*. 2024 Oct;38(5):1071-1085.

Lee WH, Graham CE, Wiggin HR, Nolan HK, Graham KJ, Korell F, **Leick MB**, Barselau AL, Emmanuel-Alejandro E, Trailor MA, Gildea JM, Preffer F, Frigault MJ, **Maus MV**, Gallagher KME. Optimization of a flow cytometry test for routine monitoring of B cell maturation antigen targeted CAR in peripheral blood. *Cytometry B Clin Cytom*. 2024 May;106(3):162-170.

Levine BL, Pasquini MC, Connolly JE, Porter DL, Gustafson MP, Boelens JJ, Horwitz EM, Grupp SA, **Maus MV**, Locke FL, Ciceri F, Ruggeri A, Snowden J, Heslop HE, Mackall CL, June CH, Sureda AM, Perales MA. Unanswered questions following reports of secondary malignancies after CAR-T cell therapy. *Nat Med*. 2024 Feb;30(2):338-341.

Levi S, Bank H, Mullinax J, **Boland G**. Precision Oncology in Melanoma and Skin Cancer Surgery. *Surg Oncol Clin N Am*. 2024 Apr;33(2):369-385.

Lin J, Nguyen MA, Lin LY, Zeng J, Verma A, Neri NR, da Silva LF, Mucci A, Wolfe S, Shaw KL, Clement K, Brendel C, **Pinello L**, Pellin D, Bauer DE. Scalable assessment of genome editing off-targets associated with genetic variants. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Jul 25:2024.07.24.605019.

Linder SJ, Bernasocchi T, Martínez-Pastor B, Sullivan KD, Galbraith MD, Lewis CA, Ferrer CM, Boon R, Silveira GG, Cho HM, Vidoudez C, Shroff S, Oliveira-Costa JP, Ross KN, Massri R, Matoba Y, Kim E, Rueda BR, **Stott SL**, Gottlieb E, Espinosa JM, **Mostoslavsky R**. Inhibition of the proline metabolism rate-limiting enzyme P5CS allows proliferation of glutamine-restricted cancer cells. *Nat Metab*. 2023 Dec;5(12):2131-2147.

Ling AL, Solomon IH, Landivar AM, Nakashima H, Woods JK, Santos A, Masud N, Fell G, Mo X, Yilmaz AS, Grant J, Zhang A, Bernstock JD, Torio E, Ito H, Liu J, Shono N, Nowicki MO, Triggs D, Halloran P, Piranlioglu R, Soni H, Stopa B, Bi WL, Peruzzi P, Chen E, Malinowski SW, Prabhu MC, Zeng Y, Carlisle A, Rodig SJ, Wen PY, Lee EQ, Nayak L, Chukwueke U, Gonzalez Castro LN, Dumont SD, Batchelor T, Kittelberger K, Tikhonova E, Miheecheva N, Tabakov D, Shin N, Gorbacheva A, Shumskiy A, Frenkel F, Aguilar-Cordova E, Aguilar LK, Krisky D, Wechuck J, Manzanera A, Matheny C, Tak PP, Barone F, Kovarsky D, Tirosh I, **Suvà ML**, Wucherpfennig KW, Ligon K, Reardon DA, Chiocca EA. Clinical trial links oncolytic immunoactivation to survival in glioblastoma. *Nature*. 2023 Nov;623(7985):157-166.

Lin J, Luo R, **Pinello** L. EPInformer: a scalable deep learning framework for gene expression prediction by integrating promoter-enhancer sequences with multimodal epigenomic data. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Aug 1:2024.08.01.606099.

Lin J, Nguyen MA, Lin LY, Zeng J, Verma A, Neri NR, da Silva LF, Mucci A, Wolfe S, Shaw KL, Clement K, Brendel C, **Pinello L**, Pellin D, Bauer DE. Scalable assessment of genome editing off-targets associated with genetic variants. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Jul 25:2024.07.24.605019.

Lin Y, Raje NS, Berdeja JG, Siegel DS, Jagannath S, Madduri D, Liedtke M, Rosenblatt J, **Maus MV**, Massaro M, Petrocca F, Yeri A, Finney O, Caia A, Yang Z, Martin N, Campbell TB, Rytlewski J, Fuller J, Hege K, Munshi NC, Kochenderfer JN. Idecabtagene vicleucel for relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma: post hoc 18-month follow-up of a phase 1 trial. *Nat Med*. 2023 Sep;29(9):2286-2294.

Liu ZS, Sinha S, Bannister M, Song A, Arriaga-Gomez E, McKeeken AJ, Bonner EA, Hanson BK, Sarchi M, Takashima K, Zong D, Corral VM, Nguyen E, Yoo J, Chiraphapphaiboon W, Leibson C, McMahon MC, Rai S, Swisher EM, Sachs Z, Chatla S, Stirewalt DL, Deeg HJ, Skorski T, Papapetrou EP, Walter MJ, **Graubert TA**, Doulatov S, Lee SC, Nguyen HD. R-Loop Accumulation in Spliceosome Mutant Leukemias Confers Sensitivity to PARP1 Inhibition by Triggering Transcription-Replication Conflicts. *Cancer Res*. 2024 Feb 15;84(4):577-597.

Li GX, Chen L, Hsiao Y, Mannan R, Zhang Y, Luo J, Petralia F, Cho H, Hosseini N, Leprevost FDV, Calinawan A, Li Y, Anand S, Dagar A, Geffen Y, Kumar-Sinha C, Chugh S, Le A, Ponce S, Guo S, Zhang C, Schnaubelt M, Al Deen NN, Chen F, Caravan W, Houston A, Hopkins A, Newton CJ, Wang X, Polasky DA, Haynes S, Yu F, Jing X, Chen S, Robles AI, Mesri M, Thiagarajan M, An E, **Getz GA**, Linehan WM, Hostetter G, Jewell SD, Chan DW, Wang P, Omenn GS, Mehra R, Ricketts CJ, Ding L, Chinnaiyan AM, Cieslik MP, Dhanasekaran SM, Zhang H, Nesvizhskii AI; Clinical Proteomic Tumor Analysis Consortium. Comprehensive proteogenomic characterization of rare kidney tumors. *Cell Rep Med*. 2024 May 21;5(5):101547.

Li YD, Ma MW, Hassan MM, Hunkeler M, Teng M, Puvar K, Rutter JC, Lumpkin RJ, Sandoval B, Jin CY, Schmoker AM, Ficarro SB, Cheong H, Metivier RJ, Wang MY, Xu S, Byun WS, Groendyke BJ, You I, Sigua LH, Tavares I, Zou C, Tsai JM, Park PMC, Yoon H, Majewski FC, Sperling HT, Marto JA, Qi J, Nowak RP, Donovan KA, **Słabicki M**, Gray NS, Fischer ES, Ebert BL. Template-assisted covalent modification underlies activity of covalent molecular glues. *Nat Chem Biol.* 2024 Jul 29.

Li Z, Patel ZM, Song D, Yan G, Li JJ, **Pinello L**. Benchmarking computational methods to identify spatially variable genes and peaks. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Dec 3:2023.12.02.569717.

Lin JJ, Horan JC, Tangpeerachaikul A, Swalduz A, Valdivia A, Johnson ML, Besse B, Camidge DR, Fujino T, Yoda S, Nguyen-Phuong L, Mizuta H, Bigot L, Nobre C, Lee JB, Yu MR, Mente S, Sun Y, Kohl NE, Porter JR, Shair MD, Zhu VW, Felip E, Cho BC, Friboulet L, **Hata AN**, Pelish HE, Drilon A. NVL-655 Is a Selective and Brain-Penetrant Inhibitor of Diverse ALK-Mutant Oncoproteins, Including Lorlatinib-Resistant Compound Mutations. *Cancer Discov.* 2024 Sep 13:OF1-OF20.

Luecken MD, Gigante S, Burkhardt DB, Cannoodt R, Strobl DC, Markov NS, Zappia L, Palla G, Lewis W, Dimitrov D, Vinyard ME, Magruder DS, Andersson A, Dann E, Qin Q, Otto DJ, Klein M, Botvinnik OB, Deconinck L, Waldrant K; Open Problems Jamboree Members; Bloom JM, Pisco AO, Saez-Rodriguez J, Wulsin D, **Pinello L**, Saeys Y, Theis FJ, Krishnaswamy S. Defining and benchmarking open problems in single-cell analysis. *Res Sq* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 4:rs.3.rs-4181617.

Luk IS, Bridgwater CM, Yu A, Boila LD, Yáñez-Bartolomé M, Lampano AE, Hulahan TS, Boukhali M, Kathiresan M, Macarulla T, Kenerson HL, Yamamoto N, Sokolov D, Engstrom IA, Sullivan LB, Lampe PD, Cooper JA, Yeung RS, Tian TV, **Haas W**, Saha SK, Kugel S. SRC inhibition enables formation of a growth suppressive MAGI1-PP2A complex in isocitrate dehydrogenase-mutant cholangiocarcinoma. *Sci Transl Med*. 2024 May 15;16(747):eadj7685.

Lwin TM, Kaelberer Z, Ruan M, Molina G, **Boland G**. Correction: Surgical Utilization and Outcomes for Patients with Stage IV Melanoma in the Modern Immunotherapy Era. *Ann Surg Oncol*. 2024 Sep;31(9):6126.

Mamounas EP, Bandos H, Rastogi P, Zhang Y, Treuner K, Lucas PC, Geyer CE Jr, Fehrenbacher L, Chia SK, Brufsky AM, Walshe JM, Soori GS, Dakhil S, Paik S, Swain SM, **Sgroi DC**, Schnabel CA, Wolmark N. Breast Cancer Index and Prediction of Extended Aromatase Inhibitor Therapy Benefit in Hormone Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer from the NRG Oncology/NSABP B-42 Trial. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 May 1;30(9):1984-1991.

Marchese E, **Demehri S**. Posttranslational protein modifications as gatekeepers of cancer immunogenicity. *J Clin Invest*. 2024 May 15;134(10):e180914.

Marino-Enriquez A, Novotny JP, **Gulhan DC**, Klooster I, Tran AV, Kasbo M, Lundberg MZ, Ou WB, Tao DL, Pilco-Janeta DF, Mao VY, Zenke FT, Leeper BA, Gokhale PC, Cowley GS, Baker LH, Ballman KV, Root DE, Albers J, Park PJ, George S, Fletcher JA. Hyper-Dependence on NHEJ Enables Synergy between DNA-PK Inhibitors and Low-Dose Doxorubicin in Leiomyosarcoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2023 Dec 15;29(24):5128-5139.

McConkey DJ, Baumann BC, Cooper Greenberg S, DeGraff DJ, Delacroix SE, Efstathiou JA, Foster J, Groshen S, Kadel EE, Khani F, Kim WY, Lerner SP, Levin T, Liao JC, Milowsky MI, Meeks JJ, **Miyamoto DT**, Mouw KW, Pietzak EJ, Solit DB, Sundi D, Tawab-Amiri A, West PJ, Wobker SE, Wyatt AW, Apolo AB, Black PC. Ensuring Successful Biomarker Studies in Bladder Preservation Clinical Trials for Non-muscle Invasive Bladder Cancer. *Bladder Cancer*. 2024 Mar 12;10(1):1-8.

Medford AJ, **Ellisen LW**. Optimizing Access to Liquid Biopsy in the Present and Future Cancer Landscape. *JCO Precis Oncol*. 2024 Jan;8:e2300609.

Micalizzi DS, Sequist LV, **Haber DA**. Deploying blood-based cancer screening. *Science*. 2024 Jan 26;383(6681):368-370.

Miller PG, Sperling AS, Mayerhofer C, McConkey ME, Ellegast JM, Da Silva C, Cohen DN, Wang C, Sharda A, Yan N, Saha S, Schluter C, Schechter I, **Słabicki M**, Sandoval B, Kahn J, Boettcher S, Gibson CJ, Scadden DT, Stegmaier K, Bhatt S, Lindsley RC, Ebert BL. PPM1D modulates hematopoietic cell fitness and response to DNA damage and is a therapeutic target in myeloid malignancy. *Blood.* 2023 Dec 14;142(24):2079-2091.

Miller TE, El Farran CA, Couturier CP, Chen Z, D'Antonio JP, Verga J, Villanueva MA, Castro LNG, Tong YE, Saadi TA, Chiocca AN, Fischer DS, Heiland DH, Guerriero JL, Petrecca K, **Suva ML**, Shalek AK, Bernstein BE. Programs, Origins, and Niches of Immunomodulatory Myeloid Cells in Gliomas. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Oct 27:2023.10.24.563466.

Milling LE, Markson SC, Tjokrosurjo Q, Derosia NM, Streeter ISL, Hickok GH, Lemmen AM, Nguyen TH, Prathima P, Fithian W, Schwartz MA, **Hacohen** N, Doench JG, LaFleur MW, Sharpe AH. Framework for in vivo T cell screens. *J Exp Med.* 2024 Apr 1;221(4):e20230699.

Miranda A, Shirley CA, **Jenkins RW**. Emerging roles of TBK1 in cancer immunobiology. *Trends Cancer*. 2024 Jun;10(6):531-540.

Miranda A, Pattnaik S, Hamilton PT, Fuss MA, Kalaria S, Laumont CM, Smazynski J, Mesa M, Banville A, Jiang X, **Jenkins R**, Cañadas I, Nelson BH. N-MYC impairs innate immune signaling in high-grade serous ovarian carcinoma. *Sci Adv.* 2024 May 17;10(20):eadj5428.

Mishra A, Huang SB, Dubash T, Burr R, Edd JF, Wittner BS, Cunneely QE, Putaturo VR, Deshpande A, Antmen E, Gopinathan KA, Otani K, Miyazawa Y, Kwak JE, Guay SY, Kelly J, Walsh J, Nieman L, Galler I, Chan P, **Lawrence MS**, Sullivan RJ, Bardia A, Micalizzi DS, Sequist LV, Lee RJ, Franses JW, **Ting DT**, Brunker PAR, **Maheswaran S**, **Miyamoto DT**, **Haber DA**, Toner M. Tumor cell-based liquid biopsy using high-throughput microfluidic enrichment of entire leukapheresis product. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Mar 14:2024.03.13.583573.

Mittal K, Cooper GW, Lee BP, Su Y, Skinner KT, Shim J, Jonus HC, Kim WJ, Doshi M, Almanza D, Kynnap BD, Christie AL, Yang X, Cowley GS, Leeper BA, Morton CL, Dwivedi B, Lawrence T, Rupji M, Keskula P, Meyer S, Clinton CM, Bhasin M, Crompton BD, Tseng YY, Boehm JS, Ligon KL, Root DE, Murphy AJ, Weinstock DM, Gokhale PC, Spangle JM, **Rivera MN**, Mullen EA, Stegmaier K, Goldsmith KC, Hahn WC, Hong AL. Targeting TRIP13 in favorable histology Wilms tumor with nuclear export inhibitors synergizes with doxorubicin. *Commun Biol.* 2024 Apr 8;7(1):426.

Mooradian MJ, Fintelmann FJ, LaSalle TJ, Simon J, Graur A, Muzikansky A, Mino-Kenudson M, Shalhout S, Kaufman HL, **Jenkins RW**, Lawrence D, Lawless A, Sharova T, Uppot RN, Fang J, Blaum EM, Gonye ALK, Gushterova I, **Boland GM**, Azzoli C, **Hacohen N**, **Sade-Feldman M**, Sullivan RJ. Cryoablation and post-progression immune checkpoint inhibition in metastatic melanoma: a phase II trial. *Nat Commun.* 2024 Aug 27;15(1):7357.

Morganti S, Gibson CJ, Jin Q, Santos K, Patel A, Wilson A, Merrill M, Vincuilla J, Stokes S, Lipsyc-Sharf M, Parker T, King TA, Mittendorf EA, Curigliano G, Hughes ME, Stover DG, Tolaney SM, Weeks LD, Tayob N, Lin NU, Garber JE, **Miller PG**, Parsons HA. Prevalence, Dynamics, and Prognostic Role of Clonal Hematopoiesis of Indeterminate Potential in Patients With Breast Cancer. *J Clin Oncol.* 2024 Jan 8:JCO2301071.

Mortaja M, **Demehri S**. Skin cancer prevention - Recent advances and unmet challenges. *Cancer Lett.* 2023 Oct 28;575:216406.

Morton LM, Lee OW, Karyadi DM, Bogdanova TI, Stewart C, Hartley SW, Breeze CE, Schonfeld SJ, Cahoon EK, Drozdovitch V, Masiuk S, Chepurny M, Zurnadzhy LY, Dai J, Krznaric M, Yeager M, Hutchinson A, Hicks BD, Dagnall CL, Steinberg MK, Jones K, Jain K, Jordan B, Machiela MJ, Dawson ET, Vij V, Gastier-Foster JM, Bowen J, Mabuchi K, Hatch M, Berrington de Gonzalez A, **Getz G**, Tronko MD, Thomas GA, Chanock SJ. Genomic characterization of cervical lymph node metastases in papillary thyroid carcinoma following the Chornobyl accident. *Nat Commun.* 2024 Jun 13;15(1):5053.

Mouhieddine TH, Nzerem C, Redd R, Dunford A, Leventhal M, Sklavenitis-Pistofidis R, Tahri S, El-Khoury H, Steensma DP, Ebert BL, Soiffer RJ, Keats JJ, Mehr S, Auclair D, Ghobrial IM, Sperling AS, Stewart C, **Getz G**. Clinical Outcomes and Evolution of Clonal Hematopoiesis in Patients with Newly Diagnosed Multiple Myeloma. *Cancer Res Commun*. 2023 Dec 18;3(12):2560-2571.

Mueller AA, Sasaki T, Keegan JW, Nguyen JP, Griffith A, Horisberger AM, Licata T, Fieg E, Cao Y, Elahee M, Marks KE, Simmons DP, Briere LC, Cobban LA, Pallais JC, High FA, Walker MA, Linnoila JJ, Sparks JA, Holers VM, Costenbader KH; Undiagnosed Diseases Network; **Sweetser DA**, Krier JB, Loscalzo J, Lederer JA, Rao DA. High-dimensional immunophenotyping reveals immune cell aberrations in patients with undiagnosed inflammatory and autoimmune diseases. *J Clin Invest*. 2023 Dec 15;133(24):e169619.

Murayama T, Mahadevan NR, Meador CB, Ivanova EV, Pan Y, Knelson EH, Tani T, Nakayama J, Ma X, Thai TC, Hung YP, Kim W, Watanabe H, Cai KQ, **Hata AN**, Paweletz CP, Barbie DA, Cañadas I. Targeting TREX1 Induces Innate Immune Response in Drug-Resistant Small-Cell Lung Cancer. *Cancer Res Commun*. 2024 Sep 1;4(9):2399-2414.

Nabel CS, Ackman JB, Hung YP, **Louissaint A Jr**, Riely GJ. Single-Cell Sequencing Illuminates Thymic Development: An Updated Framework for Understanding Thymic Epithelial Tumors. *Oncologist.* 2024 Jun 3;29(6):473-483.

Nadeem O, Aranha MP, Redd R, Timonian M, Magidson S, Lightbody ED, Alberge JB, Bertamini L, Dutta AK, El-Khoury H, Bustoros M, Laubach JP, Bianchi G, O'Donnell E, Wu T, Tsuji J, Anderson K, **Getz G**, Trippa L, Richardson PG, Sklavenitis-Pistofidis R, Ghobrial IM. Long-Term Follow-Up Defines the Population That Benefits from Early Interception in a High-Risk Smoldering Multiple Myeloma Clinical Trial Using the Combination of Ixazomib, Lenalidomide, and Dexamethasone. *medRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 19:2024.04.19.24306082.

Napolitano S, Parikh AR, Henry J, Parseghian CM, Willis J, Raghav KP, Morris VK, Johnson B, Kee BK, Dasari AN, Overman MJ, Luthra R, Drusbosky LM, **Corcoran RB**, Kopetz S, Sun R. Novel Clinical Tool to Estimate Risk of False-Negative KRAS Mutations in Circulating Tumor DNA Testing. *JCO Precis Oncol*. 2023 Sep;7:e2300228.

Nayyar N, de Sauvage MA, Chuprin J, Sullivan EM, Singh M, Torrini C, Zhang BS, Bandyopadhyay S, Daniels KA, Alvarez-Breckenridge C, Dahal A, Brehm MA, **Brastianos PK**. CDK4/6 Inhibition Sensitizes Intracranial Tumors to PD-1 Blockade in Preclinical Models of Brain Metastasis. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 Jan 17;30(2):420-435.

Neyaz A, Rickelt S, Yilmaz OH, Parrack PH, Lu C, Yilmaz O, Wu EY, Choi WT, Gala M, **Ting DT**, Odze RD, Patil DT, Deshpande V. Quantitative p53 immunostaining aids in the detection of prevalent dysplasia. *J Clin Pathol*. 2023 Sep;76(9):582-590.

Nguyen TM, Sreekanth V, Deb A, Kokkonda P, Tiwari PK, Donovan KA, Shoba V, Chaudhary SK, Mercer JAM, Lai S, Sadagopan A, **Jan M**, Fischer ES, Liu DR, Ebert BL, Choudhary A. Proteolysis-targeting chimeras with reduced off-targets. *Nat Chem*. 2024 Feb;16(2):218-228.

Oh DS, Kim E, Lu G, Normand R, Shook LL, Lyall A, Jasset O, Demidkin S, Gilbert E, Kim J, Akinwunmi B, Tantivit J, Tirard A, Arnold BY, Slowikowski K; MGH COVID-19 Collection & Processing Team; Goldberg MB, Filbin MR, **Hacohen N**, Nguyen LH, Chan AT, Yu XG, Li JZ, Yonker L, Fasano A, Perlis RH, Pasternak O, Gray KJ, Choi GB, Drew DA, Sen P, **Villani AC**, Edlow AG, Huh JR. SARS-CoV-2 infection elucidates unique features of pregnancy-specific immunity. *medRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Feb 7:2024.02.05.24301794.

Oliver-García VS, Moore KJ, Denize T, Hoang MP, Neel VA, **Demehri S**. Cutaneous angiosarcoma of the scalp in a pediatric patient with xeroderma pigmentosum. *JAAD Case Rep*. 2023 Sep 7;41:37-39.

Ormhøj M, Scarfò I, Cabral ML, Bailey SR, Lorrey SJ, Bouffard AA, Castano AP, Larson RC, Riley LS, Schmidts A, Choi BD, Andersen RS, Cédile O, Nyvold CG, Christensen JH, Gjerstorff MF, Ditzel HJ, Weinstock DM, Barington T, Frigault MJ, **Maus MV**. Correction: Chimeric Antigen Receptor T Cells Targeting CD79b Show Efficacy in Lymphoma with or without Cotargeting CD19. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 May 15;30(10):2286.

Osmani Z, Villanueva MA, Joseph-Chazan J, Beudeker BJ, de Knegt RJ, Chung RT, **Hacohen N**, Aerssens J, Bollekens J, Janssen HLA, Gehring AJ, Lauer GM, Shalek AK, van de Werken HJG, Boonstra A. Intrahepatic plasma cells, but not atypical memory B cells, associate with clinical phases of chronic hepatitis B. *Eur J Immunol.* 2024 May 30:e2451085.

Pal Choudhuri S, Girard L, Lim JYS, Wise JF, Freitas B, Yang D, Wong E, Hamilton S, Chien VD, Kim YJ, Gilbreath C, Zhong J, Phat S, Myers DT, Christensen CL, Mazloom-Farsibaf H, Stanzione M, Wong KK, Hung YP, Farago AF, Meador CB, Dyson NJ, **Lawrence MS**, Wu S, Drapkin BJ. Acquired Cross-Resistance in Small Cell Lung Cancer due to Extrachromosomal DNA Amplification of MYC Paralogs. *Cancer Discov*. 2024 May 1;14(5):804-827.

Pan X, Alvarez AN, Ma M, Lu S, Crawford MW, Briere LC, Kanca O, Yamamoto S, **Sweetser DA**, Wilson JL, Napier RJ, Pruneda JN, Bellen HJ. Allelic strengths of encephalopathy-associated UBA5 variants correlate between in vivo and in vitro assays. *Elife.* 2023 Dec 11;12:RP89891.

Pan X, Tao AM, Lu S, Ma M, Hannan SB, Slaugh R, Drewes Williams S, O'Grady L, Kanca O, Person R, Carter MT, Platzer K, Schnabel F, Abou Jamra R, Roberts AE, Newburger JW, Revah-Politi A, Granadillo JL, Stegmann APA, Sinnema M, Accogli A, Salpietro V, Capra V, Ghaloul-Gonzalez L, Brueckner M, Simon MEH, **Sweetser DA**, Glinton KE, Kirk SE; Baylor College of Medicine Center for Precision Medicine Models; Wangler MF, Yamamoto S, Chung WK, Bellen HJ. De novo variants in FRYL are associated with developmental delay, intellectual disability, and dysmorphic features. *Am J Hum Genet.* 2024 Apr 4;111(4):742-760.

Parikh AR, Chee BH, Tsai J, Rich TA, Price KS, Patel SA, Zhang L, Ibrahim F, Esquivel M, Van Seventer EE, Jarnagin JX, Raymond VM, Corvera CU, Hirose K, Nakakura EK, **Corcoran RB**, Van Loon K, Atreya CE. Minimal Residual Disease using a Plasma-Only Circulating Tumor DNA Assay to Predict Recurrence of Metastatic Colorectal Cancer Following Curative Intent Treatment. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 Jul 15;30(14):2964-2973.

Park JH, Mortaja M, Son HG, Zhao X, Sloat LM, Azin M, Wang J, Collier MR, Tummala KS, Mandinova A, **Bardeesy N**, Semenov YR, Mino-Kenudson M, **Demehri S**. Statin prevents cancer development in chronic inflammation by blocking interleukin 33 expression. *Nat Commun.* 2024 May 30;15(1):4099.

Park JS, **Gazzaniga FS**, Kasper DL, Sharpe AH. Microbiota-dependent regulation of costimulatory and coinhibitory pathways via innate immune sensors and implications for immunotherapy. *Exp Mol Med.* 2023 Sep;55(9):1913-1921.

Park PMC, Park J, Brown J, Hunkeler M, Roy Burman SS, Donovan KA, Yoon H, Nowak RP, **Słabicki M**, Ebert BL, Fischer ES. Polymerization of ZBTB transcription factors regulates chromatin occupancy. *Mol Cell.* 2024 Jul 11;84(13):2511-2524.e8.

Parry EM, Lemvigh CK, Deng S, Dangle N, Ruthen N, Knisbacher BA, Broséus J, Hergalant S, Guièze R, Li S, Zhang W, Johnson C, Long JM, Yin S, Werner L, Anandappa A, Purroy N, Gohil S, Oliveira G, Bachireddy P, Shukla SA, Huang T, Khoury JD, Thakral B, Dickinson M, Tam C, Livak KJ, **Getz G**, Neuberg D, Feugier P, Kharchenko P, Wierda W, Olsen LR, Jain N, Wu CJ. ZNF683 marks a CD8+ T cell population associated with anti-tumor immunity following anti-PD-1 therapy for Richter syndrome. *Cancer Cell.* 2023 Oct 9;41(10):1803-1816.e8.

Patel BK, Raabe MJ, Lang ER, Song Y, Lu C, Deshpande V, Nieman LT, Aryee MJ, Chen YB, **Ting DT**, DeFilipp Z. Spatial transcriptomics reveals distinct tissue niches linked with steroid responsiveness in acute gastrointestinal GVHD. Blood. 2023 Nov 23;142(21):1831-1844.

Publications continued

Pellman J, Goldstein A, **Słabicki M**. Human E3 ubiquitin ligases: accelerators and brakes for SARS-CoV-2 infection. *Biochem Soc Trans.* 2024 Sep 2:BST20230324.

Penter L, Cieri N, Maurer K, Kwok M, Lyu H, Lu WS, Oliveira G, Gohil SH, Leshchiner I, Lareau CA, Ludwig LS, Neuberg DS, Kim HT, Li S, Bullinger L, Ritz J, **Getz G**, Garcia JS, Soiffer RJ, Livak KJ, Wu CJ. Tracking rare single donor and recipient immune and leukemia cells after allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation using mitochondrial DNA mutations. *Blood Cancer Discov.* 2024 Sep 5.

Perez CR, Garmilla A, Nilsson A, Baghdassarian HM, Gordon KS, Lima LG, Smith BE, **Maus MV**, Lauffenburger DA, Birnbaum ME. Library-based single-cell analysis of CAR signaling reveals drivers of in vivo persistence. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 May 2:2024.04.29.591541.

Pierson Smela M, Adams J, Ma C, Breimann L, Widocki U, **Shioda T**, Church GM. Induction of Meiosis from Human Pluripotent Stem Cells. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 May 31:2024.05.31.596483.

Piland R, **Jenkins RJ**, Darwish D, Kram B, Karamchandani K. Substance-Use Disorders in Critically Ill Patients: A Narrative Review. *Anesth Analg*. 2024 Aug 8.

Podestà MA, Cavazzoni CB, Hanson BL, Bechu ED, Ralli G, Clement RL, Zhang H, Chandrakar P, Lee JM, Reyes-Robles T, Abdi R, Diallo A, **Sen DR**, Sage PT. Stepwise differentiation of follicular helper T cells reveals distinct developmental and functional states. *Nat Commun.* 2023 Nov 24;14(1):7712.

Prajapati K, Yan C, Yang Q, Arbitman S, Fitzgerald DP, Sharee S, Shaik J, Bosiacki J, Myers K, Paucarmayta A, Johnson DM, O'Neill T, Kundu S, Cusumano Z, Langermann S, **Langenau DM**, Patel S, Flies DB. The FLRT3-UNC5B checkpoint pathway inhibits T cell-based cancer immunotherapies. *Sci Adv.* 2024 Mar;10(9):eadj4698.

Ramos A, Koch CE, Liu-Lupo Y, Hellinger RD, Kyung T, Abbott KL, Fröse J, Goulet D, Gordon KS, Eidell KP, Leclerc P, Whittaker CA, Larson RC, Muscato AJ, Yates KB, Dubrot J, Doench JG, Regev A, Vander Heiden MG, **Maus MV**, **Manguso RT**, Birnbaum ME, Hemann MT. Leukemia-intrinsic determinants of CAR-T response revealed by iterative in vivo genome-wide CRISPR screening. *Nat Commun.* 2023 Dec 5;14(1):8048.

Revach OY, Cicerchia AM, Shorer O, Petrova B, Anderson S, Park J, Chen L, Mehta A, Wright SJ, McNamee N, Tal-Mason A, Cattaneo G, Tiwari P, Xie H, Sweere JM, Cheng LC, Sigal N, Enrico E, Miljkovic M, Evans SA, Nguyen N, Whidden ME, Srinivasan R, Spitzer MH, Sun Y, Sharova T, Lawless AR, Michaud WA, Rasmussen MQ, Fang J, Palin CA, Chen F, Wang X, Ferrone CR, Lawrence DP, Sullivan RJ, Liu D, Sachdeva UM, **Sen DR**, Flaherty KT, **Manguso RT**, **Bod L**, Kellis M, **Boland GM,** Yizhak K, Yang J, Kanarek N, **Sade-Feldman M**, **Hacohen N**, **Jenkins RW.** Disrupting CD38-driven T cell dysfunction restores sensitivity to cancer immunotherapy. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Mar 26:2024.02.12.579184.

Rodden DJ, Chung EH, Pittie R, **Miyamoto DT**. Imposter among us: field cancerization in the bladder. *Transl Androl Urol.* 2024 Jul 31;13(7):1319-1323.

Rodin RE, Dou Y, Kwon M, Sherman MA, D'Gama AM, Doan RN, Rento LM, Girskis KM, Bohrson CL, Kim SN, Nadig A, Luquette LJ, **Gulhan DC**; Brain Somatic Mosaicism Network; Park PJ, Walsh CA. Author Correction: The landscape of somatic mutation in cerebral cortex of autistic and neurotypical individuals revealed by ultra-deep whole-genome sequencing. *Nat Neurosci.* 2023 Oct;26(10):1833.

Roederer AL, Cao Y, Denis KS, Sheehan ML, Li CJ, Lam EC, Gregory DJ, Poznansky MC, **Iafrate AJ**, Canaday DH, Gravenstein S, Garcia-Beltran WF, Balazs AB. Ongoing evolution of SARS-CoV-2 drives escape from mRNA vaccine-induced humoral immunity. *medRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Mar 7:2024.03.05.24303815.

Roider E, Lakatos AIT, McConnell AM, Wang P, Mueller A, Kawakami A, Tsoi J, Szabolcs BL, Ascsillán AA, Suita Y, Igras V, Lo JA, Hsiao JJ, Lapides R, Pál DMP, Lengyel AS, Navarini A, Okazaki A, **Iliopoulos O**, Németh I, Graeber TG, Zon L, Giese RW, Kemeny LV, **Fisher DE**. MITF regulates IDH1 and NNT and drives a transcriptional program protecting cutaneous melanoma from reactive oxygen species. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Nov 14:2023.11.10.564582.

Rowell MC, Deschênes-Simard X, Lopes-Paciencia S, Le Calvé B, Kalegari P, Mignacca L, Fernandez-Ruiz A, Guillon J, Lessard F, Bourdeau V, Igelmann S, Duman AM, Stanom Y, Kottakis F, Deshpande V, Krizhanovsky V, **Bardeesy N**, Ferbeyre G. Targeting ribosome biogenesis reinforces ERK-dependent senescence in pancreatic cancer. *Cell Cycle.* 2023 Oct;22(19):2172-2193.

Rubinson DA, Tanaka N, Fece de la Cruz F, Kapner KS, Rosenthal MH, Norden BL, Barnes H, Ehnstrom S, Morales-Giron AA, Brais LK, Lemke CT, Aguirre AJ, **Corcoran RB**. Sotorasib Is a Pan-RASG12C Inhibitor Capable of Driving Clinical Response in NRASG12C Cancers. *Cancer Discov.* 2024 May 1;14(5):727-736.

Ruella M, Korell F, Porazzi P, **Maus MV.** Mechanisms of resistance to chimeric antigen receptor-T cells in haematological malignancies. *NatRev Drug Discov.* 2023 Dec;22(12):976-995.

Ruiz-Esteves KN, Shank KR, Deutsch AJ, Gunturi A, Chamorro-Pareja N, Colling CA, Zubiri L, Perlman K, Ouyang T, **Villani AC**, Florez JC, Gusev A, Reynolds KL, Miller KK, Udler MS, Sise ME, Rengarajan M. Identification of Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor-Induced Diabetes. *JAMA Oncol.* 2024 Aug 29:e243104.

Ryu J, Barkal S, Yu T, Jankowiak M, Zhou Y, Francoeur M, Phan QV, Li Z, Tognon M, Brown L, Love MI, Lettre G, Ascher DB, Cassa CA, Sherwood RI, **Pinello L**. Joint genotypic and phenotypic outcome modeling improves base editing variant effect quantification. medRxiv [Preprint]. 2023 Sep 10:2023.09.08.23295253. Update in: *Nat Genet.* 2024 May;56(5):925-937.

Ryu J, Barkal S, Yu T, Jankowiak M, Zhou Y, Francoeur M, Phan QV, Li Z, Tognon M, Brown L, Love MI, Bhat V, Lettre G, Ascher DB, Cassa CA, Sherwood RI, **Pinello L**. Joint genotypic and phenotypic outcome modeling improves base editing variant effect quantification. *Nat Genet.* 2024 May;56(5):925-937.

Sabbagh MF, Janovitz T, Dias-Santagata D, Siegmund S, Nardi V, Wirth LJ, Randolph GW, Lennerz JK, Decker B, Nose V, Alzumaili BA, Faquin WC, Barletta JA, Le LP, **Iafrate AJ**, Sadow PM, Fisch AS. FGFR Alterations in Thyroid Carcinoma: A Novel Class of Primary Drivers with Significant Therapeutic Implications and Secondary Molecular Events Potentially Mediating Resistance in Thyroid Malignancy. *Thyroid.* 2024 Aug 7.

Sahm F, Aldape KD, **Brastianos PK**, Brat DJ, Dahiya S, von Deimling A, Giannini C, Gilbert MR, Louis DN, Raleigh DR, Reifenberger G, Santagata S, Sarkar C, Zadeh G, Wesseling P, Perry A. cIMPACT-NOW Update 8: Clarifications on molecular risk parameters and recommendations for WHO grading of meningiomas. *Neuro Oncol*. 2024 Aug 30:noae170.

Sanchez A, Ortega P, Sakhtemani R, Manjunath L, Oh S, Bournique E, Becker A, Kim K, Durfee C, Temiz NA, Chen XS, Harris RS, **Lawrence MS**, Buisson R. Mesoscale DNA features impact APOBEC3A and APOBEC3B deaminase activity and shape tumor mutational landscapes. *Nat Commun*. 2024 Mar 18;15(1):2370.

Sanidas I, **Lawrence MS**, Dyson NJ. Patterns in the tapestry of chromatin-bound RB. *Trends Cell Biol.* 2024 Apr;34(4):288-298.

Sarkar A, McInroy CJA, Harty S, Raulo A, Ibata NGO, Valles-Colomer M, Johnson KV, Brito IL, Henrich J, Archie EA, Barreiro LB, **Gazzaniga FS**, Finlay BB, Koonin EV, Carmody RN, Moeller AH. Microbial transmission in the social microbiome and host health and disease. *Cell.* 2024 Jan 4;187(1):17-43.

Sarott RC, You I, Li YD, Toenjes ST, Donovan KA, Seo P, Ordonez M, Byun WS, Hassan MM, Wachter F, Chouchani ET, **Słabicki M**, Fischer ES, Ebert BL, Hinshaw SM, Gray NS. Chemical Specification of E3 Ubiquitin Ligase Engagement by Cysteine-Reactive Chemistry. *J Am Chem Soc.* 2023 Oct 11;145(40):21937-21944.

Sato T, Montazeri K, Gragoudas ES, Lane AM, Aronow MB, Cohen JV, **Boland GM**, Banks E, Kachulis C, Fleharty M, Cibulskis C, Lawless A, Adalsteinsson VA, Sullivan RJ, Kim IK. Detection of Copy-Number Variation in Circulating Cell-Free DNA in Patients With Uveal Melanoma. *JCO Precis Oncol.* 2024 Jan;8:e2300368.

Saxena S, Nabel CS, Seay TW, Patel PS, Kawale AS, Crosby CR, Tigro H, **Oh E**, Vander Heiden MG, **Hata AN,** Suo Z, Zou L. Unprocessed genomic uracil as a source of DNA replication stress in cancer cells. *Mol Cell.* 2024 Jun 6;84(11):2036-2052.e7.

Saylor PJ, Otani K, Balza R, Ukleja J, Pleskow H, Fisher R, Kusaka E, Otani YS, Badusi PO, Smith MR, Meneely E, Olivier K, Lowe AC, Toner M, **Maheswaran S**, **Haber DA**, Yeap BY, Lee RJ, **Miyamoto DT**. Circulating and Imaging Biomarkers of Radium-223 Response in Metastatic Castration-Resistant Prostate Cancer. *JCO Precis Oncol*. 2024 Feb;8:e2300230.

Schnell A, Huang L, Regan BML, Singh V, Vonficht D, Bollhagen A, Wang M, Hou Y, **Bod L**, Sobel RA, Chihara N, Madi A, Anderson AC, Regev A, Kuchroo VK. Targeting PGLYRP1 promotes antitumor immunity while inhibiting autoimmune neuroinflammation. *Nat Immunol*. 2023 Nov;24(11):1908-1920.

Schweiger MW, Amoozgar Z, Repiton P, Morris R, Maksoud S, Hla M, Zaniewski E, Noske DP, **Haas W**, Breyne K, Tannous BA. Glioblastoma extracellular vesicles modulate immune PD-L1 expression in accessory macrophages upon radiotherapy. *iScience*. 2024 Jan 5;27(2):108807.

Shiau C, Cao J, Gong D, Gregory MT, Caldwell NJ, Yin X, Cho JW, Wang PL, Su J, Wang S, Reeves JW, Kim TK, Kim Y, Guo JA, Lester NA, Bae JW, Zhao R, Schurman N, Barth JL, Ganci ML, Weissleder R, Jacks T, Qadan M, Hong TS, Wo JY, Roberts H, Beechem JM, Castillo CF, Mino-Kenudson M, **Ting DT**, Hemberg M, **Hwang WL**. Spatially resolved analysis of pancreatic cancer identifies therapy-associated remodeling of the tumor microenvironment. *Nat Genet*. 2024 Sep 3.

Shioda T, Weiss RS, Bagrodia A, Frazier AL. Comment on "Comment on 'A Nested Case-Control Study of Serum Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances and Testicular Germ Cell Tumors among U.S. Air Force Servicemen'". *Environ Health Perspect.* 2023 Dec;131(12):128001.

Sierra-Davidson K, **Boland GM**. Advances in Adjuvant and Neoadjuvant Therapy for Melanoma. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am.* 2024 Oct;38(5):953-971.

Sierra-Davidson K, **Boland GM**. Targeting IL-17A to combat immune-related adverse events. *Nat Cancer.* 2024 Aug 29.

Singh N, **Maus MV**. Synthetic manipulation of the cancer-immunity cycle: CAR-T cell therapy. *Immunity.* 2023 Oct 10;56(10):2296-2310.

Smyth EN, John J, Tiu RV, Willard MD, Beyrer JK, Bowman L, Sheffield KM, Han Y, **Brastianos PK**. Clinicogenomic factors and treatment patterns among patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer with or without brain metastases in the United States. *Oncologist.* 2023 Nov 2;28(11):e1075-e1091.

Spitzer A, Gritsch S, Nomura M, Jucht A, Fortin J, Raviram R, Weisman HR, Gonzalez Castro LN, Druck N, Chanoch-Myers R, Lee JJY, Mylvaganam R, Lee Servis R, Fung JM, Lee CK, Nagashima H, Miller JJ, Arrillaga-Romany I, Louis DN, Wakimoto H, Pisano W, Wen PY, Mak TW, Sanson M, Touat M, Landau DA, Ligon KL, Cahill DP, **Suvà ML**, Tirosh I. Mutant IDH inhibitors induce lineage differentiation in IDH-mutant oligodendroglioma. *Cancer Cell.* 2024 May 13;42(5):904-914.e9.

Spring LM, Tolaney SM, Fell G, Bossuyt V, Abelman RO, Wu B, **Maheswaran S**, Trippa L, Comander A, Mulvey T, McLaughlin S, Ryan P, Ryan L, Abraham E, Rosenstock A, Garrido-Castro AC, Lynce F, Moy B, Isakoff SJ, Tung N, Mittendorf EA, **Ellisen LW**, Bardia A. Response-guided neoadjuvant sacituzumab govitecan for localized triple-negative breast cancer: results from the NeoSTAR trial. *Ann Oncol.* 2024 Mar;35(3):293-301.

Spring LM, Mortensen L, Abraham E, Keenan J, Medford A, Ma A, Padden S, Denault E, Ryan L, **Iafrate AJ**, Lennerz J, Hochberg E, Wander SA, Moy B, Isakoff SJ, Juric D, Brennan KA, Smith DE, Civiello B, Mulvey T, Comander A, **Ellisen LW**, Schwartz JH, Bardia A. Virtual Molecular and Precision Medicine Clinic to Improve Access to Clinical Trials for Patients With Metastatic Breast Cancer: An Academic/Community Collaboration. *JCO Oncol Pract*. 2024 Jan;20(1):69-76.

Sundaramoorthy S, Colombo DF, Sanalkumar R, Broye L, Balmas Bourloud K, Boulay G, Cironi L, Stamenkovic I, Renella R, Kuttler F, Turcatti G, **Rivera MN**, Mühlethaler-Mottet A, Bardet AF, Riggi N. Preclinical spheroid models identify BMX as a therapeutic target for metastatic MYCN nonamplified neuroblastoma. *JCI Insight.* 2024 Jul 22;9(14):e169647.

Sun VH, Heemelaar JC, Hadzic I, Raghu VK, Wu CY, Zubiri L, Ghamari A, LeBoeuf NR, Abu-Shawer O, Kehl KL, Grover S, Singh P, Suero-Abreu GA, Wu J, Falade AS, Grealish K, Thomas MF, Hathaway N, Medoff BD, Gilman HK, **Villani AC**, Ho JS, Mooradian MJ, Sise ME, Zlotoff DA, Blum SM, Dougan M, Sullivan RJ, Neilan TG, Reynolds KL. Enhancing Precision in Detecting Severe Immune-Related Adverse Events: Comparative Analysis of Large Language Models and International Classification of Disease Codes in Patient Records. *J Clin Oncol*. 2024 Sep 3:JCO2400326.

Swetter SM, Johnson D, Albertini MR, Barker CA, Bateni S, Baumgartner J, Bhatia S, Bichakjian C, **Boland G**, Chandra S, Chmielowski B, DiMaio D, Dronca R, Fields RC, Fleming MD, Galan A, Guild S, Hyngstrom J, Karakousis G, Kendra K, Kiuru M, Lange JR, Lanning R, Logan T, Olson D, Olszanski AJ, Ott PA, Ross MI, Rothermel L, Salama AK, Sharma R, Skitzki J, Smith E, Tsai K, Wuthrick E, Xing Y, McMillian N, Espinosa S. NCCN Guidelines® Insights: Melanoma: Cutaneous, Version 2.2024. *J Natl Compr Canc Netw*. 2024 Jul;22(5):290-298.

Syrykh C, Pons-Brun B, Russiñol N, Playa-Albinyana H, Baumann T, Duran-Ferrer M, Kulis M, Carbó-Meix A, Mozas P, Alcoceba M, González M, Navarro-Bailón A, Colado E, Payer ÁR, Aymerich M, Terol MJ, Lu J, Knisbacher BA, Hahn CK, Ruiz-Gaspà S, Enjuanes A, Wu CJ, **Getz G**, Zenz T, López-Guillermo A, Martín-Subero JI, Colomer D, Delgado J, Campo E, Nadeu F. IGLV3-21R110 mutation has prognostic value in patients with treatment-naive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. *Blood Adv*. 2023 Dec 12;7(23):7384-7391.

Tahri S, Piccinelli S, Su NK, Lampe LM, Dong H, Vergara Cadavid J, Boiarsky R, Papazian N, Lightbody ED, Cao A, Alberge JB, Ferrari de Andrade L, Rahmat M, Shen Y, Blanco Fernández L, Zabaleta A, Guenther A, **Getz G**, Sonneveld P, Cupedo T, Wucherpfennig KW, Ghobrial IM, Romee R. Inhibition of MICA and MICB shedding enhances memory-like NK cell-mediated cytotoxicity against multiple myeloma. *Blood Adv.* 2024 Aug 6:bloodadvances.2023010869.

Takahashi M, Chong HB, Zhang S, Lazarov MJ, Harry S, Maynard M, White R, Murrey HE, Hilbert B, Neil JR, Gohar M, Ge M, Zhang J, Durr BR, Kryukov G, Tsou CC, Brooijmans N, Alghali ASO, Rubio K, Vilanueva A, Harrison D, Koglin AS, Ojeda S, Karakyriakou B, Healy A, Assaad J, Makram F, Rachman I, Khandelwal N, Tien PC, Popoola G, Chen N, Vordermark K, Richter M, Patel H, Yang TY, Griesshaber H, Hosp T, van den Ouweland S, Hara T, Bussema L, Dong R, Shi L, Rasmussen MQ, Domingues AC, Lawless A, Fang J, Yoda S, Nguyen LP, Reeves SM, Wakefield FN, Acker A, Clark SE, Dubash T, **Fisher DE**, **Maheswaran S**, **Haber DA**, **Boland G**, **Sade-Feldman M**, **Jenkins R**, Hata A, **Bardeesy N**, **Suva ML**, Martin B, Liau B, **Ott C**, **Rivera MN**, **Lawrence MS**, **Bar-Peled L**. DrugMap: A quantitative pan-cancer analysis of cysteine ligandability. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2023 Oct 23:2023.10.20.563287.

Takahashi M, Chong HB, Zhang S, Yang TY, Lazarov MJ, Harry S, Maynard M, Hilbert B, White RD, Murrey HE, Tsou CC, Vordermark K, Assaad J, Gohar M, Dürr BR, Richter M, Patel H, Kryukov G, Brooijmans N, Alghali ASO, Rubio K, Villanueva A, Zhang J, Ge M, Makram F, Griesshaber H, Harrison D, Koglin AS,

Ojeda S, Karakyriakou B, Healy A, Popoola G, Rachmin I, Khandelwal N, Neil JR, Tien PC, Chen N, Hosp T, van den Ouweland S, Hara T, Bussema L, Dong R, Shi L, Rasmussen MQ, Domingues AC, Lawless A, Fang J, Yoda S, Nguyen LP, Reeves SM, Wakefield FN, Acker A, Clark SE, Dubash T, Kastanos J, **Oh E**, **Fisher DE**, **Maheswaran S**, **Haber DA, Boland GM, Sade-Feldman M**, **Jenkins RW**, **Hata AN**, **Bardeesy NM**, **Suvà ML**, Martin BR, Liau BB, **Ott CJ**, **Rivera MN**, **Lawrence MS**, **Bar-Peled L**. DrugMap: A quantitative pan-cancer analysis of cysteine ligandability. *Cell.* 2024 May 9;187(10):2536-2556.e30.

Publications continued

Tak YE, Hsu JY, Shih J, Schultz HT, Nguyen IT, Lam KC, **Pinello L**, Keith Joung J. CRISPR PERSIST-On enables heritable and fine-tunable human gene activation. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Apr 26:2024.04.26.590475.

Taylor KR, Barron T, Hui A, Spitzer A, Yalçin B, Ivec AE, Geraghty AC, Hartmann GG, Arzt M, Gillespie SM, Kim YS, Maleki Jahan S, Zhang H, Shamardani K, Su M, Ni L, Du PP, Woo PJ, Silva-Torres A, Venkatesh HS, Mancusi R, Ponnuswami A, Mulinyawe S, Keough MB, Chau I, Aziz-Bose R, Tirosh I, **Suvà ML**, Monje M. Glioma synapses recruit mechanisms of adaptive plasticity. *Nature*. 2023 Nov;623(7986):366-374.

Taylor MS, Wu C, Fridy PC, Zhang SJ, Senussi Y, Wolters JC, Cajuso T, Cheng WC, Heaps JD, Miller BD, Mori K, Cohen L, Jiang H, Molloy KR, Chait BT, Goggins MG, Bhan I, Franses JW, Yang X, Taplin ME, Wang X, Christiani DC, Johnson BE, Meyerson M, Uppaluri R, Egloff AM, Denault EN, Spring LM, Wang TL, Shih IM, Fairman JE, Jung E, Arora KS, Yilmaz OH, Cohen S, Sharova T, Chi G, Norden BL, Song Y, Nieman LT, Pappas L, Parikh AR, Strickland MR, **Corcoran RB**, Mustelin T, Eng G, Yilmaz ÖH, Matulonis UA, Chan AT, Skates SJ, Rueda BR, Drapkin R, Klempner SJ, Deshpande V, **Ting DT**, Rout MP, LaCava J, Walt DR, Burns KH. Ultrasensitive Detection of Circulating LINE-1 ORF1p as a Specific Multicancer Biomarker. *Cancer Discov.* 2023 Dec 12;13(12):2532-2547.

Thierauf JC, Kaluziak ST, Codd E, Dybel SN, Jobbagy S, Purohit R, Farahani AA, Dedeilia A, Naranbhai V, Hoang MP, Fisch AS, Ritterhouse L, **Boland GM**, Lennerz JK, **Iafrate AJ**. Prognostic biomarkers for survival in mucosal melanoma. *Pigment Cell Melanoma Res*. 2023 Sep;36(5):378-387.

Thomas MF, Slowikowski K, Manakongtreecheep K, Sen P, Samanta N, Tantivit J, Nasrallah M, Zubiri L, Smith NP, Tirard A, Ramesh S, Arnold BY, Nieman LT, Chen JH, Eisenhaure T, Pelka K, Song Y, Xu KH, Jorgji V, Pinto CJ, Sharova T, Glasser R, Chan P, Sullivan RJ, Khalili H, Juric D, **Boland GM**, Dougan M, **Hacohen N**, Li B, Reynolds KL, **Villani AC**. Single-cell transcriptomic analyses reveal distinct immune cell contributions to epithelial barrier dysfunction in checkpoint inhibitor colitis. *Nat Med*. 2024 May;30(5):1349-1362.

Tirosh I, **Suva ML**. Cancer cell states: Lessons from ten years of single-cell RNA-sequencing of human tumors. *Cancer Cell*. 2024 Sep 9;42(9):1497-1506.

Toure MA, Motoyama K, Xiang Y, Urgiles J, Kabinger F, Koglin AS, Iyer RS, Gagnon K, Kumar A, Ojeda S, Harrison DA, Rees MG, Roth JA, **Ott CJ**, Schiavoni R, Whittaker CA, Levine SS, White FM, Calo E, Richters A, Koehler AN. Targeted Degradation of CDK9 Potently Disrupts the MYC Transcriptional Network. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 May 15:2024.05.14.593352.

Vaccaro K, Allen J, Whitfield TW, Maoz A, Reeves S, Velarde J, Yang D, Meglan A, Ribeiro J, Blandin J, Phan N, Bell GW, **Hata AN**, Weiskopf K. Targeted therapies prime oncogene-driven lung cancers for macrophage-mediated destruction. *J Clin Invest*. 2024 Mar 14;134(9):e169315.

Varey AHR, Li I, El Sharouni MA, Simon J, Dedeilia A, Ch'ng S, Saw RPM, Spillane AJ, Shannon KF, Pennington TE, Rtshiladze M, Stretch JR, Nieweg OE, van Akkooi A, Sullivan RJ, **Boland GM**, Gershenwald JE, van Diest PJ, Scolyer RA, Long GV, Thompson JF, Lo SN. Predicting Recurrence-Free and Overall Survival for Patients With Stage II Melanoma: The MIA Calculator. *J Clin Oncol.* 2024 Apr 1;42(10):1169-1180.

Varkaris A, Fece de la Cruz F, Martin EE, Norden BL, Chevalier N, Kehlmann AM, Leshchiner I, Barnes H, Ehnstrom S, Stavridi AM, Yuan X, Kim JS, Ellis H, Papatheodoridi A, Gunaydin H, Danysh BP, Parida L, **Sanidas I**, Ji Y, Lau K, Wulf GM, Bardia A, Spring LM, Isakoff SJ, Lennerz JK, Del Vecchio K, Pierce L, Pazolli E, **Getz G**, **Corcoran RB**, Juric D. Allosteric PI3Kα Inhibition Overcomes On-target Resistance to Orthosteric Inhibitors Mediated by Secondary PIK3CA Mutations. *Cancer Discov*. 2024 Feb 8;14(2):227-239.

Ventin M, Cattaneo G, Arya S, Jia J, Gelmi MC, Sun Y, Maggs L, Ksander BR, Verdijk RM, **Boland GM**, **Jenkins RW**, Haq R, Jager MJ, Wang X, Ryeom S, Ferrone CR. Chimeric Antigen Receptor T Cell with an Inducible Caspase-9 Suicide Gene Eradicates Uveal Melanoma Liver Metastases via B7-H3 Targeting. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 Aug 1;30(15):3243-3258.

Vijay V, Karisani N, Shi L, Hung YH, Vu P, Kattel P, Kenney L, Merritt J, Adil R, Wu Q, Zhen Y, Morris R, Kreuzer J, Kathiresan M, Herrera Lopez XI, Ellis H, Gritti I, Lecorgne L, Farag I, Popa A, Shen W, Kato H, Xu Q, Balasooriya ER, Wu MJ, Chaturantabut S, Kelley RK, Cleary JM, **Lawrence MS**, Root D, Benes CH, Deshpande V, Juric D, Sellers WR, Ferrone CR, **Haas W**, Vazquez F, **Getz G**, **Bardeesy N**. Generation of a biliary tract cancer cell line atlas reveals molecular subtypes and therapeutic targets. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Jul 8:2024.07.04.601970.

Villani AC. The evolving landscape of immune-related adverse events that follow immune checkpoint immunotherapy in cancer patients. *Immunol Rev*. 2023 Sep;318(1):4-10.

Wälchli T, Ghobrial M, Schwab M, Takada S, Zhong H, Suntharalingham S, Vetiska S, Gonzalez DR, Wu R, Rehrauer H, Dinesh A, Yu K, Chen ELY, Bisschop J, Farnhammer F, Mansur A, Kalucka J, Tirosh I, Regli L, Schaller K, Frei K, Ketela T, Bernstein M, Kongkham P, Carmeliet P, Valiante T, Dirks PB, **Suva ML**, Zadeh G, Tabar V, Schlapbach R, Jackson HW, De Bock K, Fish JE, Monnier PP, Bader GD, Radovanovic I. Single-cell atlas of the human brain vasculature across development, adulthood and disease. *Nature.* 2024 Aug;632(8025):603-613.

Walensky RP, Baggett MV, Tran KM, Shepard JO, Dudzinski DM, **Sgroi DC**. Case 27-2024: A 24-Year-Old Man with Pain and Dyspnea. *N Engl J Med.* 2024 Sep 5;391(9):845-852.

Walton ZE, Frigault MJ, **Maus MV**. Current and emerging pharmacotherapies for cytokine release syndrome, neurotoxicity, and hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis-like syndrome due to CAR T cell therapy. *Expert Opin Pharmacother.* 2024 Feb;25(3):263-279.

Wang JZ, Landry AP, Raleigh DR, Sahm F, Walsh KM, Goldbrunner R, Yefet LS, Tonn JC, Gui C, Ostrom QT, Barnholtz-Sloan J, Perry A, Ellenbogen Y, Hanemann CO, Jungwirth G, Jenkinson MD, Tabatabai G, Mathiesen TI, McDermott MW, Tatagiba M, la Fougère C, Maas SLN, Galldiks N, Albert NL, **Brastianos PK**, Ehret F, Minniti G, Lamszus K, Ricklefs FL, Schittenhelm J, Drummond KJ, Dunn IF, Pathmanaban ON, Cohen-Gadol A, Sulman EP, Tabouret E, Le Rhun E, Mawrin C, Moliterno J, Weller M, Bi WL, Gao A, Yip S, Niyazi M; International Consortium on Meningiomas (ICOM); Aldape K, Wen PY, Short S, Preusser M, Nassiri F, Zadeh G. Meningioma: International Consortium on Meningiomas (ICOM) consensus review on scientific advances & treatment paradigms for clinicians, researchers, and patients. *Neuro Oncol*. 2024 May 2:noae082.

Wang L, Trasanidis N, Wu T, Dong G, Hu M, Bauer DE, **Pinello L**. Dictys:dynamic gene regulatory network dissects developmental continuum with single-cell multiomics. *Nat Methods*. 2023 Sep;20(9):1368-1378.

Wang M, Ran X, Leung W, Kawale A, Saxena S, Ouyang J, Patel PS, Dong Y, Yin T, Shu J, **Manguso RT**, Lan L, Wang XF, **Lawrence MS**, Zou L. ATR inhibition induces synthetic lethality in mismatch repair-deficient cells and augments immunotherapy. *Genes Dev*. 2023 Oct 1;37(19-20):929-943.

Wang Y, Drum DL, Sun R, Zhang Y, Chen F, Sun F, Dal E, Yu L, Jia J, Arya S, Jia L, Fan S, Isakoff SJ, Kehlmann AM, Dotti G, Liu F, Zheng H, Ferrone CR, Taghian AG, DeLeo AB, Ventin M, Cattaneo G, Li Y, Jounaidi Y, Huang P, Maccalli C, Zhang H, Wang C, Yang J, **Boland GM**, Sadreyev RI, Wong L, Ferrone S, Wang X. Stressed target cancer cells drive nongenetic reprogramming of CAR T cells and solid tumor microenvironment. *Nat Commun*. 2023 Sep 15;14(1):5727.

Wang Y, Gao B, Zhang L, Wang X, Zhu X, Yang H, Zhang F, Zhu X, Zhou B, Yao S, Nagayama A, Lee S, Ouyang J, Koh SB, Eisenhauer EL, Zarrella D, Lu K, Rueda BR, Zou L, Su XA, Yeku O, **Ellisen LW**, Wang XS, Lan L. Meiotic protein SYCP2 confers resistance to DNA-damaging agents through R-loop-mediated DNA repair. *Nat Commun*. 2024 Feb 21;15(1):1568.

Wang Y, Gao B, Zhang L, Wang X, Zhu X, Yang H, Zhang F, Zhu X, Zhou B, Yao S, Nagayama A, Lee S, Ouyang J, Koh SB, Eisenhauer EL, Zarrella D, Lu K, Rueda BR, Zou L, Su XA, Yeku

O, **Ellisen LW**, Wang XS, Lan L. Author Correction: Meiotic protein SYCP2 confers resistance to DNA-damaging agents through R-loop-mediated DNA repair. *Nat Commun.* 2024 May 7;15(1):3819. Erratum for: Nat Commun. 2024 Feb 21;15(1):1568.

Wan G, Khattab S, Leung BW, Zhang S, Nguyen N, Tran M, Lin C, Chang C, Alexander N, Jairath R, Phillipps J, Tang K, Rajeh A, Zubiri L, Chen ST, **Demehri S**, Yu KH, Gusev A, Kwatra SG, LeBoeuf NR, Reynolds KL, Semenov YR. Cancer type and histology influence cutaneous immunotherapy toxicities: a multi-institutional cohort study. *Br J Dermatol.* 2024 Jun 20;191(1):117-124.

Wan G, Chen W, Khattab S, Roster K, Nguyen N, Yan B, Rajeh A, Seo J, Rashdan H, Zubiri L, Hadfield MJ, **Demehri S**, Yu KH, Lotter W, Gusev A, LeBoeuf NR, Reynolds KL, Kwatra SG, Semenov YR. Multi-organ immune-related adverse events from immune checkpoint inhibitors and their downstream implications: a retrospective multicohort study. *Lancet Oncol.* 2024 Aug;25(8):1053-1069.

Watson EV, Lee JJ, **Gulhan DC**, Melloni GEM, Venev SV, Magesh RY, Frederick A, Chiba K, Wooten EC, Naxerova K, Dekker J, Park PJ, Elledge SJ. Chromosome evolution screens recapitulate tissue-specific tumor aneuploidy patterns. *Nat Genet.* 2024 May;56(5):900-912.

Wehrli M, Guinn S, Birocchi F, Kuo A, Sun Y, Larson RC, Almazan AJ, Scarfò I, Bouffard AA, Bailey SR, Anekal PV, Montero Llopis P, Nieman LT, Song Y, Xu KH, Berger TR, Kann MC, **Leick MB**, Silva H, Salas-Benito D, Kienka T, Grauwet K, Armstrong TD, Zhang R, Zhu Q, Fu J, Schmidts A, Korell F, **Jan M**, Choi BD, Liss AS, **Boland GM**, **Ting DT**, Burkhart RA, **Jenkins RW**, Zheng L, Jaffee EM, Zimmerman JW, **Maus MV**. Mesothelin CAR T Cells Secreting Anti-FAP/Anti-CD3 Molecules Efficiently Target Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma and its Stroma. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2024 May 1;30(9):1859-1877.

Weingarten-Gabbay S, Chen DY, Sarkizova S, Taylor HB, Gentili M, Hernandez GM, Pearlman LR, Bauer MR, Rice CM, Clauser KR, **Hacohen N**, Carr SA, Abelin JG, Saeed M, Sabeti PC. The HLA-II immunopeptidome of SARS-CoV-2. Cell Rep. 2024 Jan 23;43(1):113596.

Weller M, Remon J, Rieken S, Vollmuth P, Ahn MJ, Minniti G, Le Rhun E, Westphal M, **Brastianos PK**, Soo RA, Kirkpatrick JP, Goldberg SB, Öhrling K, Hegi-Johnson F, Hendriks LEL. Central nervous system metastases in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: A review of the therapeutic landscape. *Cancer Treat Rev*. 2024 Aug 2;130:102807.

Widman AJ, Shah M, Frydendahl A, Halmos D, Khamnei CC, Øgaard N, Rajagopalan S, Arora A, Deshpande A, Hooper WF, Quentin J, Bass J, Zhang M, Langanay T, Andersen L, Steinsnyder Z, Liao W, Rasmussen MH, Henriksen TV, Jensen SØ, Nors J, Therkildsen C, Sotelo J, Brand R, Schiffman JS, Shah RH, Cheng AP, Maher C, Spain L, Krause K, Frederick DT, den Brok W, Lohrisch C, Shenkier T, Simmons C, Villa D, Mungall AJ, Moore R, Zaikova E, Cerda V, Kong E, Lai D, Malbari MS, Marton M, Manaa D, Winterkorn L, Gelmon K, Callahan MK, **Boland G**, Potenski C, Wolchok JD, Saxena A, Turajlic S, Imielinski M, Berger MF, Aparicio S, Altorki NK, Postow MA, Robine N, Andersen CL, Landau DA. Ultrasensitive plasma-based monitoring of tumor burden using machine-learning-guided signal enrichment. *Nat Med.* 2024 Jun;30(6):1655-1666.

Wilcox JA, Chukwueke UN, Ahn MJ, Aizer AA, Bale TA, Brandsma D, **Brastianos PK**, Chang S, Daras M, Forsyth P, Garzia L, Glantz M, Oliva ICG, Kumthekar P, Le Rhun E, Nagpal S, O'Brien B, Pentsova E, Lee EQ, Remsik J, Rudà R, Smalley I, Taylor MD, Weller M, Wefel J, Yang JT, Young RJ, Wen PY, Boire AA; International Leptomeningeal Metastasis Collaborative. Leptomeningeal metastases from solid tumors: A SNO and ASCO consensus review on clinical management and future directions. *Neuro Oncol*. 2024 Jun 21:noae103.

Williams EA, **Brastianos PK**, Wakimoto H, Zolal A, Filbin MG, Cahill DP, Santagata S, Juratli TA. A comprehensive genomic study of 390 H3F3A-mutant pediatric and adult diffuse high-grade gliomas, CNS WHO grade 4. *Acta Neuropathol*. 2023 Sep;146(3):515-525.

Wu MJ, Kondo H, Kammula AV, Shi L, Xiao Y, Dhiab S, Xu Q, Slater CJ, Avila OI, Merritt J, Kato H, Kattel P, Sussman J, Gritti I, Eccleston J, Sun Y, Cho HM, Olander K, Katsuda T, Shi DD, Savani MR, Smith BC, Cleary JM, **Mostoslavsky R**, Vijay V, Kitagawa Y, Wakimoto H, **Jenkins RW**, Yates KB, Paik J, Tassinari A, Saatcioglu DH, Tron AE, **Haas W**, Cahill D, McBrayer SK, **Manguso RT**, **Bardeesy N**. Mutant IDH1 inhibition induces dsDNA sensing to activate tumor immunity. *Science.* 2024 Jul 12;385(6705):eadl6173.

Wu M, Zheng W, Song X, Bao B, Wang Y, Ramanan D, Yang D, Liu R, Macbeth JC, Do EA, Andrade WA, Yang T, Cho HS, **Gazzaniga FS**, Ilves M, Coronado D, Thompson C, Hang S, Chiu IM, Moffitt JR, Hsiao A, Mekalanos JJ, Benoist C, Kasper DL. Gut complement induced by the microbiota combats pathogens and spares commensals. *Cell.* 2024 Feb 15;187(4):897-913.e18.

Wu Q, Ellis H, Siravegna G, Michel AG, Norden BL, Fece de la Cruz F, Balasooriya ER, Zhen Y, Silveira VS, Che J, **Corcoran RB**, **Bardeesy N**. Landscape of Clinical Resistance Mechanisms to FGFR Inhibitors in FGFR2-Altered Cholangiocarcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2024 Jan 5;30(1):198-208.

Xhori O, Deol N, Rivera CM, Zavras J, Weil SG, Zafari H, Thierauf JC, Faquin WC, Choy E, **Rivera MN**, **Iafrate A**, Jaquinet A, Troulis MJ. A Comparison of Clear Cell Sarcoma to Jaw and Salivary Tumors Bearing EWS Fusions. *Head Neck Pathol.* 2024 Mar 25;18(1):25.

Xing YH, Dong R, Lee L, Rengarajan S, Riggi N, Boulay G, **Rivera MN**. DisP-seq reveals the genome-wide functional organization of DNA-associated disordered proteins. *Nat Biotechnol*. 2024 Jan;42(1):52-64.

Yang H, Lachtara EM, Ran X, Hopkins J, Patel PS, Zhu X, Xiao Y, Phoon L, Gao B, Zou L, **Lawrence MS**, Lan L. The RNA m5C modification in R-loops as an off switch of Alt-NHEJ. *Nat Commun.* 2023 Sep 30;14(1):6114.

Yang JH, Hayano M, Griffin PT, Amorim JA, Bonkowski MS, Apostolides JK, Salfati EL, Blanchette M, Munding EM, Bhakta M, Chew YC, Guo W, Yang X, Maybury-Lewis S, Tian X, Ross JM, Coppotelli G, Meer MV, Rogers-Hammond R, Vera DL, Lu YR, Pippin JW, Creswell ML, Dou Z, Xu C, Mitchell SJ, Das A, O'Connell BL, Thakur S, Kane AE, Su Q, Mohri Y, Nishimura EK, Schaevitz L, Garg N, Balta AM, Rego MA, Gregory-Ksander M, Jakobs TC, Zhong L, Wakimoto H, El Andari J, Grimm D, **Mostoslavsky R**, Wagers AJ, Tsubota K, Bonasera SJ, Palmeira CM, Seidman JG, Seidman CE, Wolf NS, Kreiling JA, Sedivy JM, Murphy GF, Green RE, Garcia BA, Berger SL, Oberdoerffer P, Shankland SJ, Gladyshev VN, Ksander BR, Pfenning AR, Rajman LA, Sinclair DA. Loss of epigenetic information as a cause of mammalian aging. *Cell.* 2024 Feb 29;187(5):1312-1313.

Yun JH, Khan MAW, Ghosh A, Hobbs BD, Castaldi PJ, Hersh CP, **Miller PG**, Cool CD, Sciurba F, Barwick L, Limper AH, Flaherty K, Criner GJ, Brown K, Wise R, Martinez F, Silverman EK, DeMeo D; NHLBI Trans-Omics for Precision Medicine (TOPMed) Consortium; Cho MH, Bick AG. Clonal Somatic Mutations in Chronic Lung Diseases Are Associated with Reduced Lung Function. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2023 Dec 1;208(11):1196-1205.

Zhang AM, Elmoursi A, DiGiacomo DV, Zhou B, Tandon M, Hong JS, Yang NJ, Ong MS, Dighe AS, Berrios C, Poznansky MC, **Iafrate AJ** Naranbhai V, Balazs A, Pillai S, Farmer JR, Barmettler S. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) vaccine response in adults with predominantly antibody deficiency. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Glob*. 2024 Feb 20;3(2):100234.

Zhang C, Wu BZ, Di Ciano-Oliveira C, Wu YF, Khavkine Binstock SS, Soria-Bretones I, Pham NA, **Elia AJ**, Chari R, Lam WL, Bray MR, Mak TW, Tsao MS, Cescon DW, Thu KL. Identification of KIFC1 as a putative vulnerability in lung cancers with centrosome amplification. *Cancer Gene Ther*. 2024 Aug 24.

Zhang S, Yan C, Millar DG, Yang Q, Heather JM, Langenbucher A, Morton LT, Sepulveda S, Alpert E, Whelton LR, Zarrella DT, Guo M, Minogue E, **Lawrence MS**, Rueda BR, Spriggs DR, Lu W, **Langenau DM**, Cobbold M. Correction: Antibody-Peptide Epitope Conjugates for Personalized Cancer Therapy. Cancer Res. 2024 May 2;84(9):1534. Erratum for: *Cancer Res.* 2022 Mar 01;82(5):773-784.

Publications continued

Zhang T, Jia H, Song T, Lv L, **Gulhan DC**, Wang H, Guo W, Xi R, Guo H, Shen N. De novo identification of expressed cancer somatic mutations from single-cell RNA sequencing data. *Genome Med*. 2023 Dec 18;15(1):115.

Zhang Y, Ostrowski SM, **Fisher DE**. Nevi and Melanoma. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am*. 2024 Oct;38(5):939-952.

Zhan L, Edd J, **Mishra A**, Toner M. Label-Free Microfluidic Apheresis of Circulating Tumor Cell Clusters. *Adv Sci* (Weinh). 2024 Aug 28:e2405853.

Zhao W, Kepecs B, Mahadevan NR, Segerstolpe A, Weirather JL, Besson NR, Giotti B, Soong BY, Li C, Vigneau S, Slyper M, Wakiro I, Jane-Valbuena J, Ashenberg O, Rotem A, Bueno R, Rozenblatt-Rosen O, Pfaff K, Rodig S, **Hata AN**, Regev A, Johnson BE, Tsankov AM. A cellular and spatial atlas of TP53-associated tissue remodeling in lung adenocarcinoma. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Feb 14:2023.06.28.546977.

Zheng C, Snow BE, **Elia AJ**, Nechanitzky R, Dominguez-Brauer C, Liu S, Tong Y, Cox MA, Focaccia E, Wakeham AC, Haight J, Tobin C, Hodgson K, Gill KT, Ma W, Berger T, Heikenwälder M, Saunders ME, Fortin J, Leung SY, Mak TW. Tumor-specific cholinergic CD4+ T lymphocytes guide immunosurveillance of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Nat Cancer.* 2023 Oct;4(10):1437-1454.

Zhen Y, Liu K, Shi L, Shah S, Xu Q, Ellis H, Balasooriya ER, Kreuzer J, Morris R, Baldwin AS, Juric D, **Haas W**, **Bardeesy N**. FGFR inhibition blocks NF-κB-dependent glucose metabolism and confers metabolic vulnerabilities in cholangiocarcinoma. *Nat Commun*. 2024 May 7;15(1):3805.

Zhou EY, Xia Y, Oka T, Higuchi H, Hasegawa T, Park JH, Marchese E, Oliver- García VS, Azin M, Conrad DN, Smith SS, Neel VA, **Demehri S**. Cutaneotropic polyomavirus abundance in the nonlesional skin of keratinocyte carcinoma patients: A cross-sectional study. *J Am Acad Dermatol.* 2024 Jul 14:S0190-9622(24)02489-7.

Zhou H, Baish JW, O'Melia MJ, Darragh LB, Specht E, Czapla J, Lei PJ, Menzel L, Rajotte JJ, Nikmaneshi MR, Razavi MS, Vander Heiden MG, Ubellacker JM, Munn LL, **Boland GM,** Cohen S, Karam SD, Padera TP. Cancer immunotherapy responses persist after lymph node resection. *bioRxiv* [Preprint]. 2024 Mar 1:2023.09.19.558262.

Zhou Y, Börcsök J, Adib E, Kamran SC, Neil AJ, Stawiski K, Freeman D, Stormoen DR, Sztupinszki Z, Samant A, Nassar A, Bekele RT, Hanlon T, Valentine H, Epstein I, Sharma B, Felt K, Abbosh P, Wu CL, Efstathiou JA, **Miyamoto DT**, Anderson W, Szallasi Z, Mouw KW. ATM deficiency confers specific therapeutic vulnerabilities in bladder cancer. *Sci Adv.* 2023 Nov 24;9(47):eadg2263.

Zonozi R, Walters LC, Shulkin A, Naranbhai V, Nithagon P, Sauvage G, Kaeske C, Cosgrove K, Nathan A, Tano-Menka R, Gayton AC, Getz MA, Senjobe F, Worrall D, **Iafrate AJ**, Fromson C, Montesi SB, Rao DA, Sparks JA, Wallace ZS, Farmer JR, Walker BD, Charles RC, Laliberte K, Niles JL, Gaiha GD. T cell responses to SARS-CoV-2 infection and vaccination are elevated in B cell deficiency and reduce risk of severe COVID-19. *Sci Transl Med*. 2023 Nov 29;15(724):eadh4529.

KRANTZ FAMILY
Center for Cancer Research

Charlestown Laboratories Building 149
149 13th Street, Charlestown, MA 02129

Jackson Laboratories
Jackson Building
55 Fruit Street, Boston, MA 02114

Simches Laboratories
CPZN 4200
185 Cambridge Street, Boston, MA 02114

www.massgeneral.org/cancerresearch/